



ATTACHMENTS

Ordinary Meeting of Council

Tuesday 26 June 2018

6.00pm

City of Albany Council Chambers

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
ATTACHMENTS – 26/06/2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Attachment	Report No.	Description	Page No.
		Corporate and Community Services	
	CCS056	Financial Activity Statement-April 2018	1
	CCS057	List of Accounts for Payment-May 2018	10
	CCS058	Delegated Authority Reports	28
	CCS059	Freeman of the City Policy	33
		Development & Infrastructure Services	
	DIS099	Council Policy-Maintenance of Watercourses and Drainage Channels	37
	DIS100	Stormwater Management Strategy	44
	DIS101	Recommend Adoption of Local Structure Plan No. 16- Lot 9041 Willyung Road and Lots 44 & 46 Bilaboya Place, Willung- <i>This attachment is not available in hard copy but can be accessed here: Agenda and Minutes</i>	53
	DIS102	Planning and Building Reports-May 2018	197

City of Albany
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Period Ended 30th April 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Compliance Report

Statement of Financial Activity

Note 1 Major Variances

Note 2 Net Current Funding Position

Note 3 Cash and Investments

Note 3A Cash and Investments- Graphical Representation

Note 4 Receivables

Note 5 Capital Acquisitions

City of Albany
Compilation Report
For the Period Ended 30th April 2018

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34 .

Overview

No matters of significance are noted.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting nature or type

Is presented on page 3 and shows a surplus For the Period Ended 30th April 2018 of \$10,308,362.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

Preparation

Prepared by: D Olde
Reviewed by: D Olde
Date prepared: 17/05/2018

REPORT ITEM CCS 056 REFERS

City of Albany
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 (Nature or Type)
 For the Period Ended 30th April 2018

Note	Original Annual Budget	Revised Annual Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	
Operating Revenues							
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
	35,461,300	35,476,311	35,291,674	35,297,674	6,000	0.0%	
	3,184,285	3,556,290	2,404,621	2,391,820	(12,801)	(0.5%)	
	648,959	773,959	719,789	859,858	140,069	19.5%	▲
	15,872	15,872	13,220	56,389	43,169	326.5%	
	17,105,686	17,263,686	15,488,028	15,785,225	297,197	1.9%	▲
	1,134,492	1,134,492	1,098,634	1,117,124	18,490	1.7%	
	364,522	364,522	281,927	212,661	(69,266)	(24.6%)	
Total	57,915,116	58,585,132	55,297,893	55,720,752	422,859		
Operating Expense							
	(26,369,593)	(26,454,104)	(21,365,913)	(20,861,588)	504,325	2.4%	▼
	(17,285,414)	(18,168,193)	(13,601,556)	(13,533,702)	67,854	0.5%	
	(1,850,099)	(2,000,099)	(1,483,853)	(1,421,168)	62,685	4.2%	
	(16,910,453)	(17,455,431)	(14,546,210)	(14,871,678)	(325,468)	(2.2%)	▲
	(871,085)	(871,085)	(491,058)	(471,042)	20,016	4.1%	
	(708,302)	(708,302)	(685,522)	(668,946)	16,576	2.4%	
	(608,999)	(1,689,448)	(1,587,739)	(1,587,895)	(156)	(0.0%)	
	(2,911,281)	(3,013,825)	(2,334,929)	(2,356,775)	(21,846)	(0.9%)	
	858,143	858,143	714,590	897,650	183,060	25.6%	▲
Total	(66,657,083)	(69,502,345)	(55,382,190)	(54,875,145)	507,045		
Contributions for the Development of Assets							
	8,164,879	11,256,082	4,962,994	5,024,481	61,487	1.2%	
	550,000	656,545	156,545	438,976	282,431	180.4%	▲
Net Operating Result	(27,088)	995,415	5,035,242	6,309,064	1,273,822		
Funding Balance Adjustment							
	16,910,453	17,455,431	14,546,210	14,871,678	325,468	2.2%	▲
	593,127	1,673,576	1,574,519	1,531,506	(43,013)	(2.7%)	
	0	82,000	82,000	82,000	0	0.0%	
Funds Demanded From Operations	17,476,492	20,206,422	21,237,971	22,794,249	1,556,277		
Capital Revenues							
	694,888	783,224	706,880	577,577	(129,303)	(18.3%)	▼
Total	694,888	783,224	706,880	577,577	(129,303)		
Acquisition of Fixed Assets							
	(7,969,596)	(9,590,697)	(5,487,294)	(5,518,654)	(31,360)	(0.6%)	
5	(3,468,782)	(3,622,082)	(1,819,776)	(1,528,664)	291,112	16.0%	▼
5	(636,900)	(711,900)	(453,848)	(472,347)	(18,499)	(4.1%)	
5	(5,676,799)	(5,993,349)	(3,151,337)	(2,635,835)	515,502	16.4%	▼
5	(7,139,149)	(12,846,698)	(4,677,596)	(4,345,774)	331,822	7.1%	▼
Total	(24,891,226)	(32,764,726)	(15,589,851)	(14,501,275)	1,088,576		
Financing/Borrowing							
	(2,216,361)	(2,136,616)	(1,251,834)	(1,254,619)	(2,785)	(0.2%)	
	2,120,000	3,920,000	0	0	0		
	12,120	12,120	10,100	12,026	1,926	(19.1%)	
Total	(84,241)	1,795,504	(1,241,734)	(1,242,593)	(859)		
Demand for Resources	(6,804,087)	(9,979,577)	5,113,266	7,627,958	2,514,691		
Restricted Funding Movements							
	2,230,734	2,668,285	2,668,285	2,680,404	12,119	0.5%	
	547,125	841,758	0	0	0		
	(11,901,803)	(12,036,684)	0	0	0		
	15,928,031	18,506,217	0	0	0		
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	0	7,781,551	10,308,362	2,526,811		

REPORT ITEM CCS 056 REFERS

City of Albany
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30th April 2018

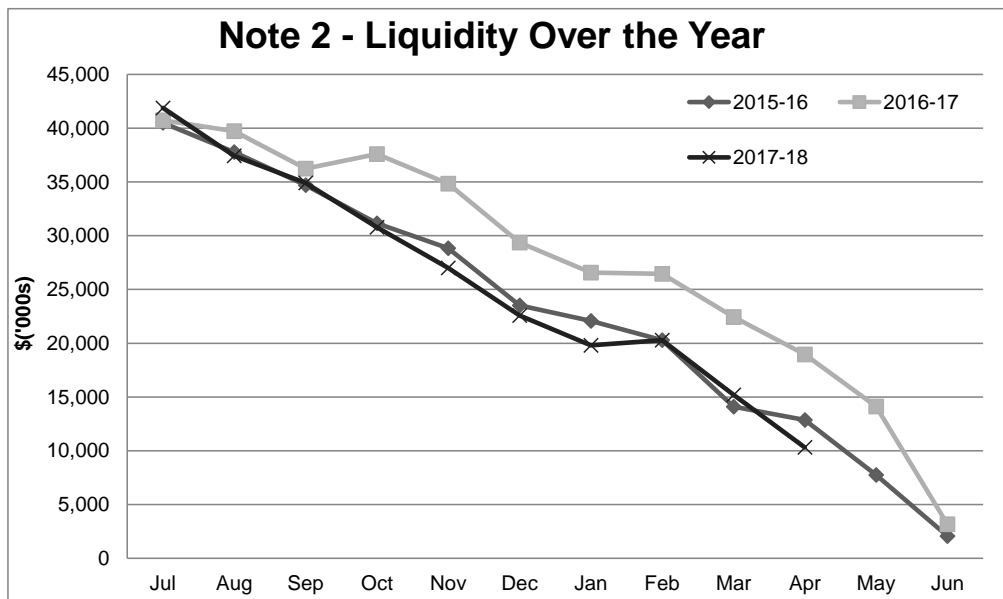
Note 1: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES IN EXCESS OF \$100,000

	Var.	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
	\$			
1.1 Operating Revenues				
Rate Revenue	6,000			No material variance.
Grants & Subsidies	(12,801)			No material variance.
Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements	140,069	▲	Permanent	Retention monies on specific contracts to rectify works (\$50 000), traineeships, grants and scholarships (\$50 000). Balance smaller fundraising and minor donations.
Profit on Asset Disposal	43,169			No material variance.
Fees and Charges	297,197	▲	Timing	Charter flight fees - airport - above budget YTD \$160 000, scrap metal - approx. \$80,000 above budget. Many other areas continue to track above budget.
Interest Earnings	18,490			No material variance.
Other Revenue	(69,266)			No material variance.
1.2 Operating Expense				
Employee Costs	504,325	▼	Timing	A number of these vacancies have been backfilled short term via labour hire appointments, and also the seasonal increase with some Infrastructure and Environment teams. Labour hire is captured in materials and contracts. If labour hire costs are added to other employee costs, variance is minimal and expected to be to budget.
Materials and Contracts	67,854			No material variance. Note: includes labour hire costs.
Utilities Charges	62,685			No material variance.
Depreciation (Non-Current Assets)	(325,468)	▲	Permanent	Variance due to two areas – roads and IT equipment. Roads will be subject to revaluation at year end, which will have an unknown impact on final year end depreciation. IT equipment has been depreciated at high rates due to short life cycle and frequent updates. A review of the rates used will be undertaken when producing the year end accounts.
Interest Expenses	20,016			No material variance.
Insurance Expenses	16,576			No material variance.
Loss on Asset Disposal	(156)			No material variance.
Other Expenditure	(21,846)			No material variance.
Less Allocated to Infrastructure	183,060	▲	Permanent	Internal resources utilised for the end of Stage 1 CPSP, and commencement of Stage 2.
1.3 Contributions for the Development of Assets				
Grants & Subsidies	61,487			
Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements	282,431	▲	Permanent	Un-budgeted capital contributions received for future works programs (\$163 000). Some different allocation of grants received compared to budgeted account.
1.4 Funding Balance Adjustment				
Add Back Depreciation	325,468	▲	Permanent	As per comments for depreciation above.
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	(43,013)			No material variance.
1.5 Capital Revenues				
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(129,303)	▼	Timing	Direct result of light and heavy fleet replacement program not to schedule.
1.6 Acquisition of Fixed Assets				
Land and Buildings	(31,360)			No material variance.
Plant and Equipment	291,112	▼	Timing	Light fleet procurement behind program. Likely to be carried forward to 2018/19 purchase program. Heavy fleet - purchase orders issued, waiting delivery.
Furniture and Equipment	(18,499)			No material variance.
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	515,502	▼	Timing	Primarily timing of actual expense to YTD budget for Middleton Rd (\$227 000), and Norwood Rd (\$126 000). Balance is spread across 32 other jobs, none with a variance over \$35 000, and all jobs commenced with some costs allocated to them.
Infrastructure Assets - Other	331,822	▼	Timing	Primarily timing on CPSP stage 1 completion, and commencement of Stage 2 - work done, waiting invoices. Portion will be carried forward to 2018/19 budget.
1.7 Financing/Borrowing				
Debt Redemption	(2,785)			No material variance.
Loan Drawn Down	0			No material variance.
1.8 Restricted Funding Movements				
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	12,119			No material variance.
Transfer to Reserves	0			No material variance.
Transfer from Reserves	0			No material variance.

City of Albany
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 For the Period Ended 30th April 2018

Note 2: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

	Note	Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)		
		2017-18		
		This Period	Last Period	Same Period Last Year
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted		12,808,466	16,794,648	16,948,952
Cash Restricted		26,351,514	26,305,671	18,976,533
Receivable - Rates and Rubbish	4	1,923,163	2,539,490	1,504,139
Receivables - Other		1,021,266	858,595	4,018,259
Investments - LG Unit Trust Shares		205,605	205,605	205,605
Accrued Income		326,855	332,211	378,546
Prepaid Expenses		23,004	23,004	51,479
Investment Land		158,000	158,000	229,609
Community Group Loan		12,120	12,120	12,120
Stock on Hand		814,299	746,707	643,724
		43,644,291	47,976,051	42,968,967
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(2,379,923)	(2,035,987)	(1,908,206)
Accrued Expenses		(4,138)	(6,057)	0
Income in advance		(1,820)	(3,597)	(5,575)
Provisions		(4,590,489)	(4,494,568)	(4,128,356)
Retentions		(43,584)	(43,532)	(237,313)
		(7,019,954)	(6,583,741)	(6,279,450)
Add Back: Loans		881,997	1,007,590	924,636
Less: Cash Restricted		(25,992,610)	(25,992,610)	(18,213,089)
Unutilised - Loan		(841,758)	(841,758)	0
Investment land		(158,000)	(158,000)	(229,609)
Investments - LG Unit Trust Shares		(205,605)	(205,605)	(205,605)
Net Current Funding Position		10,308,362	15,201,927	18,965,850



Comments - Net Current Funding Position

While the graph shows a drop in liquidity, it should be noted that this does not include restricted monies. This includes grant funds paid in advance with no or little expenses incurred against that grant.

City of Albany
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30th April 2018

Note 3: CASH INVESTMENTS

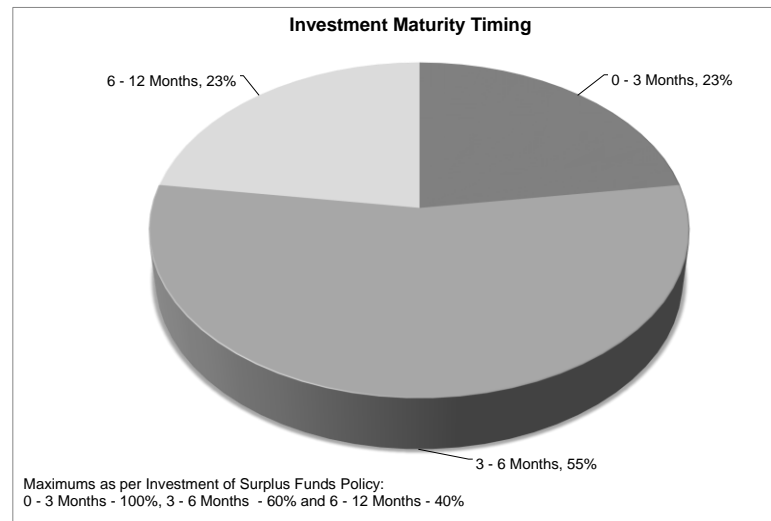
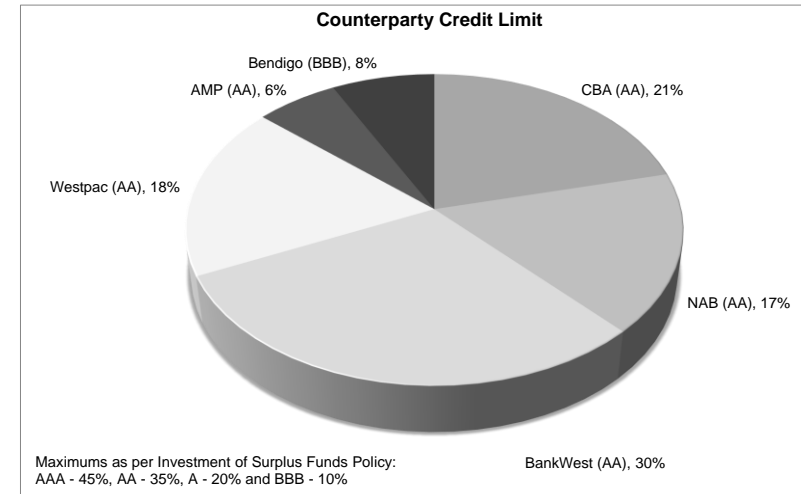
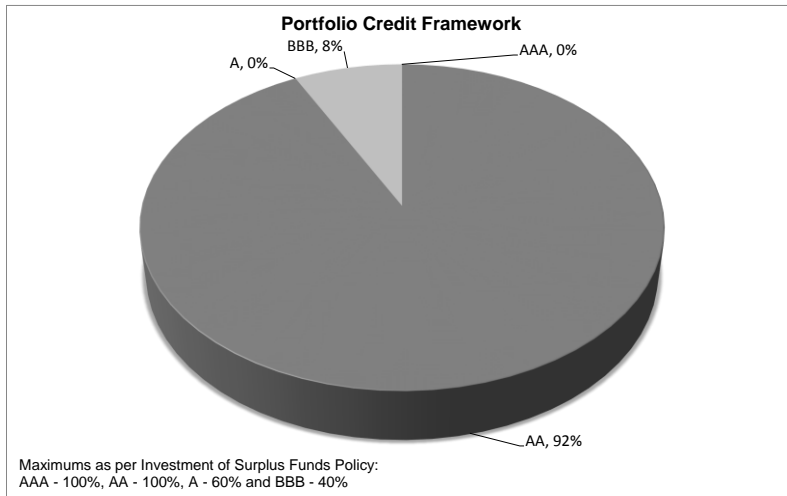
Deposit Ref	Institution	Rating	Deposit Date	Term (Days)	Invested Interest rates	Amount Invested	Expected Interest	Amount Invested (Days)			Comparative rate		Budget v Actual				
								0 - 3 Months	3 - 6 Months	6 - 12 Months	Prior Month Interest Rate	Interest Rate at time of Report	Year to Date Budget	Year to Date Actual	Var.\$		
General Municipal																	
10508717	NAB	AA	13/02/2018	90	2.44%	2,500,000	15,041	2,500,000			2.47%	2.44%					
4693820	Bankwest	AA	13/03/2018	92	2.45%	3,000,000	18,526	3,000,000			2.45%	2.45%					
33822504	CBA	AA	12/04/2018	123	2.59%	2,000,000	17,456		2,000,000		2.28%	2.59%					
4706880	Bankwest	AA	23/04/2018	91	2.65%	2,000,000	13,214	2,000,000			2.50%	2.65%					
Subtotal						9,500,000	64,237	7,500,000	2,000,000	0				365,836	313,190	(52,646)	
Restricted																	
29924418	Westpac	AA	16/10/2017	212	2.59%	3,000,000	45,130			3,000,000		2.59%					
415677	Westpac	AA	9/11/2017	181	2.60%	3,000,000	38,679		3,000,000			2.60%					
030399	AMP	AA	24/01/2018	273	2.65%	2,000,000	39,641			2,000,000	2.53%	2.65%					
33822504	CBA	AA	28/02/2018	120	2.41%	2,000,000	15,847		2,000,000		2.31%	2.41%					
4693068	Bankwest	AA	9/03/2018	122	2.50%	3,000,000	25,068		3,000,000		2.45%	2.45%					
10517791	NAB	AA	15/03/2018	120	2.54%	3,000,000	25,052		3,000,000		2.45%	2.54%					
33822504	CBA	AA	27/03/2018	120	2.53%	3,000,000	24,953		3,000,000		2.26%	2.53%					
4699871	Bankwest	AA	3/04/2018	122	2.55%	2,000,000	17,047		2,000,000		2.50%	2.55%					
2593409	Bendigo	BBB	20/04/2018	180	2.65%	2,500,000	32,671			2,500,000	2.45%	2.65%					
Subtotal						23,500,000	264,089	0	16,000,000	7,500,000				400,000	460,714	60,714	
Total Funds Invested						33,000,000	328,325	7,500,000	18,000,000	7,500,000				765,836	773,904	8,068	

Comments/Notes - Cash Investments

This report was prepared prior to adoption of the revised investment policy

City of Albany
 Monthly Investment Report
 For the Period Ended 30th April 2018

Note 3A: GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION - CASH INVESTMENTS



City of Albany
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30th April 2018

Note 4: RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates and Refuse

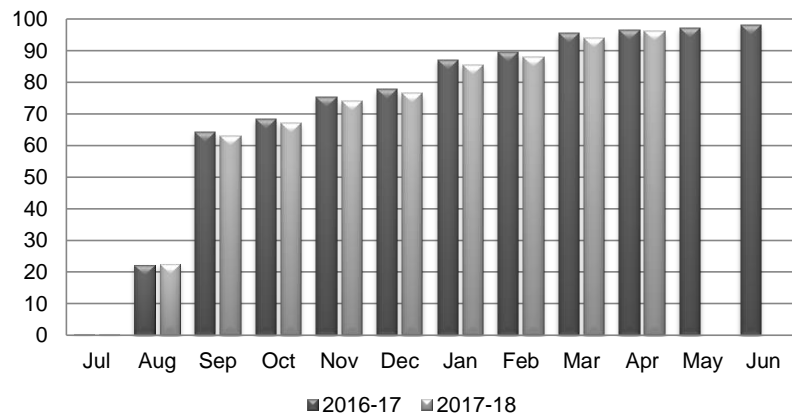
	Current 2017-18	Previous 2016-17	Total
	\$	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years		809,310	809,310
Rates Levied this year	35,297,674		35,297,674
Refuse Levied	6,040,036		6,040,036
ESL Levied	3,069,978		3,069,978
Other Charges Levied	461,039		461,039
<u>Less</u> Collections to date	(43,260,824)	(494,049)	(43,754,874)
Equals Current Outstanding	1,607,902	315,261	1,923,163
Total Rates & Charges Collectable			1,923,163
% Collected			95.79%

Receivables - General

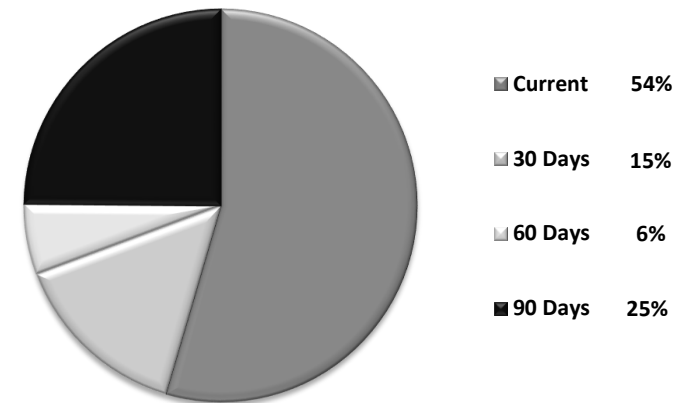
	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	335,106	90,965	35,635	152,787
Total Outstanding				614,494

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

Note 4 - Rates & Refuse % Collected



Note 4 - Accounts Receivable (non-rates)



Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates and Refuse

Comments/Notes - Receivables General

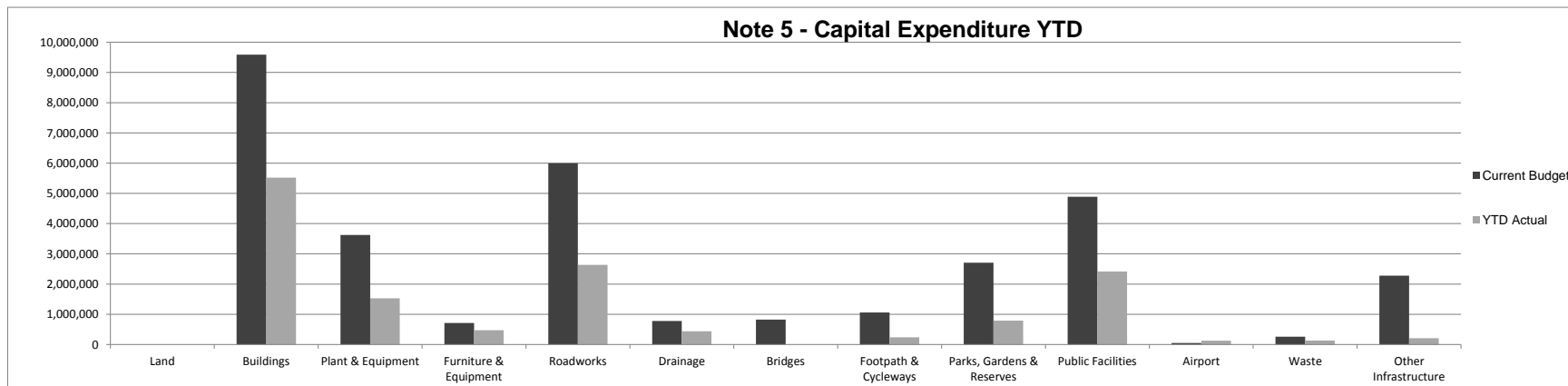
Total showing in 90 days includes grant invoices of \$41 250 and \$20 350 since paid.

City of Albany
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 For the Period Ended 30th April 2018

Note 5: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Contributions Information					Summary Acquisitions	Original Budget	Current Budget	YTD Budget	Actual	Variance
Grants	Reserves	Borrowing	Restricted	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$		\$	Property, Plant & Equipment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
0	0	0	0	0	Land	0	0	0	0	0
1,327,500	770,000	1,000,000	0	3,097,500	Buildings	7,969,596	9,590,697	5,487,294	5,518,654	31,360 ▲
50,000	0	0	0	50,000	Plant & Equipment	3,468,782	3,622,082	1,819,776	1,528,664	(291,112) ▼
0	0	0	0	0	Furniture & Equipment	636,900	711,900	453,848	472,347	18,499 ▲
					Infrastructure					
1,500,000	200,000	0	0	1,700,000	Roadworks	5,676,799	5,993,349	3,151,337	2,635,835	(515,502) ▼
0	0	0	0	0	Drainage	781,000	781,000	455,743	437,228	(18,515) ▼
825,000	0	0	0	825,000	Bridges	824,734	824,734	0	0	0
20,000	0	0	0	20,000	Footpath & Cycleways	1,065,482	1,058,482	292,299	239,761	(52,538) ▼
605,700	483,300	0	0	1,089,000	Parks, Gardens & Reserves	2,414,314	2,705,131	848,893	787,982	(60,911) ▼
13,035,092	467,820	500,000	0	14,002,912	Public Facilities	1,362,092	4,889,843	2,649,843	2,414,062	(235,781) ▼
0	0	0	0	0	Airport	50,000	50,000	50,000	127,720	77,720 ▲
0	273,286	0	0	273,286	Waste	273,286	257,877	150,818	131,016	(19,802) ▼
0	0	0	0	0	Other Infrastructure	368,241	2,279,631	230,000	208,004	(21,996) ▼
17,363,292	2,194,406	1,500,000	0	21,057,698	Totals	24,891,226	32,764,726	15,589,851	14,501,275	(1,088,576)

Comments - Capital Acquisitions



TRUST CHEQUES AND ELECTRONICS FUNDS TRANSFER PAYMENTS

TRUST PAYMENTS

Date	Description	Amount
EFT125126 26/04/2018	WARRENUP RIDGE JOINT VENTURE Return - Vegetation Bond	\$ 6,966.00
Total		\$ 6,966.00

MASTERCARD TRANSACTIONS - APRIL 2018

Date	Payee	Description	Amount
29/03/2018	Kioware	Material Supply - Kiosk Software	\$ 766.14
30/03/2018	Dog Rock motel	Accommodation - Albany Art Prize Judge	\$ 612.00
29/03/2018	Regional Express	Flights - R Flick - ArcGIS Course	\$ 497.10
29/03/2018	DigiDirect Australia	Material Supply - Forestry Laser Range Finder	\$ 478.00
6/04/2018	Sullivan's Hotel	Accommodation - R Flick - ArcGIS Course	\$ 444.58
12/04/2018	Regional Express	Flights - M Thomson And M Richardson - Minister For Water Meeting	\$ 904.26
17/04/2018	Regional Express	Flights - C Beck - Training Course	\$ 205.02
29/03/2018	Ergonomic Office	Ergonomic Stool - Communications Department	\$ 227.00
29/03/2018	Regional Express	Flights - B Scott And H Loncar - HR Training	\$ 854.40
29/03/2018	Regional Express	Flights - M Cole And M Hammond	\$ 989.30
13/04/2018	Regional Express	Flights - Olde, Van Nierop, McGill - Moore Stephens Training	\$ 1,551.40
13/04/2018	Regional Express	Flights - M Cole - LG Finance Meeting	\$ 449.68
13/04/2018	Regional Express	Flights - S Grimmer - LG Finance Meeting	\$ 427.20
17/04/2018	Headspace	Subscription - Mindfulness App	\$ 2,470.67
20/04/2018	Host Direct	Material Supply - Library Refit	\$ 820.20
20/04/2018	Host Direct	Material Supply - Civic Kitchen Upgrade	\$ 1,906.06
29/03/2018	Regional Express	Flights - Various CEO Meetings	\$ 472.16
29/03/2018	Hybla Tavern	Meals - CEO, Mayor And ATCO Executive Meeting	\$ 413.30
11/04/2018	The Manna of Hahndorf	Accommodation - R Batten Conference	\$ 219.00
11/04/2018	Four Points Sheraton	Accommodation - CEO Various Meetings	\$ 292.32
16/04/2018	Regional Express	Flights - NAC Advisory Committee Meeting	\$ 517.14
19/04/2018	Facebook	Advertising - Various Departments	\$ 307.86
29/03/2018	Regional Express	Flights - Mayor - RCAWA Meeting	\$ 472.16
9/04/2018	Mantra Group	Accommodation - Mayor - Hackathon and RCAWA Meetings	\$ 594.47
11/04/2018	Humantix Limited	Ticket Purchases - Councillors - Ronald McDonald Fundraiser	\$ 1,100.00
12/04/2018	Regional Express	Flights - Mayor, CEO And Matt Hammond - NAC Meeting	\$ 1,416.50
25/04/2018	Qantas Airways	Flights - Mayor - RCAWA Meeting	\$ 848.30
25/04/2018	Qantas Airways	Flights - CEO - RCAWA Meeting	\$ 848.30
24/04/2018	VendHQ	Software Supply - Advanced 6.0 Library	\$ 1,665.50
24/04/2018	VendHQ	Software - Onboarding Package Library	\$ 588.00
		SUNDRY < \$ 200.00	\$ 1,589.12
Total			\$ 24,947.14

PAYROLL 16/04/2018 - 15/05/2018

Date	Description	Amount
26/04/2018	COA Salaries	\$ 643,857.77
10/05/2018	COA Salaries	\$ 637,256.11
Total		\$ 1,281,113.88

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

Chq	Date	Name	Description	Amount
31978	19/04/2018	J MEAD	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 211.55
31979	19/04/2018	TREE TOP WALK MOTEL	Accommodation - DPAW Fire Spotter	\$ 375.00
31980	19/04/2018	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Registration	\$ 736.20
31981	19/04/2018	K2 AUDIOVISUAL PTY LTD	Supply And Installation Of Projectors - Tourism And Information Hub	\$ 34,199.00
31982	19/04/2018	PETTY CASH	Petty Cash Reimbursement	\$ 3,177.85
31983	19/04/2018	PIVOTEL SATELLITE PTY LIMITED	Satellite Phone Charges	\$ 250.00
31984	19/04/2018	TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED	Telephone Charges	\$ 23,836.21
31985	19/04/2018	WATER CORPORATION	Water Consumption	\$ 3,450.47
31986	19/04/2018	WESTNET PTY LTD	DNS Hosting	\$ 25.00
31987	19/04/2018	THE WEST AUSTRALIAN	Newspaper Deliveries	\$ 394.78
31988	26/04/2018	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Registration	\$ 317.15
31989	26/04/2018	WATER CORPORATION	Water Consumption	\$ 6,685.37
31990	03/05/2018	J STOREY & A SIMMONS	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 126.15
31991	03/05/2018	K SNAPE & N DENNIS	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 132.04
31992	03/05/2018	C KOHLEN	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 211.55
31993	03/05/2018	B & N BOUWER	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 226.28
31994	03/05/2018	B & C POISAT	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 167.38
31995	03/05/2018	J & K STONEY	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 176.22
31996	03/05/2018	C GOSH & S PITMAN	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 176.22
31997	03/05/2018	J WHITTLE	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 117.24
31998	03/05/2018	DAVID WETTENHALL	Bushfire Property Claim	\$ 1,030.00
31999	03/05/2018	TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED	Telephone Charges	\$ 11,326.97
32000	03/05/2018	WATER CORPORATION	Water Consumption	\$ 571.06
32001	03/05/2018	THE WEST AUSTRALIAN - SUBSCRIBER SERVICES	Newspaper Deliveries	\$ 357.59
32002	10/05/2018	BRAD & CORRINA PITT	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 152.66
32003	10/05/2018	CRAIG & MEENA GOATLEY	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 226.28
32004	10/05/2018	CLIVE & LINDA THOMAS	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 185.05
32005	10/05/2018	NIGEL & VICKY SPITZ	Crossover Subsidy	\$ 176.22
32009	10/05/2018	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Registration	\$ 470.70
32010	10/05/2018	PIVOTEL SATELLITE PTY LIMITED	Satellite Phone Charges	\$ 498.00
32011	10/05/2018	WATER CORPORATION	Water Consumption	\$ 25,025.82
Total				\$ 115,012.01

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT124794	19/04/2018	ABA SECURITY	Daycare Security System Installation And Services	\$ 3,831.31
EFT124795	19/04/2018	AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - C16012	\$ 11,569.55
EFT124796	19/04/2018	ADVERTISER PRINT	Business Cards - Various Units	\$ 65.00
EFT124797	19/04/2018	AUSTRALIAN AIRPORTS ASSOCIATION (AAA)	Staff Training - ARO Refresher Course	\$ 440.00
EFT124798	19/04/2018	ALBANY V-BELT AND RUBBER	Material Supply - Pump	\$ 691.90
EFT124799	19/04/2018	ALBANY SWEEP CLEAN	Sweeping Services - C15014	\$ 4,407.00
EFT124800	19/04/2018	ALBANY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY INCORPORATED	Pavilion Hire - Library Relocation	\$ 165.00
EFT124801	19/04/2018	ALBANY COMMUNITY RADIO INC.	Mount Clarence Mast Rental - 2018/2019	\$ 5,533.50
EFT124802	19/04/2018	ALBANY REFRIGERATION	Air-Conditioning Maintenance - C15021	\$ 1,181.34
EFT124803	19/04/2018	ALBANY LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	Material Supply - Quartz	\$ 2,590.00
EFT124804	19/04/2018	ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies - Q17039	\$ 982.97
EFT124805	19/04/2018	ALBANY WHALE TOURS	Merchandise Order - Visitor Centre	\$ 132.00
EFT124806	19/04/2018	ALBANY QUALITY LAWNMOWING	Lawn Mowing Services - Lotteries House	\$ 110.00
EFT124807	19/04/2018	ALBANY IRRIGATION & DRILLING	Reticulation Supplies - Various Locations	\$ 1,196.10
EFT124808	19/04/2018	ALBANY STAINLESS STEEL	Repairs And Maintenance - Sweeper Tank	\$ 88.00
EFT124809	19/04/2018	ALBANY DOMESTIC SERVICES	Cleaning Services - Animal Waste	\$ 175.00
EFT124810	19/04/2018	ALBANY FORD & CHRYSLER JEEP	Material Supply - Tail Light	\$ 205.98
EFT124811	19/04/2018	AUSTRALIAN LIBRARY AND INFORMATION ASSOCIATION LTD	Membership Renewal - 2018/2019	\$ 1,194.00
EFT124812	19/04/2018	PJ & HG ANDERSON	Supply And Install Farm Gate - New Gravel Pit	\$ 1,760.00
EFT124813	19/04/2018	APPRENTICE & TRAINEESHIP COMPANY	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 327.25
EFT124814	19/04/2018	ARTIFICIAL LAWN SUPPLIES	Repairs And Maintenance - Hockey Pitch	\$ 3,450.00
EFT124815	19/04/2018	ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 80,591.27
EFT124816	19/04/2018	BADGEMATE	Uniform Supplies - Name Badges	\$ 83.05
EFT124817	19/04/2018	CB BALAWENDER	Refund	\$ 831.44
EFT124818	19/04/2018	BAREFOOT CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS	Staff Uniforms - ALAC	\$ 607.00
EFT124819	19/04/2018	BARRETT'S MINI EARTHMOVING & CHIPPING	Vegetation Maintenance - C17022	\$ 240.00
EFT124820	19/04/2018	BENNETT'S BATTERIES	Material Supply - Oil	\$ 220.88
EFT124821	19/04/2018	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Traffic Control Services - C17014	\$ 18,182.78
EFT124822	19/04/2018	BERTOLA HIRE ALBANY PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - North Road Building	\$ 286.00
EFT124823	19/04/2018	BEST OFFICE SYSTEMS	Material Supply - Labels	\$ 21.00
EFT124824	19/04/2018	J. BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD	Concrete Supplies	\$ 975.74
EFT124825	19/04/2018	BLOOMIN FLOWERS SPENCER PARK	Floral Arrangement - Arrival Of Staff Baby	\$ 60.00
EFT124826	19/04/2018	ALBANY BOBCAT SERVICES	Equipment Hire - C16012	\$ 8,438.38
EFT124827	19/04/2018	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Container Service Rental	\$ 132.60
EFT124828	19/04/2018	BRANDNET PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 7,181.41
EFT124829	19/04/2018	COLIN BRINHAM FENCING & RETAINING WALLS	Repairs And Maintenance - McKail Park	\$ 2,288.00
EFT124830	19/04/2018	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Material Supply - Hammer Drill And Others	\$ 764.36
EFT124831	19/04/2018	BUNNS VINEYARD	Refreshments - Civic Functions	\$ 757.20
EFT124832	19/04/2018	C&C MACHINERY CENTRE	Insurance Repairs And Maintenance - RM.CLM.437	\$ 30,964.90
EFT124833	19/04/2018	CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Fuel Purchases - Fleet/Contract Vehicles	\$ 6,524.10
EFT124834	19/04/2018	CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Fuel Purchases - Bulk Diesel	\$ 32,525.30
EFT124835	19/04/2018	CAMTRANS ALBANY PTY LTD	Paving Supplies - CPSP	\$ 5,144.63
EFT124836	19/04/2018	JOHN CARBERRY	Videography - Noongar Song Project	\$ 1,000.00
EFT124837	19/04/2018	J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - C17032 And C17013	\$ 97,779.98
EFT124838	19/04/2018	CALEB GLENN CASTLEHOW	School Bike Clinics - TravelSmart Initiative	\$ 1,000.00
EFT124839	19/04/2018	A CATTERALL	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 69.80
EFT124840	19/04/2018	CENTIGRADE SERVICES PTY LTD	ALAC Maintenance Services - Q16009	\$ 1,319.95
EFT124841	19/04/2018	CENTENNIAL STADIUM INC	Electricity Charges - Centennial Stadium	\$ 839.42
EFT124842	19/04/2018	GN CHARLESWORTH	Refund	\$ 840.49
EFT124843	19/04/2018	KEVIN CHIN	Albany Art Prize 2018 - Winner	\$ 25,000.00
EFT124844	19/04/2018	CLEANAWAY PTY LIMITED	Rubbish Removal P14021	\$ 223,257.08

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT124845	19/04/2018 COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries - Various	\$ 236.45
EFT124846	19/04/2018 DE COLES	Refund	\$ 755.00
EFT124847	19/04/2018 COURIER AUSTRALIA	Freight Charges	\$ 565.56
EFT124848	19/04/2018 ALBANY SIGNS	Signage - Bin Frames And Various	\$ 9,988.00
EFT124849	19/04/2018 CRAMER PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Repairs And Maintenance - Scout Hall	\$ 1,387.99
EFT124850	19/04/2018 DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Hot Mix	\$ 339.35
EFT124851	19/04/2018 HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Concrete Supplies - C15009/C16010	\$ 15,483.59
EFT124852	19/04/2018 ROGER HAYWARD CUNNINGTON	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 396.00
EFT124853	19/04/2018 AL CURNOW HYDRAULICS	Plant Repairs And Maintenance - Hose	\$ 505.66
EFT124854	19/04/2018 METATECH INTERNET PTY LTD	Website Hosting Bundle	\$ 2,861.70
EFT124855	19/04/2018 DATA #3 LIMITED	Material Supply - Word Fonts	\$ 235.58
EFT124856	19/04/2018 GRAEME & YVONNE DAVISON	Merchandise Order - Visitor Centre	\$ 150.00
EFT124857	19/04/2018 JASON DEAN	Merchandise Order - Visitor Centre	\$ 1,500.00
EFT124858	19/04/2018 DE JONGE MECHANICAL PTY LTD	Vehicle Repairs And Maintenance - Q17009	\$ 372.00
EFT124859	19/04/2018 MARINE SAFETY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Jetty Renewal	\$ 80.20
EFT124860	19/04/2018 G AND M DETERGENTS AND HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Hygiene Services And Cleaning Products - Q16024	\$ 1,971.41
EFT124861	19/04/2018 DI'S LUNCH BAR	Catering - Lotterywest Lunch	\$ 330.00
EFT124862	19/04/2018 VICKY DODDS	Consultation Services - NAC	\$ 2,373.82
EFT124863	19/04/2018 RICCI DRAPER	Cleaning Services - Centennial Stadium	\$ 40.00
EFT124864	19/04/2018 DYLAN'S ON THE TERRACE	Catering - Civic Function And Executive Meeting	\$ 644.50
EFT124865	19/04/2018 EJS ENCOUNTERS	Merchandise Order - Visitor Centre	\$ 1,500.00
EFT124866	19/04/2018 ELITE POOL COVERS	Material Supply - Struts	\$ 104.50
EFT124867	19/04/2018 ELLEKER VOLUNTEER BUSHFIRE BRIGADE	Bush Fire Brigade Materials Reimbursement	\$ 76.50
EFT124868	19/04/2018 ENTS FORESTRY PTY LTD	Management Services - Lake Warburton	\$ 3,378.74
EFT124869	19/04/2018 ET CETERA BY KATIE	MC Services - Vancouver Street Festival	\$ 200.00
EFT124870	19/04/2018 EYERITE SIGNS	Signage - York Street Information Banners And Stadium Entry Signage	\$ 22,959.20
EFT124871	19/04/2018 FARMERS CENTRE PTY LTD	Material Supply - Filters	\$ 148.24
EFT124872	19/04/2018 J FERRELL	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 85.00
EFT124873	19/04/2018 FAMILIES AND FRIENDS OF THE FIRST AIF INC	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 1,980.00
EFT124874	19/04/2018 FLIPS ELECTRICS	Electrical Repairs And Maintenance - Pump Motor	\$ 1,688.50
EFT124875	19/04/2018 FRIDGE AND WASHER CITY	Library Relocation - Fridge Purchase	\$ 950.00
EFT124876	19/04/2018 KA GADOMSKI	Refund	\$ 5,173.44
EFT124877	19/04/2018 GIBSON INTERNATIONAL LTD	Character Posts And Tribute Wall - Fourth Quarter Payment	\$ 2,062.50
EFT124878	19/04/2018 GLASS SUPPLIERS	Signage - Amity Quays Information Bay	\$ 5,313.00
EFT124879	19/04/2018 GLOBAL INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS LIMITED	Ezicom Fees - Airport	\$ 198.00
EFT124880	19/04/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN PEST & WEED CONTROL	Pest Control Services - Q17027	\$ 335.00
EFT124881	19/04/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN PERSONNEL INC	Gardening Services - Lotteries House	\$ 204.00
EFT124882	19/04/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Material Supply - Consumables	\$ 1,306.41
EFT124883	19/04/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN TURF	Turf Supplies - C18001	\$ 297.00
EFT124884	19/04/2018 GREENMAN TRADING COMPANY	Vegetation Maintenance - C17022	\$ 3,630.00
EFT124885	19/04/2018 GRESLEY ABAS PTY LTD	C13014 Contract Variations	\$ 3,444.34
EFT124886	19/04/2018 GSM AUTO ELECTRICAL	Repairs And Maintenance - Airport Gensets	\$ 165.00
EFT124887	19/04/2018 ALBANY POLICE AND CITIZENS YOUTH CLUB	Kidsport Vouchers	\$ 2,205.50
EFT124888	19/04/2018 H FELL	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 466.92
EFT124889	19/04/2018 PJ HARRIS	Refund	\$ 613.58
EFT124890	19/04/2018 HBF HEALTH LIMITED	Professional Services - Employee Wellness Program	\$ 858.00
EFT124891	19/04/2018 HOBBS PAINTING AND DECORATING	Painting Services - Q17037	\$ 836.00
EFT124892	19/04/2018 THE HOPPING KANGAROO PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 321.05
EFT124893	19/04/2018 HHG LEGAL GROUP	Professional Services - C16011	\$ 924.00
EFT124894	19/04/2018 ICS GROUP AUTO ELECTRICAL & AIR CONDITIONING PTY LTD	Truck Repairs And Maintenance - Air-Conditioning	\$ 3,136.55
EFT124895	19/04/2018 JACK THE CHIPPER	Vegetation Maintenance - C17022	\$ 2,738.23
EFT124896	19/04/2018 JAMES WALMSLEY DESIGN	Marketing - Youth Poster And Site Maps	\$ 400.00

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT124897	19/04/2018 JOHN KINNEAR AND ASSOCIATES	Survey Services - C16016	\$ 8,353.95
EFT124898	19/04/2018 KLB SYSTEMS	IT Equipment - C17024	\$ 467.50
EFT124899	19/04/2018 LINCOLN AND GOMM WINES	Catering - Library	\$ 292.32
EFT124900	19/04/2018 LOCHNESS LANDSCAPE SERVICES	Mowing Services - C16008	\$ 17,801.60
EFT124901	19/04/2018 LORLAINE DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	Cleaning Supplies - Bin Liners	\$ 175.15
EFT124902	19/04/2018 M AND B SALES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Frame And Timber	\$ 118.83
EFT124903	19/04/2018 SCOTT MAHAR	Painting Services - Gym Equipment	\$ 815.00
EFT124904	19/04/2018 ALBANY EVENT HIRE	Equipment Hire - Albany Art Prize 2018	\$ 556.50
EFT124905	19/04/2018 AMANDA MARKEY	Workshop And Street Dressing - Vancouver Street Festival	\$ 2,500.00
EFT124906	19/04/2018 KA MANUEL	Refund	\$ 758.68
EFT124907	19/04/2018 MARSHALL MOWERS	Material Supply - Chainsaw And PPE	\$ 796.95
EFT124908	19/04/2018 MARWICK BROTHERS MEDIA	Photography - Albany Art Prize 2018	\$ 250.00
EFT124909	19/04/2018 EB MARTAIN	Refund	\$ 426.71
EFT124910	19/04/2018 KA MARSHALL	Refund	\$ 147.83
EFT124911	19/04/2018 MJB INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Concrete Supplies - C15009	\$ 25,026.05
EFT124912	19/04/2018 NEVILLES HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	Material Supply - Lock Joint	\$ 1,050.60
EFT124913	19/04/2018 PR AND ER NEWMAN'S QUALITY CONCRETE PRODUCTS	Concrete Supplies - C15009	\$ 251.90
EFT124914	19/04/2018 ALBANY NEWS DELIVERY	Newspaper Deliveries	\$ 129.90
EFT124915	19/04/2018 NIKANA CONTRACTING PTY LTD	Skip Bin Hire - Boat harbour	\$ 2,679.60
EFT124916	19/04/2018 NLC PTY LTD	Novated Leases	\$ 1,351.30
EFT124917	19/04/2018 DENMARK SUPERMARKETS PTY LTD	Catering - Easter Fatigue Road Stop 2018	\$ 840.40
EFT124918	19/04/2018 NOVUS AUTOGLASS REPAIRS & REPLACEMENTS	Windscreen Replacement - Contract Vehicle	\$ 380.00
EFT124919	19/04/2018 OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Office Supplies - Visitor's Centre	\$ 118.57
EFT124920	19/04/2018 OPTIMUM MEDIA DECISIONS WA	Amazing South Coast Advertising	\$ 80,776.30
EFT124921	19/04/2018 ORIGIN ENERGY	Gas Usage	\$ 3,215.45
EFT124922	19/04/2018 OYSTER HARBOUR STORE	Catering - Depot Staff BBQ	\$ 336.98
EFT124923	19/04/2018 BRAYDEN JOHN PARKER	Lawn Mowing Services - Daycare	\$ 248.00
EFT124924	19/04/2018 AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LIMITED	Licence Fees - ALAC	\$ 1,153.74
EFT124925	19/04/2018 PERTH THEATRE TRUST	GRIP Leadership Conference 2018	\$ 1,518.58
EFT124926	19/04/2018 PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Signage - Roads	\$ 2,373.80
EFT124927	19/04/2018 PETER GRAHAM AND COMPANY LTD	Material Supply - Steel Droppers	\$ 761.75
EFT124928	19/04/2018 PIXELCASE GROUP PTY LTD	Virtual Reality Series - Tourism And Information Hub Q17057	\$ 34,127.50
EFT124929	19/04/2018 ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Services - C17020	\$ 1,687.40
EFT124930	19/04/2018 C PLUG	Refund	\$ 7.09
EFT124931	19/04/2018 ALBANY POLICE AND CITIZENS YOUTH CLUB	Funding Agreement - Strike	\$ 20,900.00
EFT124932	19/04/2018 PRE-EMPTIVE STRIKE PTY LTD	Professional Services - Term Two Planner ALAC	\$ 907.50
EFT124933	19/04/2018 PROGRAMMED FACILITY MANAGEMENT PTY LTD	Tile Replacement - C17021	\$ 207,687.63
EFT124934	19/04/2018 GL RAE	Refund	\$ 18.20
EFT124935	19/04/2018 REEVES ON CAMPBELL	Catering - Depot Staff BBQ	\$ 361.00
EFT124936	19/04/2018 WP REID	Brick Paving Services - C16026	\$ 1,211.00
EFT124937	19/04/2018 ROAD 'N' FIELD SPANNERS	Plant Repairs And Maintenance - Various	\$ 4,975.99
EFT124938	19/04/2018 A ROGERSON	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 43.00
EFT124939	19/04/2018 SCARVES AUSTRALIA	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 512.50
EFT124940	19/04/2018 SEASHORE ENGINEERING PTY LTD	Engineering Services - Emu Point Boat Pens	\$ 1,100.00
EFT124941	19/04/2018 SEEK LIMITED	Advertising - Vacant Position	\$ 302.50
EFT124942	19/04/2018 SETON AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Material Supply - Anti Fatigue Mats	\$ 1,014.75
EFT124943	19/04/2018 SHIRE OF EAST PILBARA	Design Compliance Certificate - CPSP	\$ 300.00
EFT124944	19/04/2018 SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 8,128.86
EFT124945	19/04/2018 SKIPPER TRANSPORT PARTS	Material Supply - Plugs And Rubber	\$ 83.30
EFT124946	19/04/2018 SMITHS ALUMINIUM AND 4WD CENTRE	Fabrication Services - Pump Shed	\$ 263.00
EFT124947	19/04/2018 SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Pine	\$ 303.20
EFT124948	19/04/2018 SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Tool And Hardware Supplies - Chainsaw And Various	\$ 3,129.37

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT124949	19/04/2018 SOUTHERN DISTRICTS JUNIOR FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION	Kidsport Vouchers	\$ 2,050.00
EFT124950	19/04/2018 SOUTHCOAST SECURITY SERVICE	Security Services - C15016	\$ 18,713.38
EFT124951	19/04/2018 SOUTH COAST ENVIRONMENTAL	Tree Watering - Q17012	\$ 3,960.00
EFT124952	19/04/2018 SPM ASSETS PTY LTD	Asset Management Software	\$ 5,771.70
EFT124953	19/04/2018 STIRLING PRINT	Printing Services - Youthfest 2018	\$ 94.00
EFT124954	19/04/2018 ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	Staff Training -First Aid	\$ 477.50
EFT124955	19/04/2018 ALBANY LOCK SERVICE	Key Upgrades - C14003	\$ 3,065.20
EFT124956	19/04/2018 SYNERGY	Electricity Charges	\$ 3,681.30
EFT124957	19/04/2018 T & C SUPPLIES	Hardware And Tool Supplies - Various	\$ 700.56
EFT124958	19/04/2018 TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	Consultancy Services - Landfill Site	\$ 11,094.62
EFT124959	19/04/2018 THINKWATER ALBANY	Irrigation Supplies - Various	\$ 4,325.60
EFT124960	19/04/2018 THURLBY HERB FARM	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 1,148.65
EFT124961	19/04/2018 TOTAL GREEN RECYCLING	E-Waste Recycling - Q17046	\$ 1,210.00
EFT124962	19/04/2018 CAROLYN FRANCIS TRAPNELL	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 1,775.00
EFT124963	19/04/2018 TRUCKLINE	Material Supply - Filters	\$ 282.30
EFT124964	19/04/2018 TRUCK CENTRE WA PTY LTD	Material Supply - Step	\$ 196.30
EFT124965	19/04/2018 MOORE STEPHENS PTY LTD	Staff Training - Finance	\$ 5,940.00
EFT124966	19/04/2018 UNITED BOOK DISTRIBUTORS	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 1,601.60
EFT124967	19/04/2018 UNIFORM FASHIONS	Staff Uniforms - Customer Service	\$ 168.40
EFT124968	19/04/2018 ALBANY VETERINARY HOSPITAL PTY LTD	Veterinary Services - Rangers	\$ 130.00
EFT124969	19/04/2018 VISIT MERCHANDISE PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Visitor Centre	\$ 233.34
EFT124970	19/04/2018 SHEYANN WALKER	Professional Services - Queens Baton Relay	\$ 300.00
EFT124971	19/04/2018 ALBANY & GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	Advertising - Vacant Position	\$ 422.73
EFT124972	19/04/2018 DENNIS WELLINGTON	Meal Reimbursement	\$ 91.19
EFT124973	19/04/2018 ARH (BBW) PTY LTD	Gas Bottle Refills - Cape Riche	\$ 160.00
EFT124974	19/04/2018 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	Training - Effective Letter And Report Writing	\$ 5,027.00
EFT124975	19/04/2018 LANDMARK LIMITED	Material Supply - Fungicides	\$ 4,218.50
EFT124976	19/04/2018 WESTERBERG MARINE	Fabrication Services - Shelf	\$ 168.00
EFT124977	19/04/2018 WESTSHRED DOCUMENT DISPOSAL	Document Disposal	\$ 313.50
EFT124978	19/04/2018 TOURISM WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Attendance - ATR 2018 WA Industry Dinner	\$ 125.00
EFT124979	19/04/2018 ST WINFIELD	Refund	\$ 787.50
EFT124980	19/04/2018 WORKPLACE TRAINING ADVISORY AUSTRALIA	Women & Leadership Australia Executive Ready Program	\$ 3,294.50
EFT124981	19/04/2018 WESFARMERS LTD	Staff Uniforms - Planning	\$ 52.70
EFT124982	19/04/2018 WREN OIL	Waste Disposal	\$ 33.00
EFT124983	19/04/2018 ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services/Hire	\$ 264.60
EFT124984	26/04/2018 ABBOTTS LIQUID SALVAGE PTY LTD	Waste Services - Public Amenities	\$ 4,053.85
EFT124985	26/04/2018 A.B. ROOFING	Professional Services - Stirling Terrace Painting Preparations	\$ 1,991.00
EFT124986	26/04/2018 ABSOLUTE PROMOTIONS PTY LTD	Staff Uniforms - Visitor Centre	\$ 11,411.40
EFT124987	26/04/2018 ACORN TREES AND STUMPS	Mulching Services - Marbelup North	\$ 6,171.00
EFT124988	26/04/2018 AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - C16012	\$ 2,917.75
EFT124989	26/04/2018 AKUBRA HATS PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 980.10
EFT124990	26/04/2018 ALBANY V-BELT AND RUBBER	Material Supplies - Various	\$ 1,014.78
EFT124991	26/04/2018 ALBANY RETRAVISION	Material Supply - Fridge	\$ 348.00
EFT124992	26/04/2018 ALBANY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY INCORPORATED	Pavilion Hire - Ranger Relocation	\$ 2,300.00
EFT124993	26/04/2018 TRICOAST CIVIL	Progress Certificate 3 - C17025	\$ 260,136.90
EFT124994	26/04/2018 ALBANY SKIPS AND WASTE SERVICES PTY LTD	Skip Bin Hire - March 2018	\$ 725.00
EFT124995	26/04/2018 ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies - Q17039	\$ 296.50
EFT124996	26/04/2018 ALBANY PLASTERBOARD COMPANY	Equipment Hire - Tele Handler	\$ 1,320.00
EFT124997	26/04/2018 ALBANY LASERSCAPE	School Holiday Program - ALAC	\$ 990.00
EFT124998	26/04/2018 ALBANY WALLCUTTING SERVICES	Drilling Services - Netball Pole At Lakeside Park	\$ 385.00
EFT124999	26/04/2018 ALBANY DOMESTIC SERVICES	Cleaning Services - Animal Waste	\$ 175.00
EFT125000	26/04/2018 ALISON PARADE	Entertainment - Youthfest 2018	\$ 200.00

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT125001	26/04/2018 PAPERBARK MERCHANTS	Material Supply - Literature	\$ 168.70
EFT125002	26/04/2018 ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 25,426.44
EFT125003	26/04/2018 AURORA ENVIRONMENTAL ALBANY	Professional Services - C17031	\$ 2,676.03
EFT125004	26/04/2018 BENNETTS BATTERIES	Material Supply - Grease	\$ 709.28
EFT125005	26/04/2018 ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Traffic Control Services - C17014	\$ 7,556.32
EFT125006	26/04/2018 BISSELTOE PRESS	Material Supply - Literature	\$ 46.20
EFT125007	26/04/2018 BLOOMIN FLOWERS SPENCER PARK	Floral Arrangement - Bereavement	\$ 88.00
EFT125008	26/04/2018 BMT WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - Emu Point to Middleton Beach	\$ 385.00
EFT125009	26/04/2018 ALBANY BOBCAT SERVICES	Equipment Hire - C16012	\$ 2,758.25
EFT125010	26/04/2018 BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Container Service Rental	\$ 59.98
EFT125011	26/04/2018 AIR BP	AV Gas Purchases	\$ 273.39
EFT125012	26/04/2018 BROCKS	Material Supply - Grout	\$ 8.01
EFT125013	26/04/2018 BUSBY INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	Car Hire - RCAWA Meeting And Hackathon Event	\$ 157.66
EFT125014	26/04/2018 C&C MACHINERY CENTRE	Material Supply - Sensor	\$ 97.30
EFT125015	26/04/2018 CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Fuel Purchases - Bulk Diesel	\$ 15,156.09
EFT125016	26/04/2018 CAMLYN SPRINGS	Water Container Refills - March 2018	\$ 1,902.00
EFT125017	26/04/2018 J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - C17032 And C17013	\$ 17,129.07
EFT125018	26/04/2018 COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries - NAC	\$ 11.60
EFT125019	26/04/2018 ALBANY SIGNS	Signage - Old CBA Site Banners	\$ 9,988.00
EFT125020	26/04/2018 LESTER COYNE	Welcome To Country - Tourism And Information Hub	\$ 300.00
EFT125021	26/04/2018 HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Concrete Supplies - C15009/C16010	\$ 486.52
EFT125022	26/04/2018 AL CURNOW HYDRAULICS	Plant Repairs And Maintenance - Hose	\$ 112.14
EFT125023	26/04/2018 DE LAGE LANDEN PTY LIMITED	Monthly Rental - IT	\$ 6,319.50
EFT125024	26/04/2018 DENMARK TOURISM INCORPORATED	Visitor Servicing Model For The Lower Great Southern	\$ 11,000.00
EFT125025	26/04/2018 LANDGATE	Land Enquiries/Title Searches	\$ 2,575.51
EFT125026	26/04/2018 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle Search Fees - March 2018	\$ 150.75
EFT125027	26/04/2018 G AND M DETERGENTS AND HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Hygiene Services And Cleaning Products - Q16024	\$ 1,591.00
EFT125028	26/04/2018 SANDRA DIXON	Professional Services - EAP	\$ 300.00
EFT125029	26/04/2018 EMMA DOUGHTY	Councillor Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$ 2,909.47
EFT125030	26/04/2018 EARLY BIRD LANDSCAPING	Landscaping Services - Bayonet Road Drainage	\$ 979.00
EFT125031	26/04/2018 ELANDRIAL GAMES	Entertainment - Youth Week 2018	\$ 200.00
EFT125032	26/04/2018 ALBANY ENGINEERING COMPANY	Material Supply - Blades	\$ 1,902.70
EFT125033	26/04/2018 ENVIRO PIPES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Drainage Pipes	\$ 2,977.98
EFT125034	26/04/2018 E-STRALIAN PTY LTD	Weekly E-Bike Lease	\$ 182.18
EFT125035	26/04/2018 EVERTRANS	Repairs And Maintenance - Hose Reel	\$ 1,485.00
EFT125036	26/04/2018 EYERITE SIGNS	Signage - Youth Fest 2018	\$ 304.70
EFT125037	26/04/2018 THE FIXUPPERY	Window Cleaning Services - Q16023	\$ 594.53
EFT125038	26/04/2018 ALBANY FOOTBALL AND SPORTING CLUB	Cultural Co-Ordination - Youth Strategies	\$ 300.00
EFT125039	26/04/2018 FORM	Second Instalment - Public Silo Trail	\$ 11,000.00
EFT125040	26/04/2018 GOLDEN WEST NETWORK PTY LTD	Advertising - National Anzac Centre	\$ 1,358.50
EFT125041	26/04/2018 ALISON GOODE	Councillor Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$ 2,909.47
EFT125042	26/04/2018 GORDON WALMSLEY PTY LTD	Asphalt Services - C15007	\$ 170,828.50
EFT125043	26/04/2018 SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE	Staff Training - Manual Handling	\$ 97.60
EFT125044	26/04/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Material Supply - Consumables	\$ 763.65
EFT125045	26/04/2018 APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES	Material Supply - Bearings	\$ 13.64
EFT125046	26/04/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN TURF	Turf Supplies - C18001	\$ 726.00
EFT125047	26/04/2018 GWN GREAT SOUTHERN	Advertising - Sports Person Of The Year	\$ 1,103.30
EFT125048	26/04/2018 SMITH CONSTRUCTIONS WA	Professional Services - C17023	\$ 13,796.13
EFT125049	26/04/2018 RAY HAMMOND	Councillor Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$ 2,909.47
EFT125050	26/04/2018 HARVEY NORMAN ALBANY	Material Supply - Brackets	\$ 119.90
EFT125051	26/04/2018 BILL HOLLINGWORTH	Councillor Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$ 2,909.47
EFT125052	26/04/2018 ISENTIA PTY LTD	Media Subscriptions	\$ 1,372.80

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT125053	26/04/2018 JACK THE CHIPPER	Chipping Services - C17022	\$	893.75
EFT125054	26/04/2018 JJ'S HIAB SERVICES & JJ'S GREAT SOUTHERN	Professional Services - Q16037	\$	132.00
EFT125055	26/04/2018 KEN STONE MOTOR TRIMMERS	Repairs And Maintenance - Bench Press Cover	\$	143.55
EFT125056	26/04/2018 KLB SYSTEMS	IT Equipment - Lenovo ThinkPad	\$	1,562.00
EFT125057	26/04/2018 KMART ALBANY	Material Supply - Kettle	\$	123.00
EFT125058	26/04/2018 LATRO LAWYERS	Professional Services - C16011	\$	3,819.57
EFT125059	26/04/2018 ALLY LAWRENCE	Professional Services - EAP	\$	400.00
EFT125060	26/04/2018 STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Lost And Damaged Book Charges	\$	65.82
EFT125061	26/04/2018 M AND B SALES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Jarrah Architrave	\$	109.27
EFT125062	26/04/2018 SCOTT MAHAR	Professional Services - Active Albany Creative Workshop	\$	60.00
EFT125063	26/04/2018 ALBANY EVENT HIRE	Equipment Hire - Youth Week	\$	5,243.50
EFT125064	26/04/2018 SOUTH COAST WOODWORKS GALLERY	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	770.00
EFT125065	26/04/2018 MANDALAY TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	Mandalay Annual Software Licence	\$	32,613.82
EFT125066	26/04/2018 MCLEODS	Legal Services - SAT Claim	\$	5,035.80
EFT125067	26/04/2018 MERRIFIELD REAL ESTATE	Storage Unit Rental	\$	200.00
EFT125068	26/04/2018 THE MIST MUSIC	Entertainment - Youthfest 2018	\$	200.00
EFT125069	26/04/2018 MJB INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Drainage Products - C15009	\$	19,889.92
EFT125070	26/04/2018 MODERN TEACHING AIDS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Educational Goods	\$	118.45
EFT125071	26/04/2018 ANTHONY MOIR	Councillor Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$	2,909.47
EFT125072	26/04/2018 MOORE JOINERY AND CABINET MAKERS	Supply And Installation - ALAC Trophy Cabinets	\$	10,780.00
EFT125073	26/04/2018 KRIS NELSON	Songwriter Sessions - VAC	\$	350.00
EFT125074	26/04/2018 NORTH ROAD SUPA IGA	Grocery Supplies	\$	16.96
EFT125075	26/04/2018 OCS SERVICES PTY LTD	Cleaning Services - C15015	\$	135.52
EFT125076	26/04/2018 OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Cables	\$	184.38
EFT125077	26/04/2018 OKEEFE'S PAINTS	Painting Supplies - Road Marking Paint	\$	793.00
EFT125078	26/04/2018 IXOM	Material Supply - Chlorine	\$	348.50
EFT125079	26/04/2018 ORIGIN ENERGY	Gas Usage	\$	4,605.05
EFT125080	26/04/2018 PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Signage - Roads	\$	1,320.00
EFT125081	26/04/2018 PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	Milk Supplies	\$	44.40
EFT125082	26/04/2018 PHILLIP BEST PLUMBING PTY LTD	Plumbing Services - ALAC Spa	\$	509.56
EFT125083	26/04/2018 ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Services - C17020	\$	10,165.03
EFT125084	26/04/2018 RACHAEL CLAIRE COLMER	Entertainment - FAR Fringe	\$	156.25
EFT125085	26/04/2018 RAECO INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	Material Supply - Rubber Stops	\$	601.70
EFT125086	26/04/2018 DAVID RASTRICK	Professional Services - Penelope And Marlin	\$	150.00
EFT125087	26/04/2018 WP REID	Brick Paving Services - C16026	\$	20,879.00
EFT125088	26/04/2018 REPLICAS MEDALS & RIBBONS PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	175.56
EFT125089	26/04/2018 R-GROUP INTERNATIONAL	IT Server Upgrades - C17024	\$	14,092.97
EFT125090	26/04/2018 HAZEL ROOME	Professional Services - EAP	\$	250.00
EFT125091	26/04/2018 JOANNA SASSOON	Material Supply - Literature	\$	90.00
EFT125092	26/04/2018 SEEK LIMITED	Advertising - Vacant Position	\$	665.50
EFT125093	26/04/2018 SETON AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Material Supply - Wall Mount Unit	\$	251.90
EFT125094	26/04/2018 JOHN SHANHUN	Councillor Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$	2,909.47
EFT125095	26/04/2018 G & L SHEETMETAL	Professional Services - Cover Plates For Bollards	\$	240.00
EFT125096	26/04/2018 SHILLER IMAGES	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	1,522.39
EFT125097	26/04/2018 SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$	4,158.39
EFT125098	26/04/2018 TRACY SLEEMAN	Councillor Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$	2,909.47
EFT125099	26/04/2018 SANDIE SMITH	Councillor Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$	2,909.47
EFT125100	26/04/2018 SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Bulk Green Waste Passes	\$	15,335.66
EFT125101	26/04/2018 SOUTH COAST NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT INC	Professional Services - Reserves Officer	\$	3,520.00
EFT125102	26/04/2018 STATEWIDE BUILDING CERTIFICATION WA	Design Compliance Certificate - Ag Society Dongas	\$	365.00
EFT125103	26/04/2018 REBECCA STEPHENS	Councillor Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$	2,909.47
EFT125104	26/04/2018 STIRLING PRINT	Material Supply - Tags	\$	90.00

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT125105	26/04/2018 ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	First Aid Kit Replenishment	\$ 319.00
EFT125106	26/04/2018 GREGORY BRIAN STOCKS	Deputy Mayoral Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$ 4,760.83
EFT125107	26/04/2018 ALBANY LOCK SERVICE	Repairs And Maintenance - ALAC Foyer	\$ 126.00
EFT125108	26/04/2018 ROBERT SUTTON	Councillor Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$ 2,909.47
EFT125109	26/04/2018 SYNERGY	Electricity Charges	\$ 10,263.80
EFT125110	26/04/2018 T & C SUPPLIES	Hardware And Tool Supplies - Various	\$ 638.93
EFT125111	26/04/2018 TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	Environmental Report - SAT Appeal	\$ 5,506.88
EFT125112	26/04/2018 TEEDE & CO	Catering - Green Team Movie Session	\$ 225.00
EFT125113	26/04/2018 PAUL TERRY	Councillor Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$ 2,909.47
EFT125114	26/04/2018 THINKWATER ALBANY	Material Supply - Submersible Pump	\$ 1,210.00
EFT125115	26/04/2018 TRUCKLINE	Material Supply - Filters	\$ 396.34
EFT125116	26/04/2018 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN CRICKET ASSOCIATION INC	Material Supply - Wicket Soil	\$ 1,950.00
EFT125117	26/04/2018 ALBANY & GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	Advertising - Vancouver Street Festival	\$ 530.59
EFT125118	26/04/2018 DENNIS WELLINGTON	Mayoral Allowance And Sitting Fee - April 2018	\$ 11,621.69
EFT125119	26/04/2018 WESTERBERG PANEL BEATERS	Material Supply - Tow Ball	\$ 95.00
EFT125120	26/04/2018 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	Staff Training - Tree Health	\$ 88.00
EFT125121	26/04/2018 WHITFIELD ESTATE & PAWPRINT CHOCOLATE	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 439.10
EFT125122	26/04/2018 WILLSIGN & DISPLAY	Signage - Perth Caravan And Camping Show 2018	\$ 790.00
EFT125123	26/04/2018 WESFARMERS LTD	Staff Uniforms - ALAC	\$ 52.70
EFT125124	26/04/2018 L YATES	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 266.78
EFT125125	26/04/2018 ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services/Hire	\$ 34.67
EFT125127	01/05/2018 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Loan Repayment	\$ 48,683.34
EFT125128	03/05/2018 EXCLAIMER LTD	Subscriptions - Email Software	\$ 1,566.50
EFT125129	03/05/2018 ABA SECURITY	Repairs And Maintenance - North Road Entry Doors	\$ 2,495.00
EFT125130	03/05/2018 ACORN TREES AND STUMPS	Slashing Services - Fire Access Tracks	\$ 2,376.00
EFT125131	03/05/2018 AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - C16012	\$ 7,150.53
EFT125132	03/05/2018 AIRPORT LIGHTING SPECIALISTS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Runway Light	\$ 1,771.00
EFT125133	03/05/2018 ALBANY HYDRAULICS	Material Supply - Coupling	\$ 476.69
EFT125134	03/05/2018 ALBANY INDUSTRIAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - C16012	\$ 5,610.00
EFT125135	03/05/2018 ALBANY CITY LAWNS	Lawn Mowing Services - Lancaster Park	\$ 957.00
EFT125136	03/05/2018 ALBANY V-BELT AND RUBBER	Material Supply - Camlock	\$ 12.25
EFT125137	03/05/2018 ALBANY SWEEP CLEAN	Sweeping Services - C15014	\$ 829.00
EFT125138	03/05/2018 ALBANY COMMUNITY HOSPICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 64.00
EFT125139	03/05/2018 ALBANY INDOOR PLANT HIRE AND SALES	Indoor Plant Hire	\$ 1,323.52
EFT125140	03/05/2018 ALBANY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY	Advertising - Community Service Group	\$ 517.18
EFT125141	03/05/2018 ALBANY POWDER COATERS	Professional Services - Running Tracks To Door	\$ 137.50
EFT125142	03/05/2018 ALBANY PANEL BEATERS AND SPRAY PAINTERS	Vehicle Towing - Contract Car	\$ 93.50
EFT125143	03/05/2018 ALBANY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY INCORPORATED	Pavilion Hire - Ranger Relocation	\$ 2,300.00
EFT125144	03/05/2018 ALBANY REFRIGERATION	Air-Conditioning Maintenance - C15021	\$ 1,248.58
EFT125145	03/05/2018 ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies - Q17039	\$ 111.40
EFT125146	03/05/2018 ALBANY IRRIGATION & DRILLING	Reticulation Supplies - April 2018	\$ 5,361.53
EFT125147	03/05/2018 ALBANY COMMUNITY FOUNDATION	Payroll Deductions	\$ 10.00
EFT125148	03/05/2018 ALBANY RECORDS MANAGEMENT	Archive Storage - Records	\$ 221.10
EFT125149	03/05/2018 ALBANY BLINDS	Supply And Installation - Blinds At Lotteries House	\$ 832.00
EFT125150	03/05/2018 ALBANY DOMESTIC SERVICES	Cleaning Services - Animal Waste	\$ 175.00
EFT125151	03/05/2018 ALBANY TANKS	Supply And Installation - Water Tank - CPSP	\$ 3,500.00
EFT125152	03/05/2018 ALINTA	Gas Charges	\$ 8.95
EFT125153	03/05/2018 ALL EVENTS HIRE AND PRODUCTION	Equipment Hire - Youthfest	\$ 326.00
EFT125154	03/05/2018 S HARRIS & S.A TUPLUK	Catering - Youthfest Volunteers	\$ 220.00
EFT125155	03/05/2018 ALTUS PLANNING	Professional Services - SAT Claim	\$ 4,851.41
EFT125156	03/05/2018 AMG SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$ 863.54
EFT125157	03/05/2018 A & M MEDICAL SERVICES	Medical Equipment Service - ALAC	\$ 699.94

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT125158	03/05/2018 ANDREW HALSALL PHOTOGRAPHY	Merchandise Order - Visitor Centre	\$ 90.00
EFT125159	03/05/2018 PAPERBARK MERCHANTS	Material Supply - Literature	\$ 375.45
EFT125160	03/05/2018 ANNETTE DAVIS	Professional Services - Artwork Installation	\$ 150.00
EFT125161	03/05/2018 ARDESS NURSERY	Nursery Supply - Grass-trees	\$ 2,100.00
EFT125162	03/05/2018 ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 20,753.40
EFT125163	03/05/2018 AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	Payroll Deductions	\$ 394,880.26
EFT125164	03/05/2018 AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION WA BRANCH	Payroll Deductions	\$ 3,546.15
EFT125165	03/05/2018 BAKERS FOOD & FUEL	Refreshments - Douglas Road Fire	\$ 295.00
EFT125166	03/05/2018 BT EQUIPMENT PTY LTD (TUTT BRYANT EQUIPMENT)	Material Supply - Cap	\$ 84.79
EFT125167	03/05/2018 BARRETT'S MINI EARTHMOVING & CHIPPING	Vegetation Maintenance - C17022	\$ 7,504.00
EFT125168	03/05/2018 BENNETT'S BATTERIES	Material Supply - Oil And Batteries	\$ 1,038.40
EFT125169	03/05/2018 ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Traffic Control Services - C17014	\$ 12,662.67
EFT125170	03/05/2018 BEST OFFICE SYSTEMS	Material Supply - Docket Printer	\$ 879.00
EFT125171	03/05/2018 BIG SKY PUBLISHING	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 1,179.36
EFT125172	03/05/2018 BLACK AND WHITE CONCRETING	Material Supply - Concrete Footings	\$ 2,320.00
EFT125173	03/05/2018 ALBANY BOBCAT SERVICES	Equipment Hire - C16012	\$ 2,828.38
EFT125174	03/05/2018 BRANDNET PTY LTD T/AS MILITARY SHOP	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 2,806.96
EFT125175	03/05/2018 COLIN BRINHAM FENCING & RETAINING WALLS	Fencing Supplies - CPSP	\$ 27,500.00
EFT125176	03/05/2018 BUILDERS REGISTRATION BOARD	BSL Levy	\$ 13,667.33
EFT125177	03/05/2018 BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Material Supply - Paint And Plants	\$ 376.74
EFT125178	03/05/2018 C&C MACHINERY CENTRE	Asset Purchase - Trimax Mower	\$ 27,922.40
EFT125179	03/05/2018 CAMTRANS ALBANY PTY LTD	Paving Supplies - CPSP	\$ 11,031.63
EFT125180	03/05/2018 J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - C17032 And C17013	\$ 8,291.76
EFT125181	03/05/2018 CENTIGRADE SERVICES PTY LTD	ALAC Maintenance Services - Q16009	\$ 1,012.46
EFT125182	03/05/2018 CENTRAL REGIONAL TAFE	Staff Training - Government Planning	\$ 155.26
EFT125183	03/05/2018 CENTENNIAL STADIUM INC	Venue Hire - Sports-person Of The Year Awards	\$ 11,184.10
EFT125184	03/05/2018 CHERRY BOOTS ALBANY	Merchandise Order - Visitor Centre	\$ 405.00
EFT125185	03/05/2018 CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll Deductions	\$ 1,635.02
EFT125186	03/05/2018 CLARK EQUIPMENT SALES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Track Rollers	\$ 863.87
EFT125187	03/05/2018 CMM TECHNOLOGY	Repairs And Maintenance - Airport Breathalyser	\$ 115.50
EFT125188	03/05/2018 COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY LIMITED	Equipment Hire - Transportable Toilet	\$ 88.00
EFT125189	03/05/2018 COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries - Various	\$ 410.04
EFT125190	03/05/2018 COURIER AUSTRALIA	Freight Charges	\$ 1,292.81
EFT125191	03/05/2018 BARRIER COUNSELLING AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	Professional Services - EAP	\$ 850.00
EFT125192	03/05/2018 HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Concrete Supplies - C15009/C16010	\$ 5,686.78
EFT125193	03/05/2018 AL CURNOW HYDRAULICS	Material Supply - Oil	\$ 172.70
EFT125194	03/05/2018 D & K ENGINEERING	Fabrication Services - Frames	\$ 1,704.12
EFT125195	03/05/2018 DEFIBTECH	Material Supply - Defibrillator	\$ 2,849.75
EFT125196	03/05/2018 CGS QUALITY CLEANING	Cleaning Services - C14036	\$ 42,751.91
EFT125197	03/05/2018 G AND M DETERGENTS AND HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Hygiene Services And Cleaning Products - Q16024	\$ 3,575.40
EFT125198	03/05/2018 DOWNRITE DEMOLITION	Demolition Services - Q18010	\$ 22,313.50
EFT125199	03/05/2018 DYLAN'S ON THE TERRACE	Catering - Various - Council Meetings And Visitor Centre Breakfast	\$ 2,872.10
EFT125200	03/05/2018 EASIFLEET MANAGEMENT	Payroll Deductions	\$ 12,858.19
EFT125201	03/05/2018 ALBANY ENGINEERING COMPANY	Repairs And Maintenance - Freeroll Shaft	\$ 2,659.13
EFT125202	03/05/2018 ENTS FORESTRY PTY LTD	Management Services - Q17056	\$ 2,541.00
EFT125203	03/05/2018 ENVISION WARE PTY LTD	IT Upgrade - Library	\$ 990.00
EFT125204	03/05/2018 ENVIRO PIPES PTY LTD	Material Supply - CPSP	\$ 6,190.80
EFT125205	03/05/2018 ALBANY FENCING COMPANY	Equipment Hire - Youth Festival	\$ 440.00
EFT125206	03/05/2018 F E TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	Library RFID	\$ 7,827.60
EFT125207	03/05/2018 FIONA JANE PHOTOGRAPHY	Photography Services - Sports Person Of The Year Awards	\$ 500.00
EFT125208	03/05/2018 FLIPS ELECTRICS	Repairs And Maintenance - Pump	\$ 913.00
EFT125209	03/05/2018 FOXTEL MANAGEMENT PTY LTD	Business Package Subscription	\$ 750.00

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT125210	03/05/2018 FRANGIPANI FLORAL STUDIO	Wreath Arrangements - Anzac 2018	\$ 320.00
EFT125211	03/05/2018 GIBSON IMPORTING	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 720.85
EFT125212	03/05/2018 GORDON WALMSLEY PTY LTD	Asphalt Services - C15007	\$ 61,496.00
EFT125213	03/05/2018 GRACE REMOVALS GROUP	Removalist Services - Rangers Relocation	\$ 2,345.33
EFT125214	03/05/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN SPRINGS	Material Supply - Coil And Brackets	\$ 510.00
EFT125215	03/05/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN PEST & WEED CONTROL	Pest Control Services - Q17027	\$ 115.00
EFT125216	03/05/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN PERSONNEL INC	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$ 40.00
EFT125217	03/05/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Material Supply - Staff Uniforms And Consumables	\$ 7,281.53
EFT125218	03/05/2018 GREENMAN TRADING COMPANY	Vegetation Maintenance - C17022	\$ 2,332.00
EFT125219	03/05/2018 GSM AUTO ELECTRICAL	Material Supply - Switch	\$ 53.10
EFT125220	03/05/2018 HARVEY NORMAN ALBANY	Material Supply - Camera	\$ 640.00
EFT125221	03/05/2018 HIMAC ATTACHMENTS	Material Supply - Cutting Edge Nuts And Bolts	\$ 392.92
EFT125222	03/05/2018 HOBBS PAINTING AND DECORATING	Painting Services - Q17037	\$ 506.00
EFT125223	03/05/2018 H+H ARCHITECTS	Design Services - C16007	\$ 6,567.00
EFT125224	03/05/2018 ICKY FINKS WAREHOUSE SALES	Art Classes - VAC	\$ 294.79
EFT125225	03/05/2018 QUBE LOGISTICS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Chlorine	\$ 2,263.59
EFT125226	03/05/2018 J FREEMAN	Staff Reimbursement	\$ 74.35
EFT125227	03/05/2018 JOHN KINNEAR AND ASSOCIATES	Survey Services - C16016	\$ 5,932.99
EFT125228	03/05/2018 JO JOES DIAL A PIZZA AND KEBAB	Catering - Council Meeting	\$ 120.00
EFT125229	03/05/2018 J KARAJCIC	Refund	\$ 33.00
EFT125230	03/05/2018 KOJANEERUP VOLUNTEER BUSHFIRE BRIGADE	BFB Reimbursement - Parts For Fire Trailer	\$ 1,532.45
EFT125231	03/05/2018 ALBANY PLASTERING AND RENDERING	Rendering Services - UWA	\$ 440.00
EFT125232	03/05/2018 LATRO LAWYERS	Professional Services - C16011	\$ 4,854.84
EFT125233	03/05/2018 LEDA SECURITY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	E-Bike Repairs And Maintenance	\$ 1,469.60
EFT125234	03/05/2018 STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Inter-Library Loan Charges	\$ 33.00
EFT125235	03/05/2018 LORLAINE DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	Cleaning Supplies - Bin Liners	\$ 124.00
EFT125236	03/05/2018 LUCAS COPPER DESIGN	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 500.00
EFT125237	03/05/2018 M AND B SALES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Pine	\$ 119.17
EFT125238	03/05/2018 ALBANY EVENT HIRE	Equipment Hire - WAFL Match	\$ 2,083.90
EFT125239	03/05/2018 ALBANY CITY MOTORS	Material Supply - Switch	\$ 195.36
EFT125240	03/05/2018 MANYPEAKS STORE	Fuel Purchases - Fire Brigade	\$ 112.78
EFT125241	03/05/2018 JOHN KEVAN MANSON	Albany Art Prize 2018 - Highly Commended	\$ 2,500.00
EFT125242	03/05/2018 MCB CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	Supply And Install - Ticket Box CPSP	\$ 12,354.98
EFT125243	03/05/2018 METROOF ALBANY	Material Supply - Corrugated Roofing	\$ 524.66
EFT125244	03/05/2018 MJB INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Drainage Supplies - C15009	\$ 20,051.96
EFT125245	03/05/2018 MOUNT ROMANCE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 1,440.22
EFT125246	03/05/2018 NURRUNGA COMMUNICATIONS	Radio Repairs And Maintenance - Rangers Relocation	\$ 362.51
EFT125247	03/05/2018 MULE CREATIVE	Convoy Campout and Festival Photography	\$ 495.00
EFT125248	03/05/2018 ALBANY NEWS DELIVERY	Newspaper Deliveries	\$ 129.90
EFT125249	03/05/2018 NLC PTY LTD	Novated Lease And Associated Costs	\$ 1,351.30
EFT125250	03/05/2018 OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Material Supplies - Various	\$ 389.28
EFT125251	03/05/2018 OKEEFE'S PAINTS	Painting Supplies	\$ 85.25
EFT125252	03/05/2018 ORIGIN ENERGY	Gas Usage	\$ 4,999.60
EFT125253	03/05/2018 OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY PTY LTD	Lift Maintenance - Town Hall	\$ 730.90
EFT125254	03/05/2018 PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	Refreshments - Office Supplies	\$ 251.15
EFT125255	03/05/2018 ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Services - C17020	\$ 584.52
EFT125256	03/05/2018 PRINTSYNC BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	Photocopier Charges - Lotteries House	\$ 9.39
EFT125257	03/05/2018 PROPAGULE CONSULTING PTY LTD	Consultation Services - Albany Centennial Precinct	\$ 2,805.00
EFT125258	03/05/2018 QUICK SHOT COFFEE	Refreshments - Youthfest 2018	\$ 85.00
EFT125259	03/05/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN RADIOLOGY	Professional Services - OHS	\$ 110.00
EFT125260	03/05/2018 REEVES ON CAMPBELL	Catering - In The Lamplight Author Event	\$ 325.00
EFT125261	03/05/2018 REECE PTY LTD	Material Supply - Seat	\$ 54.59

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT125262	03/05/2018	REPLICA MEDALS & RIBBONS PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	263.78
EFT125263	03/05/2018	RESOURCE FURNITURE	Furniture And Equipment - Library Relocation	\$	18,441.54
EFT125264	03/05/2018	REXEL AUSTRALIA	Material Supply - Stop Control	\$	79.86
EFT125265	03/05/2018	ROIMATA CAROLINE MANAPOURI KEEPA-TIBBLE	Music Services - Youthfest 2018	\$	200.00
EFT125266	03/05/2018	CARLYLES FUNCTION CENTRE	Venue Hire - Book Launch	\$	400.00
EFT125267	03/05/2018	ALBANY SCAFFOLD HIRE	Equipment Hire - Viewing Platform Silo Trail	\$	1,485.00
EFT125268	03/05/2018	SEEK LIMITED	Advertising - Vacant Position	\$	302.50
EFT125269	03/05/2018	SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$	6,515.24
EFT125270	03/05/2018	DAMIAN SMITH	Judge - Albany Art Prize 2018	\$	840.00
EFT125271	03/05/2018	SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Material Supply - C16015	\$	363.00
EFT125272	03/05/2018	SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Tool And Hardware Supplies - Cut-Off Saw	\$	1,570.00
EFT125273	03/05/2018	SOUTHCOAST SECURITY SERVICE	Security Services - C15016	\$	2,255.67
EFT125274	03/05/2018	SOUTHERN EDGE ARTS INC	Professional Services - Penelope And Marlin	\$	750.00
EFT125275	03/05/2018	STAR SALES AND SERVICE	Material Supply - Cord And Head	\$	276.25
EFT125276	03/05/2018	DEPARTMENT OF THE PREMIER & CABINET	Publication Of Waste Local Law 2017	\$	1,130.20
EFT125277	03/05/2018	ALBANY VOLUNTEER STATE EMERGENCY SERVICE UNIT INC	LGGS Allocation - April To June 2018	\$	15,895.83
EFT125278	03/05/2018	STATEWIDE BEARINGS	Material Supply - Housing And Seals	\$	182.60
EFT125279	03/05/2018	STATEWIDE BUILDING CERTIFICATION WA	Construction Compliance Certificate - Mercer Road Refit	\$	365.00
EFT125280	03/05/2018	STIRLING PRINT	Printing - Submariners Memorial Service	\$	55.00
EFT125281	03/05/2018	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	Staff Training - First Aid	\$	320.00
EFT125282	03/05/2018	ALBANY LOCK SERVICE	Key Upgrades - C14003	\$	1,050.85
EFT125283	03/05/2018	ALBANY IGA	Groceries - Visitor Centre	\$	72.46
EFT125284	03/05/2018	SYNERGY	Electricity Charges	\$	51,413.00
EFT125285	03/05/2018	T & C SUPPLIES	Hardware And Tool Supplies - Various	\$	607.39
EFT125286	03/05/2018	THE 12 VOLT WORLD	Repairs And Maintenance - Starter Motor	\$	1,486.50
EFT125287	03/05/2018	THINKWATER ALBANY	Reticulation Supplies - April 2018	\$	5,536.94
EFT125288	03/05/2018	SARAH THORNTON-SMITH	Artwork Sale - Albany Art Prize 2018	\$	825.00
EFT125289	03/05/2018	TRUCKLINE	Material Supply - Filter And Seal	\$	99.92
EFT125290	03/05/2018	UNITED BOOK DISTRIBUTORS	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	97.46
EFT125291	03/05/2018	VARIDESK LLC	Material Supply - Mat And Varidesk	\$	620.00
EFT125292	03/05/2018	VOEGELER CREATIONS	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	883.00
EFT125293	03/05/2018	RT & JR WALKER	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	924.00
EFT125294	03/05/2018	WA NATURALLY PUBLICATIONS	Merchandise Order - Visitor Centre	\$	230.40
EFT125295	03/05/2018	WARTHOG WA	Equipment Hire - Parts Washer	\$	250.00
EFT125296	03/05/2018	ALBANY & GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	Advertising - Various	\$	991.99
EFT125297	03/05/2018	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	Mayoral Training	\$	62.00
EFT125298	03/05/2018	HOLIDAY GUIDE PTY LTD	Booking Fees - April 2018	\$	729.30
EFT125299	03/05/2018	ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services/Hire	\$	103.21
EFT125300	07/05/2018	PROJECT3 PTY LTD	Anzac Albany Festival And Convoy Campout - Milestone 4	\$	55,000.00
EFT125301	10/05/2018	A1 SANDBLASTING	Sandblasting Services - Plates	\$	75.35
EFT125302	10/05/2018	ABA SECURITY	Security Services - Alarms	\$	55.00
EFT125303	10/05/2018	ABBOTTS LIQUID SALVAGE PTY LTD	Waste Services - Public Amenities	\$	3,699.00
EFT125304	10/05/2018	AD CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - C16012	\$	3,008.25
EFT125305	10/05/2018	AECOM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Professional Services - Mounts Precinct	\$	3,960.00
EFT125306	10/05/2018	ALBANY INDUSTRIAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - C16012	\$	54,193.18
EFT125307	10/05/2018	ALBANY V-BELT AND RUBBER	Material Supplies - Various	\$	1,157.94
EFT125308	10/05/2018	ALBANY OFFICE NATIONAL	Material Supply - Laminate	\$	60.00
EFT125309	10/05/2018	TRICOAST CIVIL	Progress Certificate 1 - C17029	\$	46,939.35
EFT125310	10/05/2018	ALBANY REFRIGERATION	Air-Conditioning Maintenance - C15021	\$	1,405.66
EFT125311	10/05/2018	ALBANY LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	Material Supply - Gravel	\$	748.00
EFT125312	10/05/2018	ALBANY OFFICE PRODUCTS DEPOT	Stationery Supplies - Q17039	\$	764.15
EFT125313	10/05/2018	ALBANY BOWLING CLUB	Active Albany - Lawn Bowls	\$	240.00

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT125314	10/05/2018	ALBANY NETBALL ASSOCIATION	Kidsport Vouchers	\$	4,164.00
EFT125315	10/05/2018	ALBANY PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	Professional Services - EAP	\$	726.00
EFT125316	10/05/2018	ALBANY QUALITY LAWNMOWING	Lawn Mowing Services - Lotteries House	\$	110.00
EFT125317	10/05/2018	ALBANY MILK DISTRIBUTORS	Milk Supplies	\$	205.44
EFT125318	10/05/2018	ALBANY RECORDS MANAGEMENT	Archive Storage - Library	\$	462.00
EFT125319	10/05/2018	ALBANY DOMESTIC SERVICES	Cleaning Services - Animal Waste	\$	175.00
EFT125320	10/05/2018	ALBANY AERIAL IMAGING	Videography Services - WAFL Match	\$	350.00
EFT125321	10/05/2018	ALINTA	Gas Charges	\$	86.35
EFT125322	10/05/2018	ALL EVENTS HIRE AND PRODUCTION	Provision of AV for WAFL Match	\$	3,208.00
EFT125323	10/05/2018	AON RISK SERVICES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Valuation Services - Leasing	\$	1,210.00
EFT125324	10/05/2018	ASP ALLOY AND STAINLESS PRODUCTS	Material Supply - Blades	\$	1,150.60
EFT125325	10/05/2018	ATC WORK SMART	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$	19,086.39
EFT125326	10/05/2018	AUSTRALIAN PVC CARDS PTY LTD	Membership Cards - ALAC	\$	1,265.00
EFT125327	10/05/2018	BADGEMATE	Uniform Supplies - Name Badges	\$	107.47
EFT125328	10/05/2018	BARBEQUES GALORE ALBANY	Material Supply - Gas Heater And Bottles	\$	420.00
EFT125329	10/05/2018	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT WA PTY LTD	Traffic Control Services - C17014	\$	7,555.08
EFT125330	10/05/2018	BERTOLA HIRE ALBANY PTY LTD	Equipment Hire - CPSP	\$	257.40
EFT125331	10/05/2018	BEST OFFICE SYSTEMS	Material Supply - Dymo Labels	\$	294.00
EFT125332	10/05/2018	BLACK AND WHITE CONCRETING	Professional Services - CPSP	\$	1,856.00
EFT125333	10/05/2018	J. BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD	Material Supply - Line Marking Applicator	\$	48.25
EFT125334	10/05/2018	BLOOMIN FLOWERS SPENCER PARK	Floral Arrangement - Arrival Of Staff Baby	\$	60.00
EFT125335	10/05/2018	ALBANY BOBCAT SERVICES	Equipment Hire - C16012	\$	187.00
EFT125336	10/05/2018	BOND ELECTRICS	Conveyor Repairs And Maintenance - Airport	\$	4,724.00
EFT125337	10/05/2018	BOOEASY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Booking Fees - April 2018	\$	2,391.81
EFT125338	10/05/2018	AIR BP	AV Gas Purchases	\$	146.95
EFT125339	10/05/2018	BP BIRD PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Professional Services - Oil Separator	\$	98.00
EFT125340	10/05/2018	BRANDNET PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	576.66
EFT125341	10/05/2018	BRIDGESTONE AUSTRALIA LTD	Tyre Repairs And Maintenance - Truck	\$	7,567.25
EFT125342	10/05/2018	CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND	CTF Levy	\$	15,636.49
EFT125343	10/05/2018	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Material Supply - Pine And Plants	\$	232.90
EFT125344	10/05/2018	BUSY BLUE BUS	Coach Hire - WAFL Game	\$	1,596.50
EFT125345	10/05/2018	CABCHARGE AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Taxi Charges	\$	524.93
EFT125346	10/05/2018	CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Fuel Purchases - Bulk Diesel	\$	22,122.90
EFT125347	10/05/2018	CAREY TRAINING PTY LTD	Staff Training - Civil Construction	\$	585.00
EFT125348	10/05/2018	J & S CASTLEHOW ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - C17032 And C17013	\$	2,493.79
EFT125349	10/05/2018	THE CENTRE OF SUSTAINABLE TOURISM	Professional Services - Australia Day Festival 2018	\$	850.00
EFT125350	10/05/2018	CENTENNIAL STADIUM INC	Pressure Cleaning - Albany Royal Show 2018	\$	220.00
EFT125351	10/05/2018	MAGIQ SOFTWARE PTY LTD	Subscriptions - Budgeting Software	\$	7,815.50
EFT125352	10/05/2018	CLARK EQUIPMENT SALES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Track Rollers	\$	229.85
EFT125353	10/05/2018	COASTLINE GARAGE DOORS AND GATES	Repairs And Maintenance - Baggage Handling Motors	\$	4,583.41
EFT125354	10/05/2018	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Groceries - Various	\$	109.09
EFT125355	10/05/2018	ALBANY SIGNS	Signage - Airport	\$	506.00
EFT125356	10/05/2018	HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Concrete Supplies - C15009/C16010	\$	9,375.52
EFT125357	10/05/2018	AL CURNOW HYDRAULICS	Material Supply - Hose	\$	67.11
EFT125358	10/05/2018	D & K ENGINEERING	Asset Purchase - Pig Trailer	\$	48,084.93
EFT125359	10/05/2018	DAVID MARTIN ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	Electrical Services - Nullaki Fire Shed	\$	627.00
EFT125360	10/05/2018	DE JONGE MECHANICAL PTY LTD	Vehicle Repairs And Maintenance - Q17009	\$	725.00
EFT125361	10/05/2018	DENMARK JUNIOR SOCCER CLUB	Kidsport Vouchers	\$	305.00
EFT125362	10/05/2018	DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION AND ATTRACTIONS	Park Passes - Visitor Centre	\$	3,312.32
EFT125363	10/05/2018	G AND M DETERGENTS AND HYGIENE SERVICES ALBANY	Hygiene Services And Cleaning Products - Q16024	\$	1,216.35
EFT125364	10/05/2018	SANDRA DIXON	Professional Services - EAP	\$	400.00
EFT125365	10/05/2018	RICCI DRAPER	Cleaning Services - Centennial Stadium	\$	60.00

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT125366	10/05/2018 DVA FABRICATIONS	Furniture - Library Relocation	\$ 950.00
EFT125367	10/05/2018 DYLANSON THE TERRACE	Catering - OCM And Friendship Force	\$ 1,069.00
EFT125368	10/05/2018 TIMOTHY JAMES HEDLEY EDMUNDS	Professional Services - WAFL Match	\$ 300.00
EFT125369	10/05/2018 ELDERS LIMITED	Material Supply - Fertiliser	\$ 307.96
EFT125370	10/05/2018 E-STRALIAN PTY LTD	Weekly E-Bike Lease	\$ 182.18
EFT125371	10/05/2018 EYERITE SIGNS	Signage - Digital Banner And Plaque Repairs	\$ 761.20
EFT125372	10/05/2018 ALBANY FENCING COMPANY	Equipment Hire - Anzac 2018	\$ 946.00
EFT125373	10/05/2018 ACE CAMERA CLUB (INC)	Photography Services - Anzac 2018	\$ 250.00
EFT125374	10/05/2018 THE FIXUPPERY	Window Cleaning Services - Q16023	\$ 1,961.01
EFT125375	10/05/2018 PD GRAHAM	Refund	\$ 1,176.23
EFT125376	10/05/2018 SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE	Staff Training - First Aid	\$ 844.00
EFT125377	10/05/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN PEST & WEED CONTROL	Pest Control Services - Q17027	\$ 115.00
EFT125378	10/05/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN SUPPLIES	Consumable And Uniform Supplies	\$ 1,893.28
EFT125379	10/05/2018 GREAT SOUTHERN TURF	Turf Supplies - C18001	\$ 2,178.00
EFT125380	10/05/2018 GHD PTY LTD	Drainage Repairs - NAC Claim 1	\$ 8,800.00
EFT125381	10/05/2018 HARPER ENTERTAINMENT DISTRIBUTION SERVICE	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$ 389.84
EFT125382	10/05/2018 HIGHWAY WRECKERS	Abandoned Vehicle Removal	\$ 88.00
EFT125383	10/05/2018 HOBBS PAINTING AND DECORATING	Painting Services - Q17037	\$ 3,300.00
EFT125384	10/05/2018 S HORGAN	Refund	\$ 54.65
EFT125385	10/05/2018 J HORMAN	Refund	\$ 54.65
EFT125386	10/05/2018 HHG LEGAL GROUP	Legal Services - C16011	\$ 761.20
EFT125387	10/05/2018 J HUNT	Refund	\$ 54.65
EFT125388	10/05/2018 ALBANY MAPPING AND SURVEYING SERVICES	Survey Services - C16016	\$ 453.75
EFT125389	10/05/2018 JANDAKOT INSTRUMENTS	Calibration Services - Airport	\$ 360.25
EFT125390	10/05/2018 JUST SEW EMBROIDERY	Staff Uniforms - Embroidery	\$ 111.10
EFT125391	10/05/2018 JUST A CALL DELIVERIES	Internal Mail Deliveries	\$ 1,398.19
EFT125392	10/05/2018 KANGAS NETBALL CLUB	Kidsport Vouchers	\$ 300.00
EFT125393	10/05/2018 KESTON TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	Development Of A Regional Growth Fund (RGF)	\$ 8,302.80
EFT125394	10/05/2018 KIM ANGELA TOMLINSON	Professional Services - EAP	\$ 140.00
EFT125395	10/05/2018 LATRO LAWYERS	Professional Services - C16011	\$ 356.73
EFT125396	10/05/2018 LAWLEY PARK TENNIS CLUB	Kidsport Vouchers	\$ 240.00
EFT125397	10/05/2018 ALLY LAWRENCE	Professional Services - EAP	\$ 200.00
EFT125398	10/05/2018 E LEAK	Refund	\$ 60.42
EFT125399	10/05/2018 STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Freight Charges - Library	\$ 2,376.53
EFT125400	10/05/2018 LORLAINE DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Brush	\$ 114.30
EFT125401	10/05/2018 ALBANY EVENT HIRE	Equipment Hire - Anzac 2018	\$ 9,334.00
EFT125402	10/05/2018 ALBANY CITY MOTORS	Material Supply - Filters	\$ 41.25
EFT125403	10/05/2018 MARKETFORCE LIMITED	Advertising - Local Government Notices	\$ 1,346.08
EFT125404	10/05/2018 MCKAILS GENERAL STORE	Catering - WAFL Match	\$ 917.00
EFT125405	10/05/2018 MHW INTEGRATION PTY LTD	Material Supply - Card Reader Covers	\$ 1,463.00
EFT125406	10/05/2018 MJB INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Drainage Supplies - C15009	\$ 16,799.96
EFT125407	10/05/2018 MULE CREATIVE	Design Services - Council Meet And Greet Flyer	\$ 742.50
EFT125408	10/05/2018 NBN CO LIMITED	Relocation Works - CPSP	\$ 315.00
EFT125409	10/05/2018 NEVILLES HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	Hardware Supplies - Various	\$ 753.83
EFT125410	10/05/2018 PR AND ER NEWMAN'S QUALITY CONCRETE PRODUCTS	Concrete Supplies - C15009	\$ 216.15
EFT125411	10/05/2018 ALBANY NEWS DELIVERY	Newspaper Deliveries	\$ 259.80
EFT125412	10/05/2018 NORTH ALBANY FOOTBALL & SPORTING CLUB INC	Venue Hire And Catering - WAFL Dinner	\$ 1,200.00
EFT125413	10/05/2018 OCS SERVICES PTY LTD	Cleaning Services - C15015	\$ 31,650.72
EFT125414	10/05/2018 OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Material Supply - Easel	\$ 556.93
EFT125415	10/05/2018 OKEEFE'S PAINTS	Material Supply - Paint	\$ 4,145.02
EFT125416	10/05/2018 IXOM	Material Supply - Chlorine	\$ 2,960.10
EFT125417	10/05/2018 ORIGIN ENERGY	Gas Usage	\$ 4,907.85

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

EFT125418	10/05/2018	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY PTY LTD	Lift Repairs And Maintenance - Town Hall	\$	13,222.67
EFT125419	10/05/2018	OYSTER HARBOUR STORE	Catering - Reserves	\$	170.00
EFT125420	10/05/2018	PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	Progress Certificate 4 - C16021	\$	154,449.11
EFT125421	10/05/2018	PENROSE PROFESSIONAL LAWNCARE	Lawn Mowing Services - VAC	\$	264.00
EFT125422	10/05/2018	PAV EVENTS	Equipment Hire - Anzac Day	\$	18,000.00
EFT125423	10/05/2018	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Signage - Roads	\$	1,106.60
EFT125424	10/05/2018	PLANT SUPPLY COMPANY	Material Supply - Plants	\$	444.13
EFT125425	10/05/2018	ALBANY PLUMBING AND GAS	Plumbing Services - C17020	\$	2,169.86
EFT125426	10/05/2018	PORONGURUP PROMOTIONS ASSOCIATION INC	Merchandise Order - Visitor Centre	\$	35.20
EFT125427	10/05/2018	PROTECTOR FIRE SERVICES	Material Supply - Log Books	\$	330.00
EFT125428	10/05/2018	REECE PTY LTD	Material Supply - GEOFAB	\$	343.20
EFT125429	10/05/2018	REPLAS WA	Material Supply - Plants	\$	3,324.42
EFT125430	10/05/2018	RESINATE DESIGNS	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	1,425.60
EFT125431	10/05/2018	REXEL AUSTRALIA	Material Supply - Stop Control	\$	79.86
EFT125432	10/05/2018	THE ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA INC	Call Centre Fees - March 2018	\$	643.01
EFT125433	10/05/2018	ROYALS FOOTBALL CLUB	Kidsport Vouchers	\$	110.00
EFT125434	10/05/2018	SCHOLASTIC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	989.35
EFT125435	10/05/2018	SECUREPAY PTY LTD	Web Payments Security - Transaction Fee	\$	42.77
EFT125436	10/05/2018	GRAEME MITCHELL SIMPSON	Welcome To Country - WAFL Match	\$	500.00
EFT125437	10/05/2018	SKILL HIRE WA PTY LTD	Casual Staff/Apprentice Fees	\$	2,538.88
EFT125438	10/05/2018	SOIL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Material Supply - Sand	\$	144.16
EFT125439	10/05/2018	SOUTHERN TOOL AND FASTENER CO	Material Supply - Pressure Cleaner	\$	917.84
EFT125440	10/05/2018	SOUTHERN DISTRICTS JUNIOR FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION	Kidsport Vouchers	\$	1,040.00
EFT125441	10/05/2018	SOUTHCOAST SECURITY SERVICE	Security Services - C15016	\$	2,995.39
EFT125442	10/05/2018	SOUTHERN EDGE ARTS INC	Kidsport Vouchers	\$	325.05
EFT125443	10/05/2018	SOUTH COAST ENVIRONMENTAL	Advanced Tree Maintenance - Q17012	\$	5,920.00
EFT125444	10/05/2018	BLUESCOPE DISTRIBUTION PTY LTD	Material Supply - Stainless Steel	\$	390.50
EFT125445	10/05/2018	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	Events Stand By - WAFL Match	\$	577.50
EFT125446	10/05/2018	STRIKING PLANTS	Turf Supply And Installation - Stadium Verge	\$	2,145.00
EFT125447	10/05/2018	SUBWAY	Catering - BFF Training	\$	377.00
EFT125448	10/05/2018	ALBANY LOCK SERVICE	Key Upgrades - C14003	\$	1,022.50
EFT125449	10/05/2018	SYNERGY	Electricity Charges	\$	61,780.15
EFT125450	10/05/2018	T & C SUPPLIES	Hardware And Tool Supplies - Various	\$	1,555.11
EFT125451	10/05/2018	TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	Consultancy Services - Landfill And Environmental Reports	\$	27,833.21
EFT125452	10/05/2018	THINKWATER ALBANY	Material Supply - Comms Unit	\$	1,628.48
EFT125453	10/05/2018	THE TOFFEE FACTORY	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	619.81
EFT125454	10/05/2018	TRUCKLINE	Material Supply - Filter	\$	48.63
EFT125455	10/05/2018	TTFS GROUP PTY LTD	Material Supply - Shade Cloth	\$	671.00
EFT125456	10/05/2018	SAMUEL TURTON	Musical Performance - Youth Event	\$	70.00
EFT125457	10/05/2018	VOEGELER CREATIONS	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	301.00
EFT125458	10/05/2018	WATCH REPAIR CENTRE	Repairs And Maintenance - Town Hall And UWA Clocks	\$	1,500.00
EFT125459	10/05/2018	ALBANY & GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER	Advertising - Community Information Pages	\$	1,634.05
EFT125460	10/05/2018	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Material Supply - Oil	\$	1,041.41
EFT125461	10/05/2018	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	Council Training - Financial Reports And Budgets	\$	650.00
EFT125462	10/05/2018	LANDMARK LIMITED	Material Supply - Fertiliser	\$	378.29
EFT125463	10/05/2018	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LIMITED	Advertising - April 2018	\$	8,525.84
EFT125464	10/05/2018	D WHITTAKER	Refund	\$	44.60
EFT125465	10/05/2018	WOOLWORTHS GROUP LIMITED	Groceries - Daycare	\$	1,821.88
EFT125466	10/05/2018	WOODORIGINAL	Merchandise Order - Forts Store	\$	200.20
EFT125467	10/05/2018	ZENITH LAUNDRY	Laundry Services/Hire	\$	25.87
DD26014.1	24/04/2018	WA SUPER	Payroll Deductions	\$	74,521.18
DD26014.2	24/04/2018	ASGARD	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,413.45

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

DD26014.3	24/04/2018 COLONIAL FIRST STATE FIRSTCHOICE PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	1,004.89
DD26014.4	24/04/2018 AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Payroll Deductions	\$	9,497.84
DD26014.5	24/04/2018 HOSTPLUS PTY LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	1,798.53
DD26014.6	24/04/2018 COLONIAL FIRST STATE WHOLESALE PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	476.30
DD26014.7	24/04/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	152.47
DD26014.8	24/04/2018 DESMO SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	532.55
DD26014.9	24/04/2018 CBUS	Superannuation Contributions	\$	634.24
DD26021.1	24/04/2018 MLC MASTERKEY SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	79.37
DD26022.1	24/04/2018 WA SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	371.37
DD26014.10	24/04/2018 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,790.59
DD26014.11	24/04/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	628.71
DD26014.12	24/04/2018 QSUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	659.89
DD26014.13	24/04/2018 REST SUPERANNUATION	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,810.87
DD26014.14	24/04/2018 HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	1,402.20
DD26014.15	24/04/2018 TAL SUPERANNUATION LIMITED	Superannuation Contributions	\$	224.77
DD26014.16	24/04/2018 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER AND PERSONAL PENSION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	47.78
DD26014.17	24/04/2018 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER AND PERSONAL PENSION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	30.18
DD26014.18	24/04/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	316.37
DD26014.19	24/04/2018 NATIONAL MUTUAL RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	126.47
DD26014.20	24/04/2018 PRIME SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	940.95
DD26014.21	24/04/2018 MLC MASTERKEY BUSINESS SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	941.35
DD26014.22	24/04/2018 OAK TREE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	223.84
DD26014.23	24/04/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	160.06
DD26014.24	24/04/2018 FIRST SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	198.46
DD26014.25	24/04/2018 CARE SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	395.36
DD26014.26	24/04/2018 AMG SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	475.57
DD26014.27	24/04/2018 SPECTRUM SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	353.01
DD26014.28	24/04/2018 SUPERWRAP PERSONAL SUPER PLAN	Superannuation Contributions	\$	260.83
DD26014.29	24/04/2018 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION AND PENSION FUND	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,352.94
DD26014.30	24/04/2018 NORTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION & PENSION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	208.58
DD26014.31	24/04/2018 AJW SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	262.56
DD26014.32	24/04/2018 AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC SUPERANNUATION AND RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	246.96
DD26014.33	24/04/2018 SUNSUPER SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	507.82
DD26014.34	24/04/2018 MTA SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	242.49
DD26014.35	24/04/2018 IOOF EMPLOYEE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	347.44
DD26014.36	24/04/2018 FIRST STATE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	201.08
DD26014.37	24/04/2018 RUSSELL SUPERSOLUTION MASTER TRUST	Superannuation Contributions	\$	202.04
DD26014.38	24/04/2018 ASGARD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	105.40
DD26014.39	24/04/2018 ONEPATH MASTERFUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	225.95
DD26014.40	24/04/2018 MLC MASTERKEY SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	729.94
DD26014.41	24/04/2018 THE UNIVERSAL SUPER SCHEME	Superannuation Contributions	\$	200.56
DD26014.42	24/04/2018 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Superannuation Contributions	\$	67.61
DD26014.43	24/04/2018 TTCSL ATF CRUELTY FREE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	114.72
DD26014.44	24/04/2018 MACAULAY SUPER FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	222.93
DD26014.45	24/04/2018 ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	83.11
DD26014.46	24/04/2018 FUTURE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	157.53
DD26014.47	24/04/2018 AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	227.04
DD26014.48	24/04/2018 COLONIAL SUPER RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	185.89
DD26014.49	24/04/2018 BT SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	221.24
DD26014.50	24/04/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	222.93
DD26014.51	24/04/2018 MACQUARIE SUPER CONSOLIDATOR	Superannuation Contributions	\$	226.51
DD26014.52	24/04/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	293.36

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

DD26014.53	24/04/2018 IOOF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	209.47
DD26014.54	24/04/2018 NORTH	Superannuation Contributions	\$	54.02
DD26014.55	24/04/2018 COLONIAL FIRST STATE WHOLESALE SUPER FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	83.74
DD26014.56	24/04/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	98.12
DD26014.57	24/04/2018 IOOF GLOBAL ONE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	200.97
DD26014.58	24/04/2018 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS TRUST	Superannuation Contributions	\$	115.75
DD26014.59	24/04/2018 ONEPATH LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation Contributions	\$	197.63
DD26014.60	24/04/2018 MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	120.64
DD26014.61	24/04/2018 BT BUSINESS SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	224.56
DD26014.62	24/04/2018 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Superannuation Contributions	\$	638.56
DD26014.63	24/04/2018 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER AND PERSONAL PENSION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	279.30
DD26014.64	24/04/2018 COLONIAL FIRST STATE FIRSTCHOICE PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	1,105.14
DD26014.65	24/04/2018 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER AND PERSONAL PENSION	Payroll Deductions	\$	224.85
DD26060.1	08/05/2018 WA SUPER	Payroll Deductions	\$	73,278.39
DD26060.2	08/05/2018 ASGARD	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,377.75
DD26060.3	08/05/2018 COLONIAL FIRST STATE FIRSTCHOICE PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	977.13
DD26060.4	08/05/2018 AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Payroll Deductions	\$	9,811.23
DD26060.5	08/05/2018 HOSTPLUS PTY LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	1,940.69
DD26060.6	08/05/2018 COLONIAL FIRST STATE WHOLESALE PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	601.23
DD26060.7	08/05/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	152.47
DD26060.8	08/05/2018 DESMO SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	569.23
DD26060.9	08/05/2018 CBUS	Superannuation Contributions	\$	601.49
DD26060.10	08/05/2018 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,717.52
DD26060.11	08/05/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	628.71
DD26060.12	08/05/2018 AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC SUPERANNUATION AND RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	499.02
DD26060.13	08/05/2018 QSUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	659.89
DD26060.14	08/05/2018 REST SUPERANNUATION	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,652.47
DD26060.15	08/05/2018 HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	1,293.25
DD26060.16	08/05/2018 TAL SUPERANNUATION LIMITED	Superannuation Contributions	\$	224.77
DD26060.17	08/05/2018 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER AND PERSONAL PENSION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	17.75
DD26060.18	08/05/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	316.37
DD26060.19	08/05/2018 NATIONAL MUTUAL RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	126.47
DD26060.20	08/05/2018 MLC MASTERKEY BUSINESS SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	941.35
DD26060.21	08/05/2018 PRIME SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	967.36
DD26060.22	08/05/2018 OAK TREE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	223.84
DD26060.23	08/05/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	180.57
DD26060.24	08/05/2018 FIRST SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	196.55
DD26060.25	08/05/2018 CARE SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	395.35
DD26060.26	08/05/2018 AMG SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	431.77
DD26060.27	08/05/2018 SPECTRUM SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	353.01
DD26060.28	08/05/2018 SUPERWRAP PERSONAL SUPER PLAN	Superannuation Contributions	\$	249.03
DD26060.29	08/05/2018 NORTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION & PENSION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	208.58
DD26060.30	08/05/2018 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION AND PENSION FUND	Payroll Deductions	\$	1,351.63
DD26060.31	08/05/2018 AJW SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	262.56
DD26060.32	08/05/2018 SUNSUPER SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	503.54
DD26060.33	08/05/2018 MTA SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	242.49
DD26060.34	08/05/2018 IOOF EMPLOYEE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	338.18
DD26060.35	08/05/2018 FIRST STATE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	176.08
DD26060.36	08/05/2018 RUSSELL SUPERSOLUTION MASTER TRUST	Superannuation Contributions	\$	202.04
DD26060.37	08/05/2018 ASGARD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	84.32
DD26060.38	08/05/2018 ONEPATH MASTERFUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	272.89
DD26060.39	08/05/2018 MLC MASTERKEY SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	770.63

REPORT ITEM CCS 057 REFERS

DD26060.40	08/05/2018 THE UNIVERSAL SUPER SCHEME	Superannuation Contributions	\$	200.56
DD26060.41	08/05/2018 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Superannuation Contributions	\$	67.61
DD26060.42	08/05/2018 TTCSL ATF CRUELTY FREE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	56.64
DD26060.43	08/05/2018 MACAULAY SUPER FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	222.93
DD26060.44	08/05/2018 ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	83.11
DD26060.45	08/05/2018 FUTURE SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	157.53
DD26060.46	08/05/2018 COLONIAL SUPER RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	185.89
DD26060.47	08/05/2018 BT SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	181.23
DD26060.48	08/05/2018 AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	227.04
DD26060.49	08/05/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	222.93
DD26060.50	08/05/2018 MACQUARIE SUPER CONSOLIDATOR	Superannuation Contributions	\$	226.51
DD26060.51	08/05/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	293.36
DD26060.52	08/05/2018 IOOF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LTD	Superannuation Contributions	\$	215.82
DD26060.53	08/05/2018 COLONIAL FIRST STATE WHOLESALE SUPER FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	188.41
DD26060.54	08/05/2018 BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	116.81
DD26060.55	08/05/2018 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS TRUST	Superannuation Contributions	\$	115.75
DD26060.56	08/05/2018 ONEPATH LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation Contributions	\$	197.64
DD26060.57	08/05/2018 IOOF GLOBAL ONE	Superannuation Contributions	\$	200.97
DD26060.58	08/05/2018 MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	124.02
DD26060.59	08/05/2018 ADONT SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation Contributions	\$	85.67
DD26060.60	08/05/2018 BT BUSINESS SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	224.56
DD26060.61	08/05/2018 AMP SUPERANNUATION SAVINGS	Superannuation Contributions	\$	644.54
DD26060.62	08/05/2018 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER AND PERSONAL PENSION FUND	Superannuation Contributions	\$	279.30
DD26060.63	08/05/2018 COLONIAL FIRST STATE FIRSTCHOICE PERSONAL SUPER	Superannuation Contributions	\$	637.50
DD26060.64	08/05/2018 WEALTH PERSONAL SUPER AND PERSONAL PENSION	Payroll Deductions	\$	224.85
			\$	4,129,873.65

EXECUTED DOCUMENT AND COMMON SEAL RECORD

Document Number	Description	Date Sent / Received
EDR1880091	ITEM: N/A RE: EXPLANATORY MEMO TO PARLIAMENTARY COMMITTEE LOCAL RE WAST LOCAL LAW PARTIES: N/A SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE AND MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (1 COPY)	16/04/2018
EDR1880206	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: OCM 18/09/2012 ITEM 1.1 RE: ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT FOR SOUTH STIRLING TRANSFER STATION PARTIES: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT REGULATION SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	18/04/2018
EDR1880409	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: OCM 23.05.2017 ITEM CCCS028 RE: AWARD OF TENDER C18006 - PANEL OF SUPPLIERS - SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF FENCING PARTIES: ALBANY FENCING CONTRACTORS AND GREAT SOUTHERN BOUNDARIES SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE 2 COPIES	23/04/2018
EDR1880539	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL FOR EXISTING 5 SEA CONTAINERS AT ALBANY EQUESTRIAN CENTRE PARTIES: N/A SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	24/04/2018
EDR1880588	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: OCM 23.05.2017 ITEM CCCS028 RE: AWARD OF TENDER C18007 PROVISION OF CAR PARKS, PATHWAYS NAD BOARDWALK SWEEPING PARTIES: ALBANY SWEEP CLEAN SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	27/04/2018
EDR1880735	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: ADJOINING OWNERS COMMENT FORM FOR SETBACK RELAXATION	02/05/2018

EXECUTED DOCUMENT AND COMMON SEAL RECORD

Document Number	Description	Date Sent / Received
	FOR RETAINING WALL ON BOUNDARY ON LOT 7 GIFFORD STREET PARTIES: N/A SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	
EDR1881008	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE DECLARATION OF DANGEROUS DOG IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 33F OF THE DOG ACT 1976 PARTIES: H PERRY SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	08/05/2018
EDR1881010	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: N/A RE: DECLARATION OF DANGEROUS DOG UNDER IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 33F OF THE DOG ACT 1976 PARTIES: J MAIN SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	08/05/2018
EDR1881016	COPY OF EXECUTED DOCUMENT ITEM: OCM 24.04.2018 ITEM: DIS087 RE: EHO POSITION REQUIRED TO BACKFILL FOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO THREE REGIONAL SHIRES - FULL COST RECOVERY PARTIES: SHIRES OF JERRAMUNGUP, PLANTAGENET AND RAVENSTHORPE SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE 1 COPY	08/05/2018
EDR1881190	ITEM: N/A RE: SIGNATURE REQUIRED ON DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR TRANSWA TICKET OFFICE AND COACH STOP PARTIES: PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY WA SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE (1 COPY)	14/05/2018
NCSR1880224	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: CCS028 OCM 23/05/2018 RE: NEW LICENCE TO ALLOW CITY RANGERS AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT TEAMS TO OCCUPY SPACE IN THE ALBANY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY PARTIES: ALBANY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY INC SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (3 COPIES)	18/04/2018
NCSR1880359	COPY OF COMMON SEAL	23/04/2018

EXECUTED DOCUMENT AND COMMON SEAL RECORD

Document Number	Description	Date Sent / Received
	ITEM: ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 23/05/2017 CCCS028 RE: REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AUSTRALIA GREAT SOUTHERN WA LEASE OVER THE CO-OP BUILDING ON CROWN RESERVE 42401 PARTIES: REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AUSTRALIA SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE AND MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (3 COPIES)	
NCSR1880503	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: RE: NOTATION ON TITLE TO INFORM OWNERS OF CONDITION REGARDING PLUMING FOR LOT 5 WRIGHT STREET PARTIES: TRACEY MARIE LATHAM AND MICHAEL GEOFFREY MANGER SIGNED BY BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE AND MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (1 COPY)	24/04/2018
NCSR1880505	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM 19/12/2017 DIS072 RE: CONTRACT C17029 MT ELPHINSTONE TO CBD CYCLE LINK STAGE 1 PARTIES: TRICOAST HOLDINGS PTY LTD TRADING AS TRICOAST CIVIL SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE AND MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (2 COPIES)	24/04/2018
NCSR1880507	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: N/A RE: DEED OF ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE FOR AIRPORT HANGER 9 ALBANY REGIONAL AIRPORT PARTIES: BERNHARD PETER LULLFITZ AND NOEL HENRY ARMSTRONG STONEY AND ROBY LOUISE STONEY SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE AND MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (3 COPIES)	24/04/2018
NCSR1880670	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: N/A RE: LACK OF SEWER ADVICE. BUSHFIRE FLAME ZONE RATING AND SUBSEQUENT REQUIREMENTS SUBDIVISION APPROVAL WAPC 154221 PARTIES: RODERICK SAWYER AND ROSALIND SAWYER	30/04/2018

EXECUTED DOCUMENT AND COMMON SEAL RECORD

Document Number	Description	Date Sent / Received
	SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE AND MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (1 COPY)	
NCSR1880866	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: N/A RE: MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING - FUTURE EASEMENT TO BENEFIT COA TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN SUBDIVISIONS IN KALGAN RURAL VILLAGE PARTIES: HUIT PTY LTD, BL FULLER, A TRIPLETT, T & R PATERSON, R, H & J FRY SIGNED BY THE CEO A SHARPE AND MAYOR D WELLINGTON 1 COPY	04/05/2018
NCSR1881024	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM 23/05/2017 CCS028 RE: CONTRACTS FOR C 18007 PROVISION OF CAR PARKS, PATHWAYS AND BOARDWALK SWEEPING PARTIES: ALBANY SWEEP CLEAN SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE AND MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (2 COPIES)	08/05/2018
NCSR1881026	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: OCM 23/05/2017 ITEM CCS028 RE: CONTRACTS FOR C 18006 (A) PANEL OF SUPPLIERS - SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF FENCING PARTIES: ALBANY FENCING CONTRACTORS SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE AND MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (2 COPIES)	08/05/2018
NCSR1881224	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: RE: SURRENDER OF LEASE FOR GARRISON RESTAURANT. NEW COMMERCIAL TENANCY (RETAIL SHOPS) LEASE FOR GARRISON RESTAURANT CAFE AND TAKEAWAY AND NEW DEED OF LEASE PARTIES: IMPERIAL GROUP PTY LTD JOHN SAVILLE-WRIGHT SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE AND MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (3 COPIES OF EACH)	15/05/2018
NCSR1881235	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: RE: LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO 1 AMENDMENT NO 29 DESIGNATING LOT 3012 BAY VIEW DRIVE AS	15/05/2018

EXECUTED DOCUMENT AND COMMON SEAL RECORD

Document Number	Description	Date Sent / Received
	ADDITIONAL USE SITE NO 33 PREPARED FOR DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, LANDS AND HERITAGE TO ASSESS AND GRANT FINAL APPROVAL PARTIES: N/A SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE AND MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (2 COPIES)	
NCSR1881236	COPY OF COMMON SEAL ITEM: RE: RENEWAL OF LOTTERIES HOUSE LEASE - MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS SOCIETY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA IN UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY NO 2017:019 PARTIES: THE MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS SOCIETY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA INC. SIGNED BY: CEO ANDREW SHARPE AND MAYOR DENNIS WELLINGTON (2 COPIES)	15/05/2018

HONORARY FREEMAN OF THE CITY OF ALBANY

Objective

The objective of this policy is to establish the circumstances under which the City of Albany Council may bestow the title of “Honorary Freeman of the City of Albany” upon individuals who have made an outstanding and exceptional contribution to our community.

Policy Statements

From time to time members of the Albany community demonstrate outstanding commitment and contribution to our community and it is recognised that this contribution should be acknowledged.

The Council will do this by, in special circumstances that meet the criteria of this policy, awarding to an individual the title of “Honorary Freeman of the City of Albany”.

The title of Honorary Freeman is the most prestigious form of honour or recognition that can be conferred by the Council. This honour will therefore be conferred only in rare and exceptional circumstances to maintain both the significance and prestige of the title.

A. Service:

The nominee must have given extensive and distinguished service to our community that goes beyond local government (e.g. service to other organisations, voluntary and community groups) in largely voluntary capacity.

The nominee's contribution should be seen to stand above the contributions made by most other people.

Bestowing the title of Honorary Freeman of the City will only be by an absolute majority decision of the Council and in accordance with this policy.

B. Nomination Criteria

The following criteria shall be taken into account when consideration is being given to the conferring of the title of Honorary Freeman of the City of Albany:

- the nominee's exceptional service must be recognised as a matter of public record;
- the nominee must have lived in, worked or served the City of Albany for a significant number of years (e.g. 20 years or more);
- the nominee must have identifiable and long-standing connections with the community;
- the nominee must have provided long and distinguished service to the local community;
- the nominee's endeavours must have clearly benefited the Albany Community;
- the nominee must have demonstrated both outstanding leadership and personal integrity;
- it shall not be restricted to past Council Members or City of Albany employees;
- preference shall be given to a person who performs in a voluntary capacity, but this should not preclude the honour being awarded to a person whose dedication and contribution is significantly above that expected from their occupation;

- the contribution to the welfare of the community must involve one or more of the following factors:
 - significant contribution of the nominee's time in serving members of the Community for the improvement of their welfare;
 - the promotion, achievement and/or delivery of community services in which a real personal role and contribution is made;
 - whilst difficult to define, the contribution must be outstanding in that it can be seen to stand above the contributions of most other persons; and
 - the title shall not be bestowed on anyone who is holding the office of Council Member of the City of Albany.

C. Nomination Procedure

- A nomination may be submitted at any time provided that the nomination is in writing and clearly addresses the nomination criteria.
- The nomination must clearly outline the history of the nominee in chronological order, outlining their history of the community service.
- Nominations must be made in the strictest confidence without the nominee's knowledge.
- A nomination must be sponsored by a Council Member and supported in writing by at least four other Council Members.
- Nominations are to be submitted to the Chief Executive Officer.
- The Chief Executive Officer will submit a confidential report to a Special and/or Ordinary Council Meeting with details of the nomination.
- The Agenda for the Council Meeting shall be delivered at least two weeks prior to the meeting date to all Council Members.
- If a Council Member expresses an objection to the nomination, that Council Member must give their reasons for the objection in writing to the Chief Executive Officer, at least one week before the Council Meeting. The Chief Executive Officer shall submit all objections (together with any other relevant information) to the Council Meeting.
- No record of the nominee's name shall be contained in the Agenda for the meeting, however, if the nominee is appointed as Freeman, their name shall be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.
- In the event Council approves the nomination, it shall be by an absolute majority decision.
- Prior to any announcement, the Chief Executive Officer shall make personal contact with the nominee to confirm their acceptance of the honour.

D. Entitlements

Any person declared an Honorary Freeman of the City of Albany:

- may designate themselves as a “Honorary Freeman of the City of Albany”;
- will be invited to all civic events and functions and be acknowledged as a dignitary;
- will have their photograph hung in the City’s Council Chambers;
- will be provided with a plaque to commemorate receipt of their Award; and
- will be conferred at an appropriate civic ceremony for the purpose hosted by the City of Albany.

E. Limitations on Holders of the Award

At any one time, a maximum of four living persons only, unless otherwise decided by an Absolute Majority decision of the Council, may hold the title “Freeman of the City of Albany”.

For avoidance of doubt, the honour shall not be awarded posthumously.

F. Personal Conduct

A person who has been conferred with the honour of “Honorary Freeman of the City of Albany” shall display high standards of personal conduct and behaviour at all times and shall not bring the City of Albany into disrepute.

The Council reserves the right to cancel the honour, in the event that the holder is convicted of a serious criminal offense or brings the City into disrepute. (Any such decision shall be by an absolute majority decision).

Scope

Defined in the policy statement.

Strategic Context

The Strategic context (Community Strategic Plan): *“Recognition of people who demonstrate pride in our community and promote the place we call home.”*

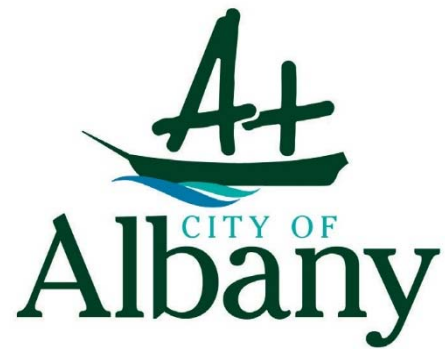
Review Position and Date

This policy must be reviewed every two years after a general Local Government election, or earlier if Council considers it necessary.

Associated Documents

Nil

Document Approval			
Document Development Officer:		Document Owner:	
Manager Governance & Risk (MGR)		Chief Executive Officer (CEO) Executive Director Corporate Services	
Document Control			
File Number - Document Type:	CM.STD.7 – Policy		
Synergy Reference Number:	NP1881972		
Meta Data: Key Search Terms	Freeman of City of Albany		
Status of Document:	Council decision: Draft		
Quality Assurance:	Chief Executive Officer, Executive Management Team, Council Committee, and Council.		
Distribution:	Internal Document		
Document Revision History			
Version	Author	Version Description	Date Completed
0.1	MGR	Draft – v1: Prepared for consultation and workshopping.	07 March 2018
0.2	MGR	Draft – v2: Reviewed by Executive Management Team (EMT).	24 May 2018
0.3	MGR	Draft – v3: Additional review by Communications & Events Manager and MGR. Amended to allow a report to be submitted to a Special and/or Ordinary Meeting of Council.	31 May 2018



Infrastructure and Environment

City of Albany
Policy

Upgrades and Maintenance of Watercourses and Drainage Channels

Document Approval			
Document Development Officer:		Document Owner: <i>(Member of EMT)</i>	
Senior Civil Engineering Officer		Executive Member Position Title	
Document Control			
File Number - Document Type:		CM.STD.7 – Policy	
Document Reference Number:		NP1881619	
Status of Document:		Council decision: Draft	
Quality Assurance:		Chief Executive Officer, Executive Management Team, Council Committee, and Council.	
Distribution:		Public Document	
Document Revision History			
Version	Author	Version Description	Date Completed
0.1	Senior Civil Engineering Officer	Draft – v1. Final draft prepared for internal review, post review by Governance & Risk Team.	23/05/2018

CONTENTS

Objective 3

Policy Statements: 3

 A. Drainage Easements (Benefiting Council):..... 3

 B. Natural Watercourses within Private Land: 3

 C. Floodplains 4

 D. Watercourses and all drain types (if work approved by Council) within Public Reserves, Drainage Reserves, Public Road Reserves or Council owned land:..... 4

 E. Inter-allotment Drainage Easements (Benefiting private property owners)..... 4

 F. Unapproved Drainage Works on Council Land. 4

 G. Unapproved Drainage Works on Private Land. 4

 H. City of Albany right to undertake works 4

Scope 5

Review Position and Date 5

Associated Documents 5

Definitions 5

Objective

To define Council's obligations and policy regarding the maintenance, improvements and rehabilitation of watercourses including Drainage Reserves and Channels.

This policy recognises that watercourses and drainage channels and their associated vegetation should be left in as undisturbed a state as possible unless extraordinary circumstances apply. Notwithstanding this, Council recognises that there are instances in which the condition of watercourses may deteriorate as a result of erosion and/or sedimentation, overgrowth with weeds or dumping or accumulation of rubbish. In such cases, where there is an identifiable public interest it is recognised that maintenance and/or rehabilitation of these waterways may be required.

Policy Statements:**A. Drainage Easements (Benefiting Council):**

Maintenance – Council may be responsible for the maintenance of its structures within private property where Council has acquired a drainage easement on such property.

Improvements – All requests for improvements in Council drainage easements within private property are to be received and assessed as to whether the work is of net benefit to the community and the environment and prioritised according to budget constraints. If landholder benefits from works, landholder may be required to contribute to costs apportioned to the estimated benefit.

If the work is required to facilitate the development of the land, then the works, if approved, will be at the owner's full cost.

B. Natural Watercourses within Private Land:

- **Maintenance** – Property owners are responsible for maintaining watercourses within private property including watercourses that have been altered from their natural state, through realignment, channel enlargement, filling and the like.

Property owners are responsible for maintenance of watercourses within their property. However, such activities should occur with care and consideration of the physical and ecological integrity of the watercourse and in accordance with relevant environmental legislation and guidelines.

In general, only minor maintenance activities are permitted. Activities that include the destruction and removal of native vegetation and the modification of watercourses will require an approval from Council. Other permits may also be required to comply with State Legislation.

Major maintenance work that is excavation, filling, diversion, scour protection, improvements and similar work, will require development consent including the necessary approvals from state government authorities.

- **Improvement and Rehabilitation** – Owners wishing to make improvements or to rehabilitate watercourses in private property are responsible for arranging and carrying out the work at their own cost.

The owner will need to obtain development consent from Council, including the necessary approvals from state government authorities.

Council may determine that an easement in favour of Council should be created over the improved watercourse in order to ensure drainage of a public road, in which case granting of the easement should be at no cost to Council.

C. Floodplains

- Council identifies floodplains as natural seasonal wetland systems and will not provide drainage structures or maintenance to privately owned drainage structures within private owned lands.

D. Watercourses and all drain types (if work approved by Council) within Public Reserves, Drainage Reserves, Public Road Reserves or Council owned land:

- **Maintenance** – Council is responsible for maintenance of watercourses and drainage channels in council-managed public land. Works will be conducted in accordance with conditions stipulated in any relevant environmental assessment or permit.
- **Improvements and Rehabilitation** – All requests for improvements and rehabilitation will be assessed to determine necessity, suitability and potential environmental impacts before being prioritised according to budget constraints, cost-benefit analysis and considered for allocations of funds in Council's Works Programs.

E. Inter-allotment Drainage Easements (Benefiting private property owners)

- **Maintenance, Improvements and Rehabilitation:** All works to drains in inter-allotment drainage easements within private property are the responsibility of property owners and users of the easement. These drains are 'private' drains and do not belong to Council.

F. Unapproved Drainage Works on Council Land.

- Property owners are required to accept natural flows from adjoining properties and control and dispose of flows properly. If unapproved drainage works are carried out on Council land, Council may remove the works and recover costs from the owner that carried out the work.

G. Unapproved Drainage Works on Private Land.

- If unapproved drainage is carried out on private land, Council can require the owner to remove the works at the owner's expense (1).
- Maintenance – where existing unapproved drainage infrastructure is located on private owned land, Council will not maintain the infrastructure.

H. City of Albany right to undertake works

- Whilst this policy outlines limits of responsibilities in maintaining watercourses and drainage channels in private land, it does not extinguish the right of the City to undertake works in these areas if the City believes there is a defined community good.
- This right is legislated in the Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.27 which confers rights on the City to undertake things on land that is not local government property as prescribed in Schedule 3.2.
- Schedule 3.2 - Particular things local governments can do on land even though it is not local government Section 3.727(1) states the City can:
 - Carry out works for the drainage of land.
 - Do earthworks or other works on land for the prevention or reducing flooding.

Scope

This policy applies to all City of Albany ratepayers, land managers, elected members, managers, employees, volunteers, responsible officers, contractors and subcontractors.

Legislative and Strategic Context

<p>Related Legislation:</p>	<p>(Legislation Name) Main Roads Act 1993 – Section Water Management Act 2000 Rights in Water Irrigation Act 1914 Local Government Act 1995 – Schedule 3.2</p>	<p>(Relationship/Context) Definition for the roads authority to carry out drainage works To provide for the sustainable and integrated management of the water sources of the State for the benefit of both present and future generations Governs the management of water in western Australia and defines a watercourse to mean stream, creek, brook or river through which water flows. Schedule 3.2 – Particular things local government can do on land even though it is not local government property</p>
<p>Related Policies (Council & Internal):</p>	<p>(Policy Name) Storm water management Strategy</p>	<p>(Relationship/Context) Provides the direction to Council with sound objective criteria that sets to guide local Government decision making underpinned by robust analysis to deliver stormwater planning and investment.</p>

Review Position and Date

This policy and procedure is to be reviewed by the document owner every three years.

Associated Documents

- Stormwater Management Strategy
- Asset Management Plan –Part 3 Stormwater
- *Planning and Development Act 2005, Sect.214*

Definitions

Key terms and acronyms used in the policy, and their definitions:

Term / Abbreviation	Definition
Drainage Easement	A legal restriction on the property title legally allowing drainage through land and defining the properties or parties burdened and benefiting from the drainage
Drainage Reserve	A separate strip of land containing a drain, designated Drainage Reserve and owned by Council.
Watercourse	A stream of water whether perennial or intermittent, flowing in a depression of a natural channel or a natural channel artificially improved or in an artificial channel, which has changed the course of the stream.

Floodplain	Floodplains are broad areas of low flat land adjacent to the main floodway (flow path) of a river or creek. These area can become swampy and inundated through seasonal groundwater rise or by rain or stormwater inflow.
------------	---



STORMWATER

MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 2017

FOREWORD

Albany has an urban drainage system that collects and conveys stormwater to outfall expediently and safely with minimal disturbance. We manage the network for the safety of our community whilst aiming to minimise damage to property, infrastructure and the natural environment.

Where rainfall exceeds soil storage and evaporation, gravity draws excess water downhill where it accumulates into ever increasing volumes that we see as seeps, flows in gutters and streams that grow into rivers draining the rainfall from the land back to the ocean.

This process is governed by nature, and as such the receiving and passage of stormwater across the land is the responsibility of the landowner. Where stormwater flows across lands managed by the City, the City manages this flow to the benefit of the community.

This Strategy describes the parameters and policy settings that the City seeks to adopt in its management of stormwater across City of Albany controlled lands.

The Strategy is an overarching document that forms the first part of three distinct stormwater plans.

1.



Strategy – sets out policy and best practice settings for managing stormwater and sets priorities for modelling and evaluating the existing system, which directs the future investment in system improvements.

2.



Albany Arterial Drainage Plan – is a process that numerically modelled the reticulated stormwater system using design rain storm events that seek to predict performance against criteria listed in the Strategy. This modelling evaluated and predicted with high confidence the performance of the current system. The modelling prioritised areas of deficiency against the Strategy settings and listed individual rectification tasks with general engineering solutions that can be budgeted over time.

3.



Stormwater Asset Management Plan - directs future spending to meet the 'levels of service' objectives of the Stormwater Strategy as modelled in the Arterial Drainage Plan.

**IF IT NEVER RAINS,
THEN WE'LL NEVER GROW.**

Anon

SUMMARY

The City of Albany Stormwater Management Strategy 2017 (the Strategy) provides an overarching direction for managing the conveyance of stormwater and floodwater to protect the social, economic and environmental assets within the community.

The purpose of the Strategy is to provide the City of Albany (the City) and its community with robust and objective criteria to guide local government decision making about stormwater planning and investment.

The Strategy is based on three foundation principles:

- Protect private and public infrastructure,
- Manage public safety,
- Protect environmental assets

from the effects of uncontrolled storm and flood waters.

STRATEGIC CONTEXT

The Strategy is a part of a broader policy and strategic planning framework developed by the City. Key drivers are the City's Community Strategic Plan to be a clean, green and sustainable Albany.

KEY DRIVERS

CLEAN, GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE

INTRODUCTION

Albany is Western Australia's first European settlement and its extensive heritage infrastructure represents the historical growth of the City since its establishment.

Albany town site was developed over a number of decades when open drainage was accepted as suitable infrastructure. As community expectations change, some residential areas have been upgraded with kerb and pipe drainage systems. In many of these areas, the systems were sized for lower density housing but now have reduced capacity to effectively convey storm flows with increasing development.

As pipes reach the end of their service life, the City evaluates the need for resizing pipe systems to manage infill development, higher density housing and fully paved road infrastructure.

Current expectations from landowners living with open drains within the suburbs are that open drains should be retrofitted with pipes and roads kerbed. As infill drainage is expensive and not always necessary, not all areas will be upgraded in this way. Open swale drains will be maintained and upgraded with routine road renewal.

Historically, the City sought to discharge stormwater into waterways and estuaries (such as

Yakamia Creek) and little provision was given to the detention (holding) or attenuation (slowing) of stormwater. Landowners seeking to reduce waterlogging by connecting property drainage to the road drainage networks have altered catchment hydrology and the storage capacities of catchments have less capacity to buffer major storms.

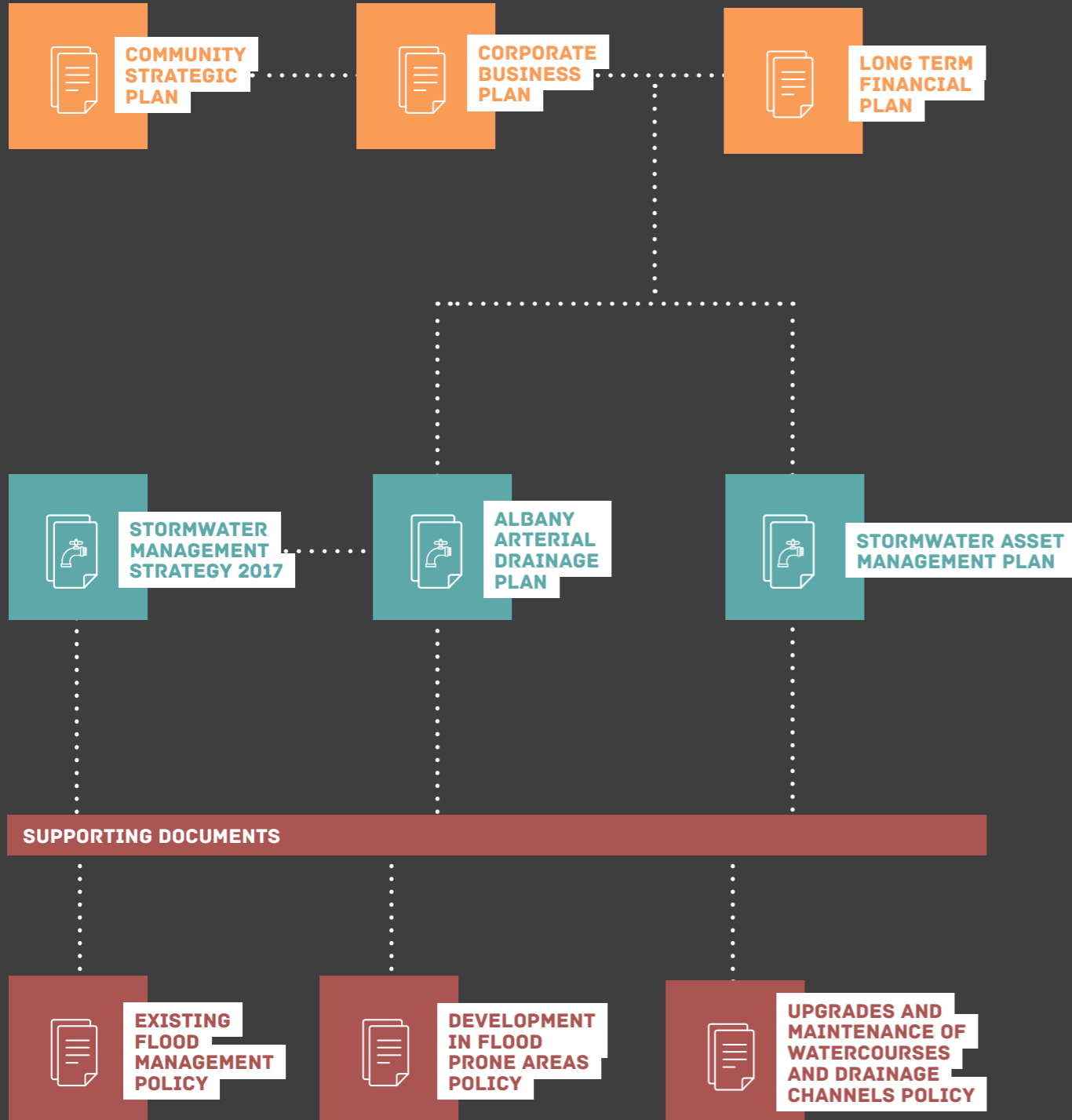
Surface topography may direct overland stormwater flows through private property, and landholders need an understanding that this is a natural consequence of water flowing downhill.

In some instances, it may be important to preserve these flow routes and inform future property owners by identification and formalisation. Where possible, roads are used as overland floodroutes however, not all water can be directed through City managed land.

Formalising of flood routes may take the form of caveats on title or planning conditions restricting development in floodways to protect infrastructure.

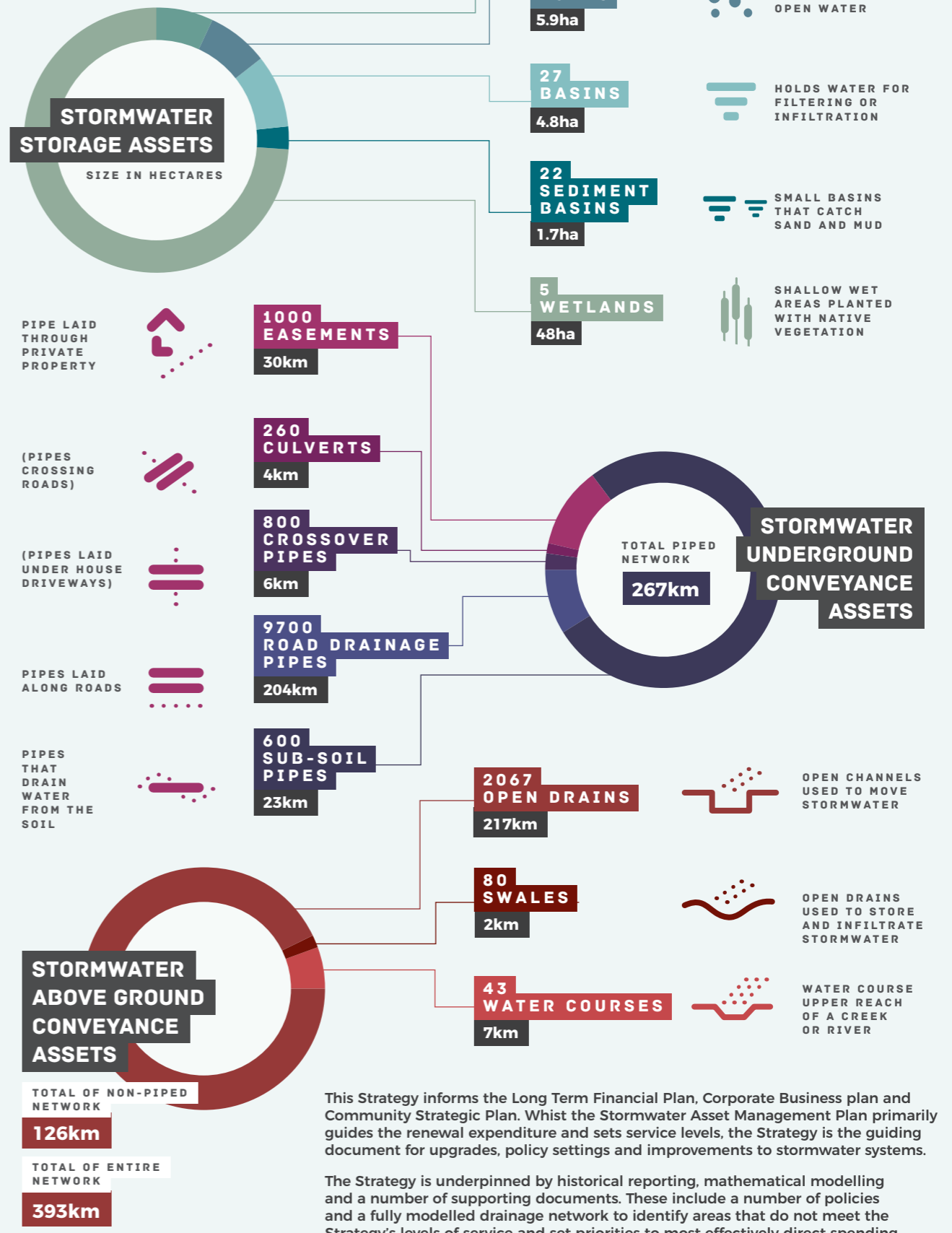


DOCUMENT FRAMEWORK



STORMWATER ASSETS

WHAT WE HAVE



This Strategy informs the Long Term Financial Plan, Corporate Business plan and Community Strategic Plan. Whilst the Stormwater Asset Management Plan primarily guides the renewal expenditure and sets service levels, the Strategy is the guiding document for upgrades, policy settings and improvements to stormwater systems.

The Strategy is underpinned by historical reporting, mathematical modelling and a number of supporting documents. These include a number of policies and a fully modelled drainage network to identify areas that do not meet the Strategy's levels of service and set priorities to most effectively direct spending.

CHALLENGES



CHANGES IN MEAN RAINFALL

Stormwater is runoff generated after the soil becomes saturated or the rate of infiltration cannot meet the rate of rain falling. Accordingly, future changes to climate patterns and the associated altering of rainfall volume and intensities will affect stormwater runoff.

By 2070 a decrease of 5–20% mean rainfall is predicted depending on high or low greenhouse emission scenarios.

Natural climate variations combined with anthropogenic impacts on weather patterns will affect seasonal stormwater events. Winter and spring rainfall is likely to decrease, whereas changes in summer and autumn rainfall are less certain.



COMMUNITY EXPECTATION AND GOVERNANCE DECISION-MAKING CRITERIA

Albany town planning and urban expansion have shown consistent growth since the first civilian town plans and land allocations in 1832.

Through the decades, road and drainage design has migrated from open street drainage to pipe systems. To provide accessibly priced residential land, some suburban areas remain drained with unkerbed, open roadside swales.

Market demand for fully serviced urban development has resulted in revised developmental guidelines requiring developers to provide fully serviced lots in inner suburbs. Complementary demand for larger rural residential lots has also seen extensive development of areas that are partially serviced with open swale drains on rural and special residential designed layouts.

This diversity of older suburbs, new suburbs and rural-styled suburbs displaying different standards of development has fueled landowner sentiment that levels of local government service lack parity across the City’s urban areas.

When a resident reports a drainage issue, all requests are received and responded to as a Customer Service Request. This will then usually result in an inspection of the complaint by a City Officer to



CHANGES IN DROUGHT AND EXTREME RAINFALL

Current models predict that potential evapotranspiration will increase over Western Australia. When these changes are combined with the projected declines in rainfall, an increase in aridity and drought occurrence is likely.

Climate projections show an increase in daily precipitation intensity over much of the state, except the far south-west and central parts. The number of dry days is expected to increase significantly everywhere. This suggests that future rainfall patterns for many areas will have longer dry spells interrupted by heavier precipitation events.

Increased intensity of extreme rainfall events is projected with high confidence.

ascertain the cause of the issue and to identify if any immediate remedial action is warranted.

Where a cause can be identified as being a City responsibility and an immediate solution is apparent, most often the issue is rectified under maintenance protocols.

Where an issue falls outside maintenance protocols, a future works design protocol is initiated that will identify the problem against the three stormwater guiding principles of this strategy and a fourth principle to determine the justification of ratepayer’s investment. The fourth principle of ‘Meets public good’ tests the proposition that the works are a legitimate local government responsibility and parity and value to all ratepayers can be assured. The four principles are:

- protect private and public infrastructure
- manage public safety
- protect environmental assets
- meets the public good.

Where all these four principles are met, a future project is assigned. This process seeks to rank and budget a future project and where a project budget exceeds \$15,000, the project will be assigned as a ‘Capital Works’ to be prioritised and approved by Council in future budget years.

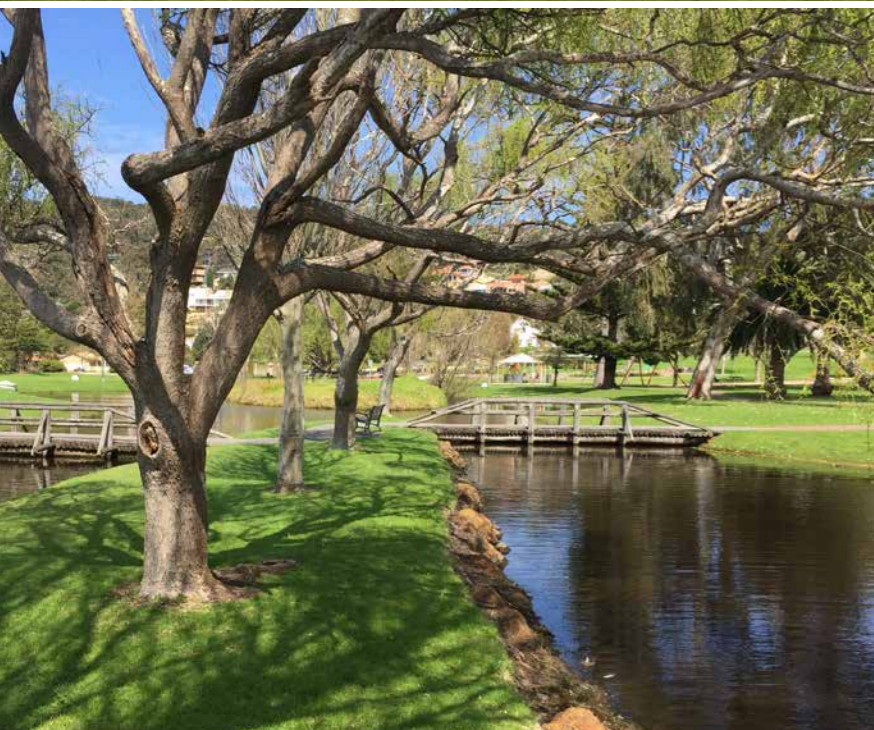


MAJOR STORMS UTILISE ROADS AND PARKS AS OVERLAND FLOOD ROUTES





PONDS IN RECREATIONAL PARKS ARE USED TO ATTENUATE STORM FLOWS



STORMWATER HARVESTED AND STORED FOR IRRIGATING SPORTS OVALS



RESPONDING TO THE CHALLENGES

The Strategy guides the City's responses to challenges based on three foundation principles.

1.



PROTECT INFRASTRUCTURE:

To provide protection for infrastructure that may be damaged from floods or conveyance of stormwater.

2.



MANAGE PUBLIC SAFETY:

To limit the risk of injury to residents from flow of water and inundation from stormwater drainage systems during flood events.

3.



ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION:

To maintain the natural flow of stormwater and floodwaters through the landscape and support the social and environmental services provided by local ecosystems.

PROTECT INFRASTRUCTURE & MANAGE PUBLIC SAFETY

SYSTEM WEAKNESSES

To responsibly justify and plan future investment against identified issues, the City has undertaken hydrological modelling of the Albany drainage systems. This work is documented in 'Albany Arterial Drainage Modelling 2017'.

The modelling has identified 93 system weaknesses relating to stormwater flowing through private properties or presenting an overland flood route risk caused by the road overtopping in a minor rainfall storm event of up to a 5 year recurrence probability.

The modelling also identified 10 issues relating to risks of overland flood routes overtopping into private properties in a major event greater than a 5 year storm. These classes also demonstrate a safety and erosion risk of fast-flowing water on roads and drains

The estimated to remediate these weaknesses is \$6.1 million (2017 - dollar value). This estimate does not include smaller stormwater drainage problems that occur as a result of overtopping trapped low points and road geometries. These works make up many requests each year, and are often funded as 'unscheduled works' because they usually do not exceed \$15,000.

These works are explained in the Stormwater Asset Management Plan - 2017 which is Part 3 of this Strategy.

Table 1 shows the number of issues modelled as potential weaknesses across listed localities. The Class 1-4, list the category of the issue and may be considered analogous to priorities of importance. The table also totals estimated cost of remedial projects associated with each locality.

TABLE 1: POTENTIAL STORMWATER WEAKNESSES BY CLASS ACROSS LOCALITY

Locality	Class 1 Stormwater flow through private properties in minor event	Class 2 Overtopping road/ inundation risk to properties minor event	Class 3 Fast water flow and inundation risk to properties major event	Class 4 Fast and erosive water velocity major event	Remediation Concept estimate Class 5 cost estimate classification
Bayonet Head	1	6	3	1	\$219,800
Lakeside	11	17	4	0	\$2,488,300
Yakamia	13	21	0	1	\$1,829,600
Seppings	11	6	0	0	\$888,500
Lower King	3	4	3	0	\$673,100
Total all localities	39	54	10	2	\$6,099,300

OPPORTUNITIES FOR ATTENUATING STORMS

Undeveloped vegetated catchments have many surface attributes to slow the flow of runoff. Natural vegetation promotes infiltration and slows overland flow.

When rain falls on natural vegetation much of the rain is absorbed by roots, the humus layer or is transported and stored within the groundwater system. When a catchment is cleared and developed into impervious surfaces such as roads, carparks and buildings, without adequate structural controls the natural hydrology is altered. This often leads to more rainwater flowing as surface runoff into streams and harbours. Stormwater can flow at high velocities, collecting pollutants along the way and causing soil erosion.

As urban planning and residential design (R-Codes) have increased residential densities, stormwater design standards have developed to account for increases in potential runoff. Where older suburbs do not meet changing stormwater design criteria, there is a need to retrofit attenuation capacity into the stormwater network to regulate the flow and reduce downstream effects of storm runoff.

Attenuation seeks to reduce the severity of flooding. This is normally achieved by holding back fast-flowing water and releasing it at a controlled rate. Examples of attenuation structures are dams, ponds or dry basins.

ATTENUATION SEEKS TO REDUCE THE SEVERITY OF FLOODING.



PHOTO: A WEIR INSTALLED 2016 IN MIRA MAR TO PROVIDE ATTENUATION WITHIN CULL LAKE.



STORMWATER PIPE SYSTEM RELIEVING PRESSURE USING ROADS FOR FLOOD ROUTING IN MAJOR STORMS



ROADS USED AS OVERLAND FLOOD ROUTES IN MAJOR STORMS

STORMWATER REUSE

Harvesting urban stormwater for safe reuse has many potential benefits. It can help to reduce the effect of urban development on water quality and stream flow, whilst helping to meet water conservation objectives.

Stormwater harvesting involves collecting runoff from drains or creeks and reusing of stormwater is increasingly seen as a potential option for meeting water demands and other environmental objectives.

Despite a consistent Mediterranean climate with an average annual rainfall of 930mm, water for irrigating of parks and gardens is currently fully exploited and the City needs to develop alternative water resources to meet future demands.

The City's Infrastructure and Environment directorate has been designing and implementing stormwater reuse projects throughout the central sporting and recreational areas of Middleton Beach and Albany foreshore open space areas. Large areas of grass and public gardens are now irrigated by water captured as stormwater flow from Yakamia Creek, Eyre Park, Mt Melville and Festing Street. At present, harvested stormwater is mainly used for irrigating of sporting grounds, public parks and golf courses.

To complement development of the Centennial Sporting precinct, the City Infrastructure and Environment directorate has designed and built stormwater systems that recharge natural spongelike aquifers located within the precinct whilst also providing wells to recover stormwater for irrigation of sporting fields. These initiatives reduce the amount of runoff discharging into Oyster Harbour, and seek to rest and recharge important aquifers whilst making use of opportunistic rainfall events, particularly through drier summer months when irrigation demand is highest.

THE CITY WILL NEED TO DEVELOP ALTERNATIVE WATER RESOURCES TO MEET FUTURE DEMANDS.

REUSING STORMWATER AND PUBLIC HEALTH CONSIDERATIONS

Currently, reusing stormwater for irrigation does not require external agency referral. Where the City is concerned about applying stormwater due to public health considerations, the City seeks advice from the Department of Health's Environmental Health Directorate.

Water Corporation manage gravity and pressure sewer services in Western Australia. When an incident such as power or system failure occurs, raw sewage can flow into stormwater systems and creeks.

When this occurs, Water Corporation have a legislative requirement to inform the City's Health Officers who in turn notify City irrigation technicians to cease stormwater harvesting until the spillage has been rectified.

ENVIRONMENT

OPPORTUNITIES TO IMPROVE WATER QUALITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL OUTCOMES

Stormwater is a valuable resource that has the potential to be more effectively managed in the City of Albany. Integrating the urban water cycle with the water supply, stormwater, groundwater management and environmental protection is more important in today's changing climate. Water sensitive urban design (WSUD) is a stormwater design philosophy that seeks to improve water quality whilst using that water to provide horticultural and environmental amenity without using scheme water. The City will support appropriately designed WSUD within new developments and subdivisions. The City has a program to design and implement WSUD drainage infrastructure upgrades designed to improve water quality, provide environmental outcomes and opportunities for passive recreation. These works will serve multiple objectives including stormwater attenuation to reduce the impacts of flooding to downstream catchments.

NODAL TREATMENT AND 'AT-SOURCE' TREATMENT

Nodal treatment describes a system of stormwater quality treatment that uses bio remediation (plants) to clean water and remove nutrients, provide habitat for animals and birds, and provide some attenuation from intense storms. Nodal treatment is an integration of pipe and pit streetscapes linked into larger recreational spaces that serve as stormwater treatment zones. This includes open streams, ponds and water features, sedge lands and open grassed spaces that may flood during intense storms.

An *at-source* treatment is a system that seeks to improve water quality at a street-capture level. The system uses capture pits and rain gardens that soak away water and irrigate tree plantings and ground vegetation. This system integrates efficiently with municipal carparks and is best suited in Albany to link to the pipe or open-channel drainage system because the town soils are shallow, often saturated and have lower infiltration capacity. At-source treatments need to be carefully designed and can require ongoing horticultural resourcing, therefore the whole-of-life cost needs to be considered before approval and implementation.

The City employs nodal and at-source WSUD where appropriate and has several large nodal treatment projects planned and ready to implement.

Recent developers in Albany have attempted to import WSUD principles from the Perth region's Swan Coastal Plain without considering the local topography, hydrology and geology. Future development should only be approved to allow for creation of integrated and interconnected open spaces where amenity and aesthetics have not been sacrificed for drainage function. This includes ensuring that any WSUD projects are suitable for shallow soils with high gradients (slopes). Current practice on the Swan Coastal Plain for at-source infiltration may not be suitable for Albany residential streetscapes given the soil is shallow with underlying clay, lateritic and granitic basement layers.

Whilst it is generally accepted to allow suitable infiltration higher in the landscape, it should be recognised that natural saturated soil profiles of pre-development conditions may not be suitable or desirable for residents who are seeking to reduce waterlogging by passing water on downslope.

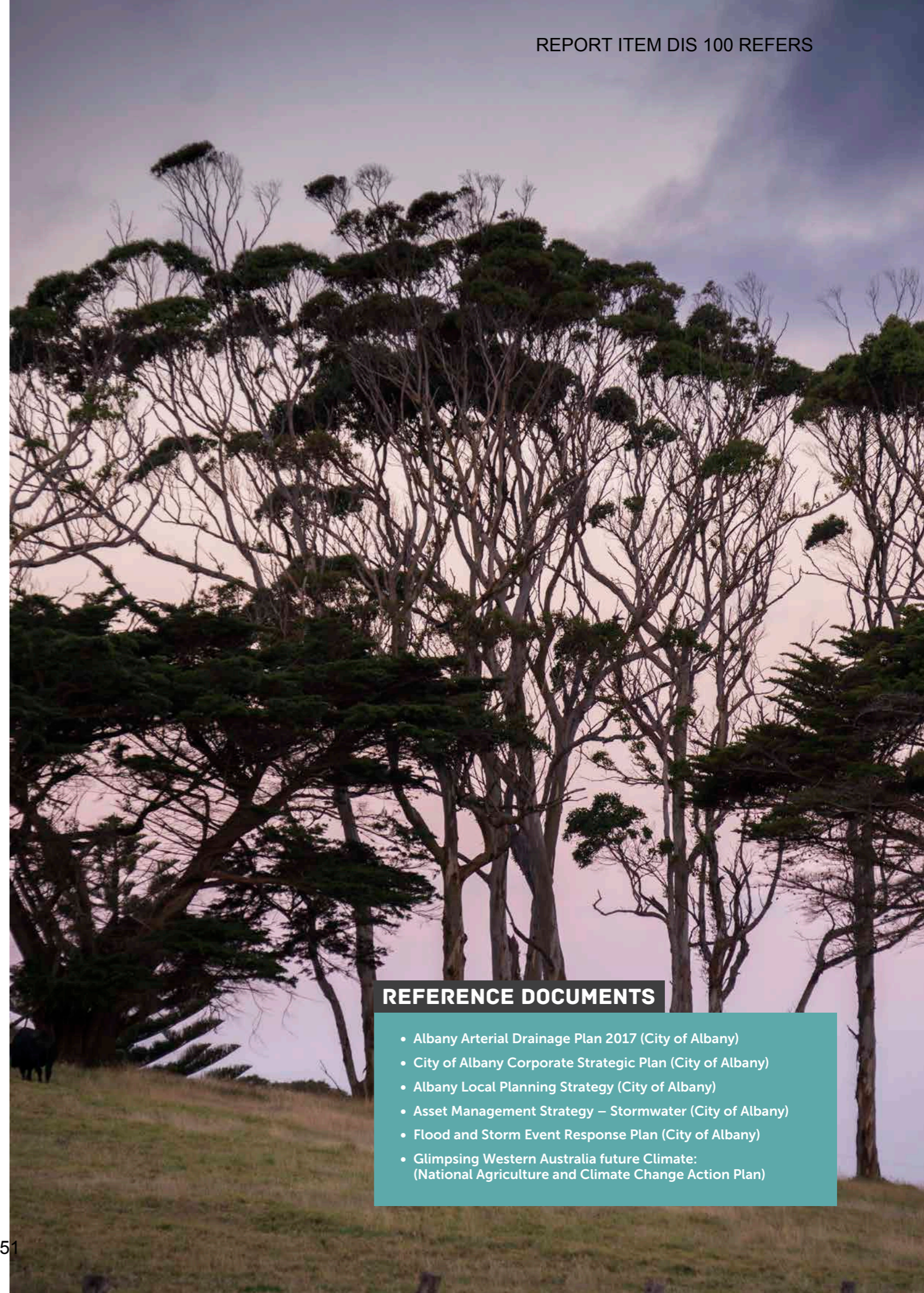
Whilst the City supports carefully designed WSUD projects, this strategy recommends implementing WSUD in nodes that would be better suited to soil infiltration and saturation. At-source WSUD can be used where careful planning and appropriate design to reduce horticultural inputs can be maintained.

The design of new stormwater and drainage systems will reduce water use, create more public open space, ecological corridors, and better drainage management by reducing nutrient issues and restore the natural flow regimes.

A major challenge faced by the City is the prevalence of high groundwater levels. This requires a comprehensive drainage systems that can limit WSUD and environmental objectives for water quality can be difficult to achieve.

There is a need to develop greater guidance for development in determining planning proposals in areas subject to risk of flooding and storm surge. Further flood mapping and policy around developing in flood-prone areas needs to integrate with stormwater planning. This is particularly important for areas within the lower Yakamia catchments and Lake Seppings floodplains. New developments and town planning need to maximise the potential and use of multi-function linear corridors which include open space, ecological corridors, drainage management and flood conveyance and detention.

WATER SENSITIVE URBAN DESIGN (WSUD) IS A STORMWATER DESIGN PHILOSOPHY THAT SEEKS TO IMPROVE WATER QUALITY WHILST USING THAT WATER TO PROVIDE HORTICULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL AMENITY WITHOUT USING SCHEME WATER.



REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- Albany Arterial Drainage Plan 2017 (City of Albany)
- City of Albany Corporate Strategic Plan (City of Albany)
- Albany Local Planning Strategy (City of Albany)
- Asset Management Strategy – Stormwater (City of Albany)
- Flood and Storm Event Response Plan (City of Albany)
- Glimpsing Western Australia future Climate: (National Agriculture and Climate Change Action Plan)

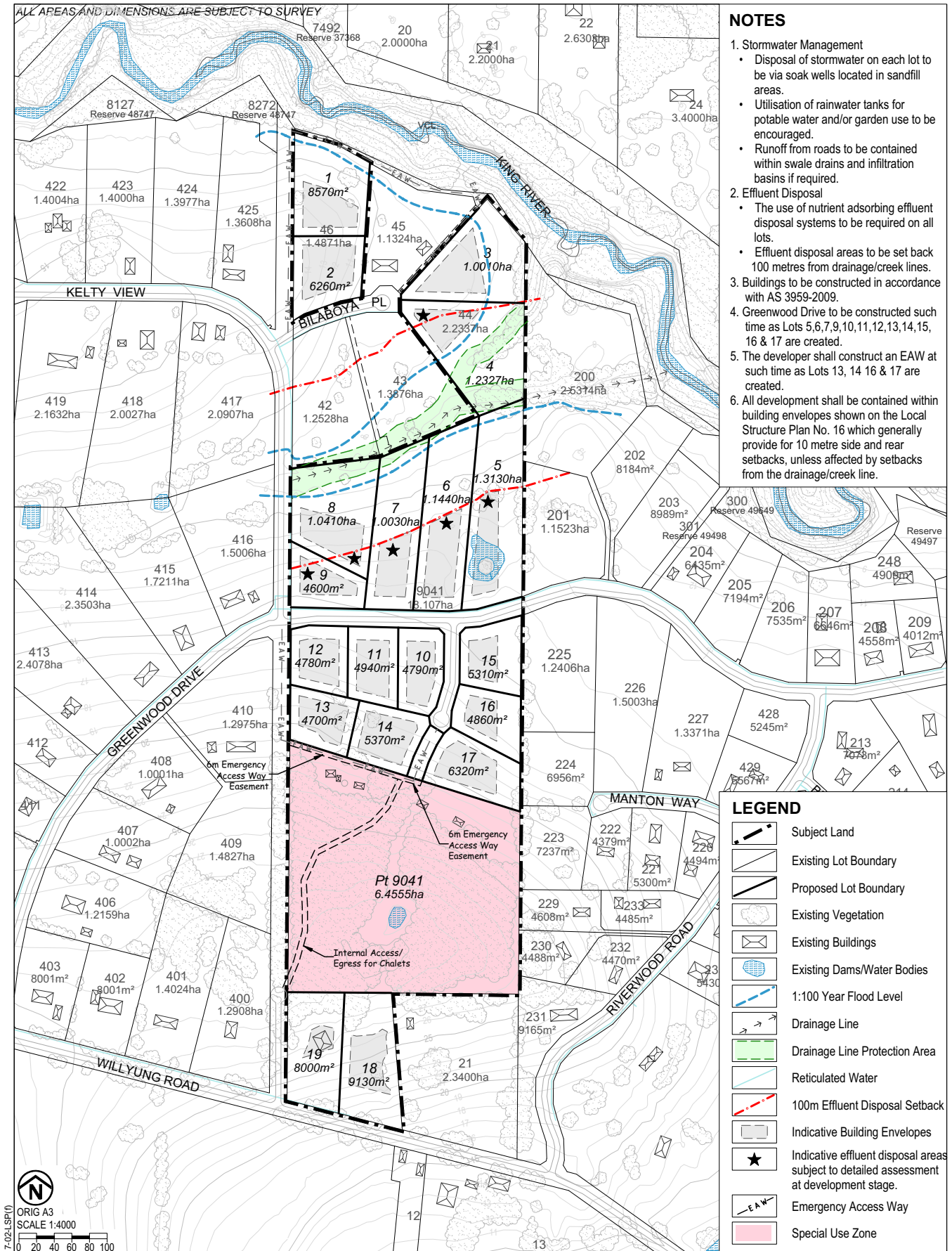


NOTES

1. Stormwater Management
 - Disposal of stormwater on each lot to be via soak wells located in sandfill areas.
 - Utilisation of rainwater tanks for potable water and/or garden use to be encouraged.
 - Runoff from roads to be contained within swale drains and infiltration basins if required.
2. Effluent Disposal
 - The use of nutrient adsorbing effluent disposal systems to be required on all lots.
 - Effluent disposal areas to be set back 100 metres from drainage/creek lines.
3. Buildings to be constructed in accordance with AS 3959-2009.
4. Greenwood Drive to be constructed such time as Lots 5,6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, 16 & 17 are created.
5. The developer shall construct an EAW at such time as Lots 13, 14 16 & 17 are created.
6. All development shall be contained within building envelopes shown on the Local Structure Plan No. 16 which generally provide for 10 metre side and rear setbacks, unless affected by setbacks from the drainage/creek line.

LEGEND

- Subject Land
- Existing Lot Boundary
- Proposed Lot Boundary
- Existing Vegetation
- Existing Buildings
- Existing Dams/Water Bodies
- 1:100 Year Flood Level
- Drainage Line
- Drainage Line Protection Area
- Reticulated Water
- 100m Effluent Disposal Setback
- Indicative Building Envelopes
- Indicative effluent disposal areas subject to detailed assessment at development stage.
- Emergency Access Way
- Special Use Zone



LOCAL STRUCTURE PLAN No. 16
 Lots 44 & 46 Bilaboya Place
 Lot 9041 Willyung Road
 Willyung, City of Albany

AYTON BAESJOU
 PLANNING
 59 Peels Place
 ALBANY WA 6330
 Ph 9842 2304 Fax 9842 8494

CITY OF ALBANY
LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 1

LOCAL STRUCTURE PLAN NO. 16

SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL AREA NO. 11
LOT 9041 WILLYUNG ROAD AND
LOTS 44 & 46 BILABOYA PLACE, WILLYUNG

Endorsement

This structure plan is prepared under the provisions of the City of Albany Local Planning Scheme No. 1.

IT IS CERTIFIED THAT THIS STRUCTURE PLAN WAS APPROVED BY RESOLUTION OF THE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING COMMISSION ON:

_____ Date

Signed for and on behalf of the Western Australian Planning Commission:

an officer of the Commission duly authorised by the Commission pursuant to section 16 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 for that purpose, in the presence of:

_____ Witness

_____ Date

_____ Date of Expiry

Amendments:

Amendment No.	Summary of Amendment	Amendment Type	Date Approved (WAPC)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Local Structure Plan has been prepared to modify the original Subdivision Guide Plan for a portion of the Willyung Special Residential zone which was prepared in 1999.

The land is located approximately 12 kilometres from the Albany Central Area.

It has been partially developed with five lots created immediately to the south of the King River and a sixth fronting Willyung Road. A Special Use zone located in the middle of the property has been developed with three holiday chalets. The undeveloped balance of the property is used to agist stock.

It is proposed to reduce the lot sizes shown on the original Subdivision Guide Plan and create an additional ten lots ranging from 4350m² to 1.3ha in area.

Key elements of the plan include:

- Updating of the land capability and floodway information.
- Reduction in lot sizes to create a more effective use of the land and to meet the demand for smaller lots.
- Extension of Greenwood Drive to create a loop road which will significantly improve accessibility within the area and meet the need for alternative access/egress to the area.
- Compliance with the Draft Government Sewerage Policy November 2016.

Key outcomes of the Local Structure plan are summarised in the Table below.

Table 1: Local Structure Plan Summary

Item	Data		Section Number referenced within the Local Structure Plan report
Total Area of Local Structure Plan	18.1074ha		2.1
Landuse Proposed	Area	Lot Yield	
Special Residential	11.6519	19	5.1
Special Use	6.4555	1	5.1
Estimated Dwellings		19	5.1
Estimated Holiday Chalets		4	5.1
Estimated Additional Population		44	5.1

Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TABLE 1: LOCAL STRUCTURE PLAN SUMMARY i

PART 1. – STATUTORY 1

1.0 LOCAL STRUCTURE PLAN AREA..... 1
Table 2: Land Description 1
 2.0 CONTENT OF LOCAL STRUCTURE PLAN..... 2
 3.0 RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 1..... 2
 4.0 OPERATION..... 2
 5.0 SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS 2
Special Residential Area No. 11 Local Structure Plan Map..... 3

PART 2 – EXPLANATORY 4

1.0 INTRODUCTION..... 4

2.0 LAND DESCRIPTION 4

2.1 LOCATION, AREA AND ZONING 4
 2.2 SURROUNDING LAND USE 4
Site Plan 5
Subdivision Guide Plan dated July 1999. 6
Planning Context map 7

3.0 PLANNING CONTEXT 8

3.1 CITY OF ALBANY LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO 1 8
 3.2 DRAFT GOVERNMENT SEWERAGE POLICY (NOVEMBER 2016)..... 8
 3.3 CITY OF ALBANY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY 9

4.0 SITE CONDITIONS AND CONSTRAINTS 10

4.1 BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL AREA ASSETS 10
 4.2 LANDFORM AND SOILS 10
 4.3 GROUND WATER AND SURFACE WATER..... 11
 4.3.1 *Ground Water* 11
 4.3.2 *Surface Water* 11
 4.3.3 *Flooding* 11
 4.4 BUSHFIRE HAZARD 11
 4.5 HERITAGE 11
 Flood & Waste Water Disposal Areas plan..... 12
 4.6 SERVICING 13
 4.6.1 *Roads* 13
 4.6.2 *Water* 13
 4.6.3 *Effluent Disposal* 13
 4.6.4 *Power and Telecommunications*..... 13
 4.6.5 *Stormwater* 13

5.0 LAND USE AND SUBDIVISION REQUIREMENTS 13

5.1 LANDUSE..... 13
 5.2 SUITABILITY OF PROPOSED LANDUSES 14

6.0 CONCLUSION 14

Appendix A. Land Capability-Geotechnical Assessment: Landform Research. February 2018
 Appendix B. Bushfire Management Plan: Bio Diverse Solutions. December 2017

PART 1. – STATUTORY

1.0 Local Structure Plan Area

The Local Structure Plan Area relates to Lot 9041 Willyung Road and Lots 44 & 46 Bilaboya Place, Willyung, as shown below.



Table 2: Land Description

Land Description	Plan	Vol.	Folio	Area Ha	Street Address	Owner
Lot 9041	62317	2810	78	18.1074	208 Willyung Rd.	BJ & CC Lowrie
Lot 44	62317	2810	75	2.2337	Bilaboya Place	BJ & CC Lowrie
Lot 46	62317	2810	77	1.487	Bilaboya Place	BJ & CC Lowrie

2.0 Content of Local Structure Plan

The Local Structure Plan (LSP) comprises two parts being:

1. Statutory; containing the Local Structure Plan Map (Following Page)
2. Explanatory; this non statutory section provides the background information, site and land capability assessment, issues and proposed outcomes associated with the Local Structure Plan.

3.0 Relationship to Local Planning Scheme No. 1

The requirements of the LSP apply as if they were part of the Scheme.

In any conflict between scheme clauses or provisions and the LSP, the provisions or clauses of the scheme shall prevail.

Words and expressions used in the LPS have the same meaning as given in Local Planning Scheme No. 1.

Pursuant to clause 27 Schedule 2 Part 4 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, due regard is to be given to the requirements of the Local Structure Plan in any subdivision and development applications.

4.0 Operation

The LSP will come into effect following certification by the Western Australian Planning Commission.

5.0 Subdivision and Development Conditions

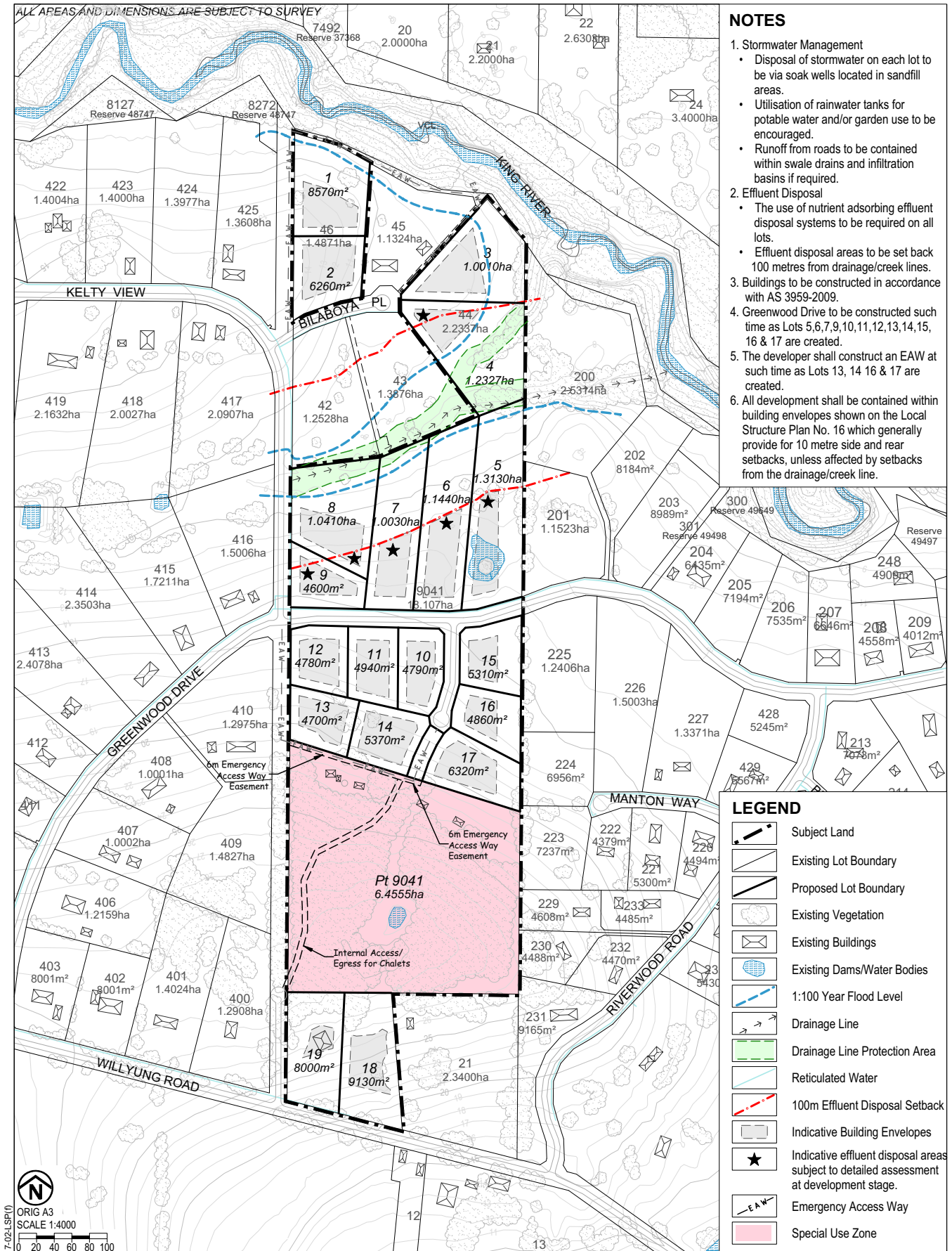
In addition to the general clauses of the Scheme and the special provisions of Schedule 15 relating to Special Residential Area No. 11, subdivision is to follow the LSP Map. Minor variations may be approved by the Western Australian Planning Commission.

NOTES

- Stormwater Management
 - Disposal of stormwater on each lot to be via soak wells located in sandfill areas.
 - Utilisation of rainwater tanks for potable water and/or garden use to be encouraged.
 - Runoff from roads to be contained within swale drains and infiltration basins if required.
- Effluent Disposal
 - The use of nutrient adsorbing effluent disposal systems to be required on all lots.
 - Effluent disposal areas to be set back 100 metres from drainage/creek lines.
- Buildings to be constructed in accordance with AS 3959-2009.
- Greenwood Drive to be constructed such time as Lots 5,6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15, 16 & 17 are created.
- The developer shall construct an EAW at such time as Lots 13, 14 16 & 17 are created.
- All development shall be contained within building envelopes shown on the Local Structure Plan No. 16 which generally provide for 10 metre side and rear setbacks, unless affected by setbacks from the drainage/creek line.

LEGEND

- Subject Land
- Existing Lot Boundary
- Proposed Lot Boundary
- Existing Vegetation
- Existing Buildings
- Existing Dams/Water Bodies
- 1:100 Year Flood Level
- Drainage Line
- Drainage Line Protection Area
- Reticulated Water
- 100m Effluent Disposal Setback
- Indicative Building Envelopes
- Indicative effluent disposal areas subject to detailed assessment at development stage.
- Emergency Access Way
- Special Use Zone



LOCAL STRUCTURE PLAN No. 16
 Lots 44 & 46 Bilaboya Place
 Lot 9041 Willyung Road
 Willyung, City of Albany

AYTON BAESJOU
 PLANNING
 59 Peels Place
 ALBANY WA 6330
 Ph 9842 2304 Fax 9842 8494

PART 2 – EXPLANATORY

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the LSP is to review the existing subdivision guide plan affecting Lot 9041 Willyung Road and to reduce the lot sizes in order to meet the demand for smaller lots and make more efficient use of the land.

The suitability and capability of the land has been reviewed in order to ensure the additional lots can be supported.

2.0 LAND DESCRIPTION

2.1 Location, Area and Zoning

The property is located approximately 12 kms north of the Albany City Centre and is located between Willyung Road on its southern boundary and the King River on its northern boundary. It has been partially subdivided with five lots ranging from one to two hectares which are located at the southern end of the property. Refer Site Plan on Page 5. Three of these lots have been sold and Lots 44 and 46 are still owned by the proponent.

The balance of the property is 18.107ha in area with 11.65ha zoned 'Special Residential' and 6.45ha 'Special Use' (Holiday Chalets). A residence has been developed fronting Willyung Road and four chalets have been developed in the 'Special Use' zone.

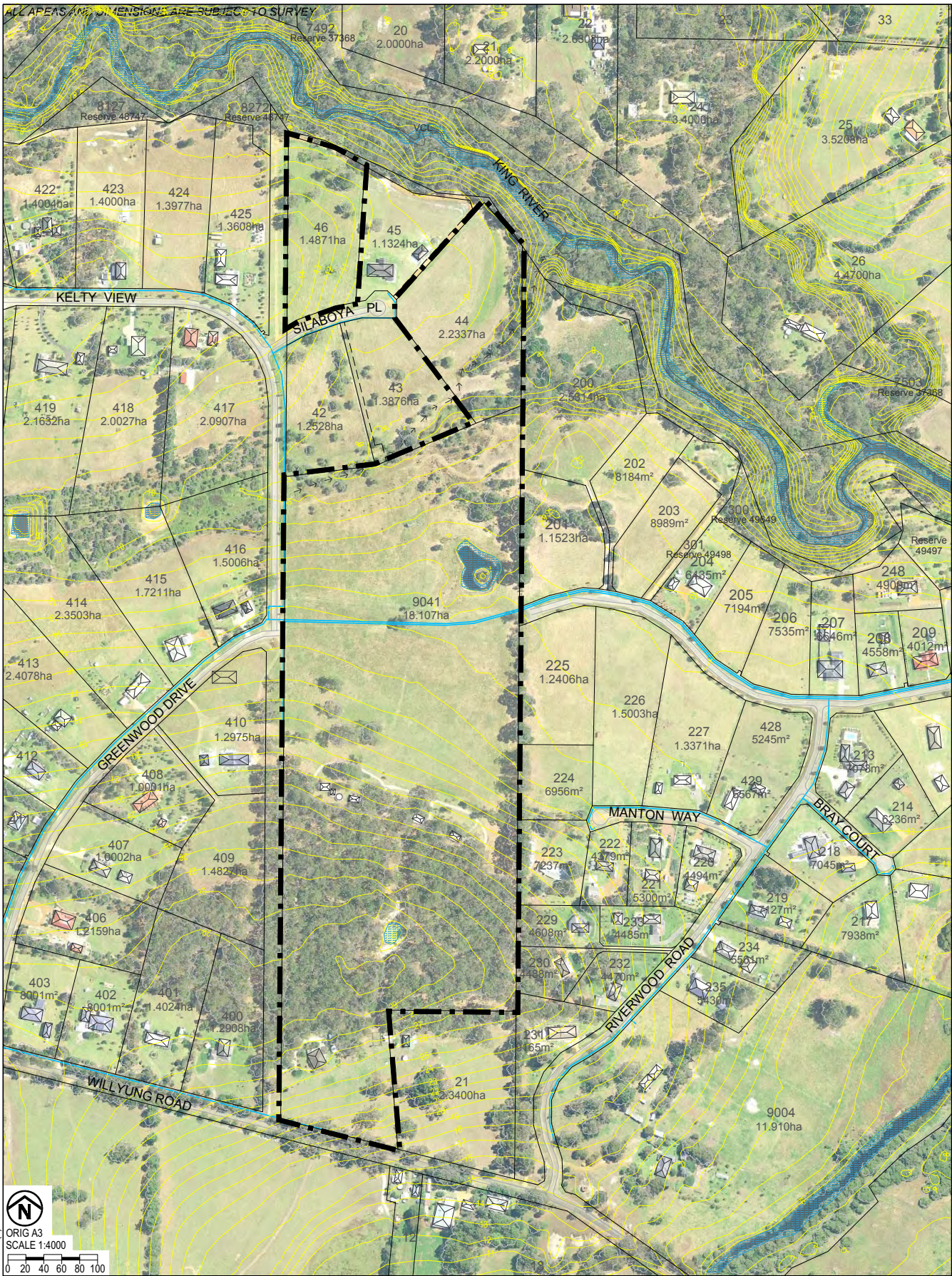
The original Subdivision Guide Plan for the area, dated July 1999, provided for 13 lots ranging in size from 8450m² to 2.3ha. Refer Page 6.

2.2 Surrounding Land Use

Land to the east and west is zoned 'Special Residential' and has been subdivided into lots ranging in size from around 4000m² to two hectares. Due to the demand for smaller lots, the Special Residential zoning, land suitability and capability, significant areas, particularly to the east, have been and are in the process of being re-subdivided. Refer Planning Context Map on page 7.

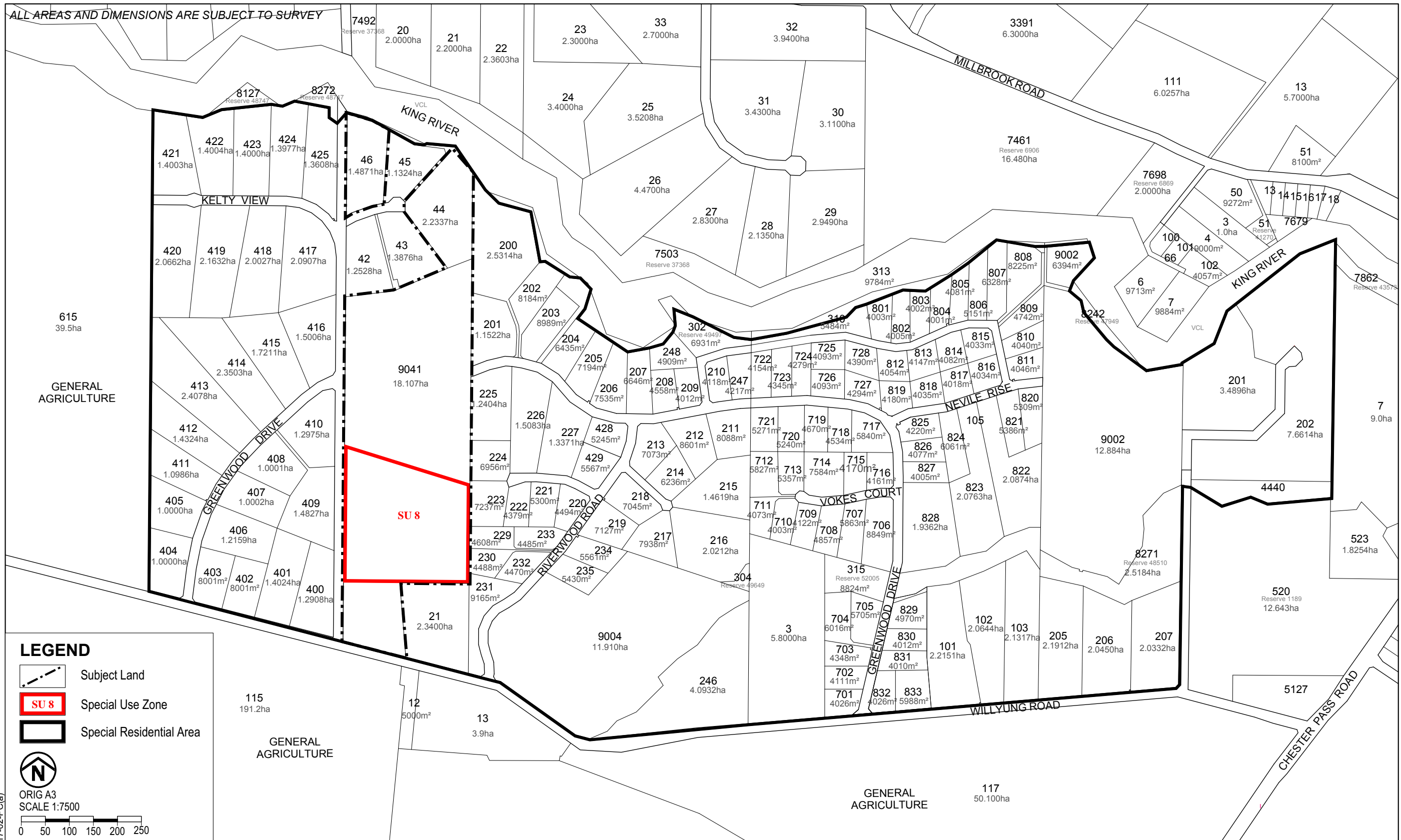
The King River is located to the north and the foreshore area has been consolidated and a foreshore management plan put in place.

To the south on the other side of Willyung Road land is zoned 'General Agriculture' and used to agist stock.



SITE PLAN
 Lots 44 & 46 Bilaboya Place
 Lot 9041 Willyung Road
 Willyung, City of Albany

AYTON BAESJOU
 PLANNING
 59 Peels Place
 ALBANY WA 6330
 Ph 9842 2304 Fax 9842 8494



AYTON BAESJOU
 PLANNING
 59 Peels Place
 ALBANY WA 6330
 Ph 9842 2304 Fax 9842 8494

PLANNING CONTEXT
 Special Residential Area (SR 11)
 Willyung, City of Albany

3.0 PLANNING CONTEXT

3.1 City of Albany Local Planning Scheme No 1

The key planning document which relates to the subject land is the City of Albany's Local Planning Scheme No 1. As noted above, the Scheme zones the property 'Special Residential' and 'Special Use' (Holiday Chalets).

'Schedule 15 - Special Residential Zone' Area 11 to the Scheme sets out the 'Special Provisions' applying to the site. These include:

- A Subdivision Guide Plan which provides guidance in relation to subdivision of the property.
- A minimum lot size of 4000m²
- Permissible/discretionary uses, and
- Building setbacks

These provisions are supported by general provisions contained within the Scheme which include:

- Building Design, Materials and Colours
- Fire Protection
- Modification to Building Setbacks
- Fencing
- Remnant Vegetation Protection and Clearing Controls
- Revegetation
- Drains, Soaks and Bores
- Keeping of Animals
- Effluent Disposal
- Service Infrastructure

While ALPS supports lot sizes from 2000m² in new 'Special Residential' areas, the minimum lot size within this area is 4000m².

3.2 Draft Government Sewerage Policy (November 2016)

This policy applies to the preparation, provision of advice and determination of planning proposals relating to, amongst other matters, structure plans, subdivision of lots less than 4 hectares.

The policy requires all subdivision and development to be connected to reticulated sewerage unless the exemptions of the policy apply.

As the subject land is zoned 'Special Residential' with a minimum lot size of 4000m², exemption is requested under provision 6.2 (6) which states that:

"Land in a sewage sensitive area that is already zoned for urban use with a Residential (R)5 or R10 density coding based primarily on the provisions of the Government Sewerage Policy (Perth Metropolitan Area 1996) or draft Country/Sewerage Policy may be subdivided in accordance with the existing density coding providing that the minimum site requirements as outlined in provision 6.4 are met. A secondary treatment system with nutrient removal may be required."

3.3 City of Albany Local Planning Strategy

The City's Local Planning Strategy (ALPS) was endorsed by the WAPC in June 2010 and provides a framework for the Local Planning Scheme and key strategies and actions to guide the strategic direction for the City over the next 20 years.

Section 8.2 of the strategy outlines the 'Strategic Planning Objectives' for the City which includes:

SETTLEMENT (Section 8.3)

- Facilitate and manage sustainable growth for the urban area in the City of Albany
- Support the consolidation of serviced urban areas and facilitate staged fully serviced urban frontal development nodes.
- Support urban infill development based on compatibility of land uses and infrastructure capacity.
- Protect areas designated as future fully-serviced urban areas from inappropriate land uses, subdivision and development.
- In the long term encourage the efficient use of existing rural living areas, based on land capability to maximise their development potential.
- Ensure that future rural living areas are planned and developed in an efficient and coordinated manner by being located either adjacent to Albany as designated on the ALPS maps, or within existing rural townsites in accordance with Table 5 along with adequate services and community infrastructure.
- Facilitate and promote the retention and sustainable growth of existing rural settlements.

The main thrust of these objectives is to consolidate both urban and rural living development within the City. In particular, the fifth dot point encourages the efficient use of existing rural living areas, based on land capability to maximise their development potential. This objective is repeated in Section 8.35 'Rural Living' of the Strategy. Rural Living areas are classified to include the 'Special Residential', 'Rural Residential', 'Rural Small Holdings' and Conservation zones.

Objectives for these areas are to:

- Discourage the creation of additional rural townsites for living purposes.
- Avoid the development of Rural Living areas on productive agricultural land, other important natural resource areas and areas of high bushfire risk, flooding and environmental sensitivity.
- Avoid the development of Rural Living areas on future and potential long-term urban areas.
- Provide for compact growth of selected existing rural townsites in accordance with Table 5, based on land capability and available services and facilities.
- Minimise potential for generating land-use conflicts.

ALPS supports lot sizes from 2000m² in new Special Residential areas and supports the subdivision of existing land zoned Special Residential in the City's current Town Planning Scheme.

Actions outlined in Section 8.3.5 include:

- Give top development priority to the subdivision of land currently zoned Special Residential and Special Rural within the City's current Town Planning Schemes and as designated on the ALPS maps. (CoA, WAPC).

- In the long term, maximise opportunities for existing rural living areas that do not have potential for future urban development to achieve higher sustainable lot yields based on land capability/suitability, service provision and local constraints. These areas would be given second priority to meet future demands (CoA, WAPC).

In relation to the 'Objectives' listed above, it is noted that Special Residential Area SR11 has already been created and will not involve development on additional productive agricultural land.

4.0 SITE CONDITIONS AND CONSTRAINTS

4.1 Biodiversity and Natural Area Assets

The majority of the site is cleared with remnant vegetation located within the Special Use zone and foreshore of the King River that will not be impacted by the proposed development. Scattered shrubs and trees located within the Landscape Protection Zone designated on the current Subdivision Guide Plan will also be protected with scope for additional revegetation in association with the drainage line.

Proposed development sites and roads are located in cleared areas and will not require vegetation to be removed. As evident from surrounding developed areas, significant replanting of shrubs and trees will occur as the area is developed.

The King River is the most significant natural feature forming the northern boundary of the site. A foreshore reserve has already been created to protect the waterway and associated vegetation. It has been fenced and a strategic fire break/bridle path/walkway runs parallel to the reserve.

4.2 Landform and Soils

The site is undulating, rising from 18m AHD in the south east corner abutting Willyung Road and rising to a ridge line centred on the Special Use site at 30m AHD. The land then slopes down to a drainage line running west-east across the site at between 8 to 10m AHD and then rises to a second ridge line overlooking the King River with a high point of 14m AHD. Refer Site Plan on Page 5.

Soils are similar to those within the adjoining subdivisions and range from laterite duricrust and gravel, terrace sand over ferricrete/clay, sand over clay and granitic sandy loams associated with granite outcrops. A detailed description of the soils is provided by Landform Research in the Land Capability-Geotechnical Assessment (February 2018) and is attached as Appendix A.

The soils have a high capability for development with subdivision design being used to overcome any constraints such as the exclusion and setback of development from the drainage line running west-east through the property.

As noted above, the soils are similar to those of the nearby and adjoining land which has already been subdivided and developed. No adverse impacts or conditions have been known to have been created by this development.

4.3 Ground Water and Surface Water

4.3.1 Ground Water

Shallow perched winter groundwater is common over the lower elevations of the site, mainly in the small creek line valley in the central north. These areas are excluded from the proposed development areas. Detailed site testing has confirmed that the development areas are elevated and comply with the separations of 500mm to the highest known water tables.

4.3.2 Surface Water

The main hydrological features are the King River abutting the subject land to the north, Willyung Creek which is located further to the east and a small drainage line which drains into the King River in the central north of the site. These drain to the east through the King River to Oyster Harbour.

The King River has a steep sided valley dropping from the alluvial terraces along its boundary. There is virtually no flood plain and none adjacent to the subject land. In contrast, the Willyung Creek to the east has an extensive flood plain, none of which impacts on the subject land.

Apart from the small drainage line in the central north of the site, surface run off is not common because of the porosity of the soils. Surface water only exists where perched water tables on the terraces touch the surface in winter.

There are no wetlands located within the LSP area.

4.3.3 Flooding

A detailed assessment of flood levels for the subject land has been undertaken by Landform Research which updates previous work carried out in 1997. The review confirms the 1997 data with some minor adjustments. The predicted flood levels are shown, together with recommended building envelopes and waste disposal areas for proposed house sites, on the plan overleaf.

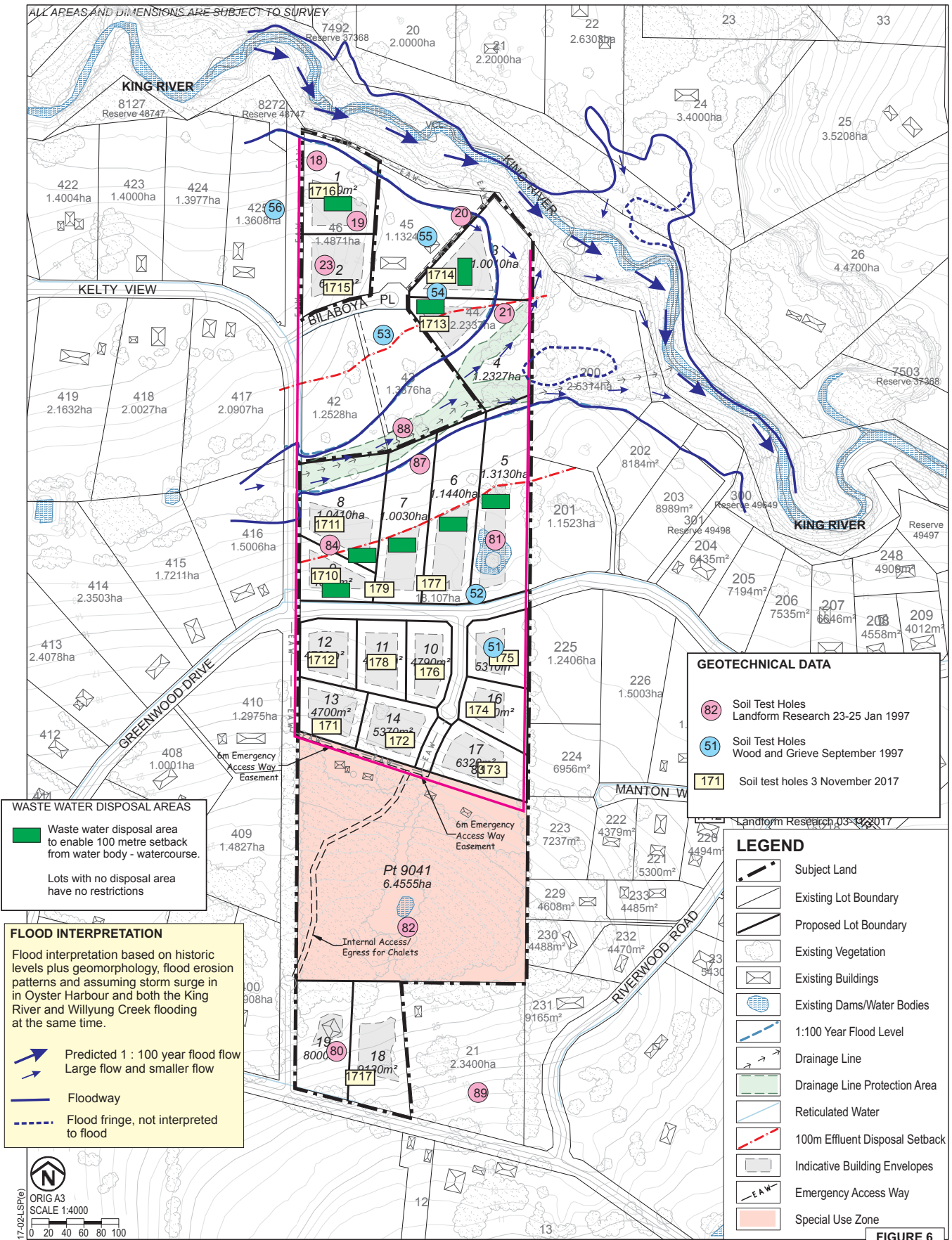
4.4 Bushfire Hazard

Apart from the Special Uses zone which is heavily vegetated, the balance of the LSP area has largely been cleared with the exception of individual trees and vegetation associated with the drainage line in the central north of the site. A fire management plan has been prepared for the area by Bio Diverse Solutions and is attached as Appendix B.

4.5 Heritage

An online search of the Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System indicated that the site was not listed as a Registered Aboriginal Site or Survey Area.

A search of the Heritage Council WA data base also found no recorded sites of European heritage.



SITE TEST HOLES / FLOOD & WASTE WATER DISPOSAL AREAS

Lots 44 & 46 Bilaboya Place
 Lot 9041 Willyung Road
 Willyung, City of Albany

4.6 Servicing

4.6.1 Roads

Vehicular access is provided by Willyung Road, Greenwood Drive, Kelty View and Bilaboya Place which have all been constructed to a bitumen standard. Greenwood Drive is the only road which will need to be extended to support the proposed subdivision. It will link up with Greenwood Drive which has already been constructed immediately to the east of the subject land. This will complete the main subdivisional loop road which will provide an overall through access and egress to the locality.

4.6.2 Water

Scheme water is available to service the proposed subdivision.

4.6.3 Effluent Disposal

As scheme sewer is not available to service the proposed development, appropriate on-site effluent disposal systems will be required. Conventional septic systems are not recommended within this area given the potential for perched water tables in winter. Alternative nutrient adsorbing waste water disposal systems are recommended.

4.6.4 Power and Telecommunications

Power and telecommunications services have been established in the area and can be extended to service the proposed development.

4.6.5 Stormwater

The Landform Research document recommends that the best way to assist drainage is to encourage the use of rainwater collection and use for a potable supply or garden watering, and to require disposal of stormwater on each lot through soak wells located in sand fill areas. The use of swale drains in association with proposed roads is also recommended. This may negate large surface flows and reduce the need for infiltration basins. Most of the roads are already in place and associated swales have been shown to work effectively.

5.0 LAND USE AND SUBDIVISION REQUIREMENTS

The Willyung/Bilaboya Local Structure Plan aims to modify the Willyung Subdivision Guide Plan which was prepared for the area in 1997 and convert it to a Local Structure Plan. In accord with the City of Albany Local Planning Strategy, it is proposed to make more efficient use of the land which is zoned for Special Residential purposes with a minimum lot size of 4000m². The existing plan is based predominantly on lots in excess of 1.0ha.

5.1 Landuse

It is proposed to retain the existing landuse which includes:

- Special Residential lots with a minimum lot size of 4000m²; and
- Holiday accommodation within the Special Uses zone.

The Structure Plan Summary Table in the Executive Summary outlines the key outcomes of the Plan.

While no change is proposed to the Special Uses zone, the number of special residential lots will be increased from 13 to 19, an overall increase of 6 lots. Approximately 44 people will be accommodated within the additional lots.

5.2 Suitability of Proposed Landuses

The Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment concludes that the site is highly suitable for the proposed special residential subdivision with a minimum lot size of 4000m² for the following reasons:

- The proposed development sites are located on cleared land with no requirement to clear remnant vegetation.
- The soil types and utilisation of alternative treatment units for on-site effluent disposal are highly capable of accepting the nutrient loading and will minimise the potential for the export of nutrients from the site.
- The change in landuse from the agistment of stock to rural residential lots will reduce the nutrient loading and significantly reduce the nutrient export risk.
- The predominantly cleared development areas reduce the bushfire risk.
- Essential infrastructure such as sealed bitumen roads, underground power and a scheme water supply are already available to service the development.
- Special residential development with lot sizes ranging from 4000m² to over one hectare is compatible with the surrounding rural residential development which has been successfully established over the last eighteen years.
- The modest increase in number of lots created on the site represents a more efficient use of the land which helps to reduce the pressure to subdivide additional rural land.
- The undulating nature of the topography, presence of pockets of remnant vegetation and backdrop of the heavily vegetated King River foreshore contributes to an area of high amenity for special residential development.
- The land is not located in the pathway of future fully serviced urban development while at the same time having reasonably convenient access to services provided in and around Albany.
- The extension of Greenwood Road will complete the main loop road serving the locality which will significantly improve access and egress to the area.

6.0 CONCLUSION

The Willyung Road/Bilaboya Place Local Structure Plan modifies the original 1999 Subdivision Guide plan to increase the number of Special Residential lots from 13 to 19. This is in line with consolidation that has been occurring within the area in response to the demand for smaller lots which has been supported by land suitability and capability assessments. The original land capability study has been revisited and additional site testing carried out. The assessment concluded that the site is highly suitable for further development and that the risk of phosphorous or nitrogen leaching into any waterway is insignificant to nil. All effluent disposal areas will be located at least 100m from creek or drainage lines and alternative nutrient absorbing effluent disposal systems are recommended.

A bushfire management plan has also been prepared to ensure the development meets current guidelines. In particular, the development will facilitate the completion of Greenwood Drive which will provide two way access and egress for a significant area of the Willyung Road Special Residential Area.

Appendix A

Land Capability-Geotechnical Assessment

Landform Research

February 2018

LAND CAPABILITY - GEOTECHNICAL
ASSESSMENT

LOTS 44 and 46 BILABOYA PLACE
and LOT 9041 WILLYUNG ROAD,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

CITY OF ALBANY

FEBRUARY 2018

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

LAND CAPABILITY - GEOTECHNICAL ASSESSMENT

LOTS 44 and 46 BILABOYA PLACE
and LOT 9041 WILLYUNG ROAD,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

Prepared for AYTON BAESJOU PLANNING



DOCUMENT PREPARED BY

Lindsay Stephens BSc (Geology), MSc (Plant Ecology)
Mem Aus Geomechanics Soc – MEIANZ – FIQA

U1 49 Birdwood Avenue Como WA 6152
Tel 08 9474 3978, landform@iinet.net.au

SUMMARY OF LAND CAPABILITY AND GEOTECHNICS

Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road is proposed to be subdivided to special residential lots. The surrounding land to the east and west has already been developed and roads allocated across the subject land.

The proposed subdivision is bounded by Willyung Road in the south and the King River in the north. It lies 2.3 kilometres upstream of the Upper King Bridge, 7.5 km upstream from the mouth of the King River and 7 km from the Albany townsite.

The site has been used for grazing and rural living. The land uses are the same as those on the adjoining land, prior to subdivision and development.

A chalet facility is located in a bush remnant in the central south.

The size of lots on the cleared land will be mainly related to planning issues. Environmental issues are not limiting. Lot sizes are more related to planning and servicing and drainage.

The site and local area has been extensively studied for environmental issues and in particular flood risk.

The site is cleared, but has scattered trees around the lower lying areas and an area of remnant vegetation in the south on which are located a series of chalets.

Currently the site is largely cleared with only small areas remaining uncleared. Land to the west has been subdivided and is in the process of being built on.

The land is used for grazing and there are currently no dwellings, although a dwelling is located on Lot 45, between Lots 44 and 46, near the King River.

The soils on site are no different to those within the adjoining subdivisions and consist of sands over clay varying from low more sandy rises in the east down to lower elevations in the north west and south west where the soils have been drained. The chalet area is a laterite gravel covered low ridge.

With such large lots, building envelopes are able to be located adjacent to existing and proposed roads, maintaining the existing vegetation, foreshore reserves, setbacks and providing flood protection.

The site is highly suitable for the developments proposed and is no different from the adjoining developed land.

Alternative – nutrient adsorbing waste water disposal systems are recommended.

Foundation stability is high.

No specific actions are required for dwellings apart from normal construction techniques.

Nutrient Loss Risk

The reduced **phosphorus** from alternative systems when compared to conventional septic systems is shown by the Department of Health Approved Treatment Units where all units are listed as being capable of removing over 50% of the phosphorus and most are capable of removing over 97% of P depending in the unit chosen.

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

Even soils with a PRI of 1.5 will adsorb all the phosphorus when the 100 metres minimum travel paths through the soils to the closest water bodies. At PRI 1.5 each cubic metre of soil is capable of adsorbing 2.25 kg P. Allowing for only a 1 metre wide flow path, the minimum 100 travel distance will be capable of adsorbing 225 kg P or the total phosphorus released from well over 100 years even being very conservative. In reality with the larger flow paths the phosphorus will probably never reach any waterway.

Gerritse 2002 provided PRI for soils in the King River and Lower Kalgan catchments. The lowest PRI was 8 with a surface sand of "deep sand – podsol" having a PRI of 0 but the subsoil had a PRI of 390.

Therefore the risk from phosphorus is therefore not a significant risk from alternative waste water or nutrient adsorbing systems. These reductions in phosphate export risk are in line with Government Policy.

The issues relating to **nitrogen** removal from waste water are irrespective of lot size provided it is above the minimum of 2 000 m² which the approved lots are. Within the waste water disposal bed soil bacteria convert nitrate to nitrogen gas which is lost to the atmosphere.

The increased effectiveness of nutrient adsorbing waste water systems is shown by research by Envirosafe which has found that nitrogen is reduced by 75% at the edge of the waste water disposal area, (Jo Hopley Envirosafe, 31 July 2002) and then further reduced by the soils.

The denitrification provided in the alternative systems when compared to the loadings is shown by the Department of Health Approved Treatment Units where all units are listed as being capable of removing over 50% to over 97% of N depending in the unit chosen. Those reductions are achieved at the edge of the nutrient adsorbing system.

The critical factor is retaining water in the soil or on site for as long as possible. With the proposed lots and gentle slopes, treated waste water will be retained by dense pasture and slow lateral flow and therefore minimum travel distances of 100 metres through soils after leaving the edge of the waste water system

The risk of nitrogen loading or leaching to a waterbody is therefore regarded insignificant to nil.

The proposed subdivision with the proposed lot sizes will not lead to any significant increases in nutrient loading to the King River or Oyster Harbour.

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	WEATHER CONDITIONS	3
3.0	REGOLITH AND SOIL ASSESSMENT	5
3.1	Geology and Geomorphology	5
3.2	Regolith and Soils	5
4.0	SITE FOUNDATION GEOTECHNICAL ASSESSMENT	9
4.1	Foundation Stability	10
4.2	Landslip Risk	12
4.3	Stability of Dams	13
4.4	Earthquake Risk	13
4.5	Acid Sulfate Risk	14
5.0	WASTE WATER CAPABILITY and NUTRIENT ASSESSMENT	16
5.1	Geotechnical Capability for Waste water Disposal	16
5.2	Nutrient Management	19
6.0	WATER MANAGEMENT	27
6.1	Purpose of Water Management	27
6.2	Watercourses and Drainage	27
6.3	Groundwater	31
6.4	Changes to Recharge	31
6.5	Recommendations for Development	33
7.0	BIODIVERSITY ASSESSMENT and MANAGEMENT	35
8.0	CAPABILITY for CHANGED LANDUSE	37
8.1	Alternative Landuse and Land Capability	37
8.2	Aesthetics	38
8.3	Preservation of Agricultural Land	39
8.4	Land Use Buffers	39
8.5	Fire Control	40

TABLES

Table 1	Climate data	4
Table 2	Soil Descriptions	6
Table 3	Soil Properties	7
Table 4	Summary of Geotechnical Properties for Development	9
Table 5	Typical Nutrient Loading from Land Use Changes	21
Table 6	Predicted Flood Elevations at Dwellings	29
	References	41

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

FIGURES

Figure 1	Surrounding land Uses
Figure 2	Soil Types of the Local Area
Figure 3	Proposed Subdivision
Figure 4	Flood Interpretation
Figure 5	Aerial photograph - Flood Interpretation
Figure 6	Soil Test Holes / Flood & Waste Water Disposal Areas

REGOLITH AND HYDROLOGICAL LOGS

Attached

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Site Assessment – Methodology - History

The study site on Willyung Road was assessed by field work on 23, 24 and 25 January 1997, as part of a study for a larger subdivision area. At that time discussions were held with property owners, over 100 soil test holes were sunk, the soils were assessed and the flood potential investigated. Flood levels were determined by geomorphological mapping and discussions with local people and a comparison of earlier floods.

Wood and Grieve completed a series of soil test holes on 16 October 1998 across the wider area including on the subject land.

The best time of year to complete soil testing is in late winter for soil moisture, and a late winter survey is proposed, which in Albany late September early October timing is best as the water tables are highest at that time. This was the time that Wood and Grieve completed their study in 1998, the data from which remains valid today.

At that time the depths to the highest winter water tables were predicted from ground observations and observations of the soil profiles.

In November 2008 a 0.5 surface contour survey and spot elevations was completed by John Kinnear and Associates.

Since that time extensive work has been completed on adjoining land and the Willyung Flood Study has been published, which provides indications of flood levels for the study land but does not quite impact on the land. The City of Albany commissioned a flood study of Willyung Creek and this resulted in the publication of a flood study by GHD in 2007.

As a result of the field work and considerations a subdivision was approved across the whole of the land, the subdivision constructed and the land subdivided. Generally the lots were 2 hectares in area.

The approved subdivision guide plan provided the setbacks from Willyung Creek and King River and these were reflected in the subdivision of the subject land and the adjoining land upstream and downstream.

A key part of this study was to incorporate the GHD flood study mapping into more accurate field investigations, to better define the developable area.

During this latest study the soils were surface mapped to check the boundary areas particularly near winter wet areas and areas potentially subject to flooding.

Since the original subdivision the land has been developed and some lots sold.

During the same time frame, adjoining land to the east has also been subdivided and developed with lot sizes down to less than 1.0 hectares.

The other changes that have occurred since the original subdivision are:

- Recognition of the potential bushfire impacts on peri - urban land.
- The difficulty with maintaining a low bushfire risk on larger lots.
- The need to reduce lot sizes to maximise land use and consolidate developments.
- The updated Sewerage Policy which remains in draft form.

- The development of better and more efficient waste water systems with respect to usable life and nutrient management.
- The recognition of the importance of keeping developments consolidated for ease and cost of servicing and reduced environmental impacts.

In order to check whether the land can support this level and type of development a site study was completed by Lindsay Stephens of Landform Research on 3 November 2017 when further soil test holes were excavated to up to 1.8 metres on all lots to be subdivided. It should be remembered that each of these lots is currently approved for development of one dwelling with associated on site waste water disposal and all that was being assessed is whether a second dwelling could be constructed on each lot.

The soil test holes were dug with a mini excavator and the soils and depths to the water table were assessed. The results of the soils testing are attached in the soil logs which include the logs for the past holes. The timing of the soil testing was felt appropriate as the winter of 2017 in Albany received above average rainfall in months July to September inclusive, even though October was slightly below average.

The soils remained wet and the water tables remained at or near their peak winter elevation. In addition the elevation of the water tables could be compared to the data from October 1998. There was also the potential to allow for greater separations to the water table.

In all test holes the water table significantly exceeded the generic 0.5 metre separation even though the draft Sewerage Policy permits fill and drainage to achieve satisfactory separations. These constructions are not necessary.

On 3 November 2017 the now available one metre contours were used in conjunction with site geomorphological observations to refine the potential flood elevations. The elevations of the flood are set much more conservatively and are based on the potential for the King River, Willyung Creek and other watercourses all to be flooding on a situation of a high tide and wave or tidal surge. Because land above these conservative nominations is available, the building envelopes have been set back at a very conservative elevation.

Site Description

The proposed subdivision is bounded by Willyung Road in the south and the King River in the north. It lies 2.3 kilometres upstream of the Upper King Bridge, 7.5 km upstream from the mouth of the King River and 7 km from the Albany townsite.

The King River is navigable and tidal from Oyster Harbour to just downstream of the subdivision.

The site is cleared, but has scattered trees around the lower lying areas and an area of remnant vegetation in the south on which are located a series of chalets.

Current Land Use

Currently the site is largely cleared with only small areas remaining uncleared. Land to the west has been subdivided and is in the process of being built on.

The land is used for grazing and there are currently no dwellings, although a dwelling is located on Lot 45, between Lots 44 and 46, near the King River.

The land in the central south, which is occupied by remnant low forest, is a chalet development.

Proposed Developments

For the reasons listed above, the larger lots on the subject land are proposed to be split in half to produce lots varying from 0.4 hectares to over 1.0 hectares depending on the proximity to the King River and the soils.

This reduction in lot sizes is in line with current thinking for developments.

It is proposed to create 19 lots ranging in size from 4,600m² to 1.3ha. The larger lots are located in the lower lying land and the smaller lots on the more elevated land. The four chalets are to be retained within the remnant vegetation as a single lot.

While the proposed subdivision has lots down to 0.4 hectares, if the remnant forest area is included there will only be 19 dwellings and 4 existing chalets on an area of around 27.8 hectares or a loading of one waste water system per 1.2 hectare.

2.0 WEATHER CONDITIONS

Climate

The climate of Albany consists of cool winters followed by warm summers.

Weather data is recorded at Albany and Albany Airport.

The overall climate however is warm, dry summers with cool, wet winters. Drizzle from onshore winds is common during summer nights and mornings.

Rainfall at Albany Airport is 798 mm per year and 932 mm in the town, and 794 per year at Kalgan River. Rainfall on site will therefore be likely to be somewhere between those figures. Mean monthly rainfall varies from near 20 mm in summer months to 130 mm in the winter months.

Temperatures could be expected to have a summer maxima of 25^o C in the hottest months down to just over 15^o C in the coldest months, July and August. Minimum temperatures range down to 10^o C in the coldest months.

Annual evaporation is less than 1000 mm per year, with rainfall exceeding evaporation for almost nine months of the year.

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
 Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Wilyung Road,
 WILLYUNG, ALBANY

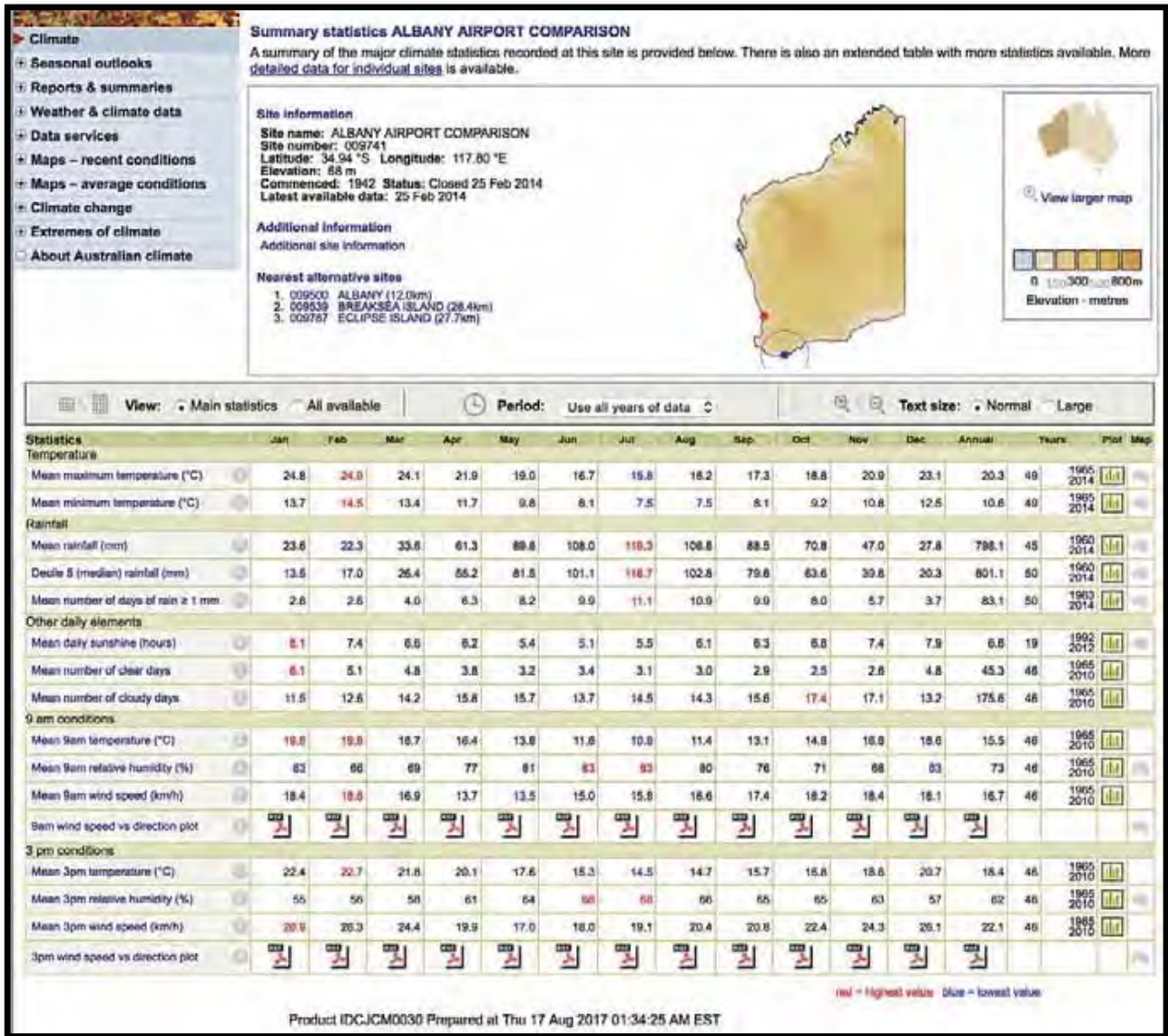


Table 1 Climate Data

3.0 REGOLITH AND SOIL ASSESSMENT

3.1 Geology and Geomorphology

The site lies in gently undulating country of the southern valley side of the King River.

Much of the southern portion of the site lies on a series of alluvial terraces and floodplain associated with King River.

Elevation varies from 9 metres AHD in the central north dropping to below 7 metres at King River and a small tributary in the central north before rising to a ridge of 30 metres AHD in the central south of Lot 9041 and then dropping to 18 metres AHD at Willyung Road.

The whole site is underlain by undulating porphyritic granite basement rocks of Proterozoic age. The granite outcrops irregularly as isolated boulders across nearby land indicating that the basement is relatively close to the surface. Near the granite boulders the surface is covered by coarse sand originating from weathering of the granite.

Much of the remainder of the site is underlain by fine silty clay sand of likely Plantagenet Group origin, either resorted or deposited on the underlying materials.

The ridge in the south is occupied by laterite gravel.

Geological History

The geological history of the area is important to an understanding of the hydrology of the site.

In the Tertiary the site was an undulating land surface developed on granite. Flooding of the landscape allowed for deposition of horizontally bedded siltstones of the Plantagenet Group, infilling the valleys between the small granite hills and ridges.

With changes to sea levels a series of alluvial terraces developed, at about 8 and 15 metres, which are present across the local area. On the subject land the terraces are gently sloping as they have degraded.

The current Willyung Creek and King River reworked and eroded the alluvial terraces to form the current pattern with an incision into the previous alluvial surface. No floodplain has developed as yet for the King River in this area where steep valley slopes are present along its frontage.

It is unclear when the laterite formed but may predate the alluvial down cutting and is likely to reflect an earlier surface on which the laterite capping provided greater resistance to erosion or it may relate to laterite development on the higher land surface. The evidence seems to suggest that the gravel predates the finer covering sand in the south.

3.2 Regolith and Soils

The soils are sandy on the lower elevations with sand over the Plantagenet Group on the upper ridges and sandy loams associated with granite outcrops. Sediments exposed in the base of dams in the north west outside this location appear to be Plantagenet siltstones.

The site has widespread covering of redistributed sand which blankets the higher elevations. This was originally yellow containing a small amount of clay. Clay is leached and moves down through the profile to deposit in the lower horizons.

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
 Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
 WILLYUNG, ALBANY

With weathering, organic compounds in the upper soil horizons have leached the yellow goethite covering from the sand grains moving it downwards to be deposited as ferricrete pebbles and hard pan above the clay enriched subsoils. Organic material from the surface layers is also deposited at the ferricrete layer making it slightly peaty in places, generally in the wetter areas outside the building envelopes.

In most locations the clay sub-soils may be Plantagenet sediments which outcrop to the north of the King River and in dams further to the west and could be expected to underlay the site.

The soil formation process therefore creates a leached surface layer of fine quartz sand over an organic ferricrete layer at depths of between 300 to 2 000 mm. Frequently the sand becomes more clay rich with depth, grading to clay sand or sandy clay which further restricts vertical penetration of shallow ground water. The ferricrete reduces percolation of precipitation leading to the formation of perched water tables. In addition the fine grain size of the sands restricts horizontal drainage and leads to areas on the back of the alluvial terraces being subjected to seasonal water logging.

The leaching processes which produce the ferricrete hard pans have occurred several times in the past under seasonally wet and dry conditions and are still taking place today.

The flood plains are covered by reworked white quartz sand which is better sorted with less clay, over clays probably of alluvial origin.

Weathering of granite outcrops leads to local areas of coarser quartz sand soils.

The alluvial terraces have four soil units developed on them. The ridge is a laterite soil on elevated ground and the lower lying potentially flooded area is seasonally waterlogged.

The soils have been mapped on a number of occasions, not just across the subject land but the adjoining land and nearby land between the King River and Willyung Road, from 1997 until current by Landform Research and other consultants.

A number of soil test holes have been located across the wider area on the subject land and these are attached.

On site the soils are summarised in the table below.

Table 2 Soil Descriptions

Soil Type	Description	Broad Soil Unit
L	Laterite Duricrust and Gravel	Ridge laterite and duricrust
SL	Fine leached sand over laterite duricrust and gravel at less than 0.5 metres	Terrace sand over hardpan/clay
S	Sand over ferricrete at depths off 0.5 – 1.8 metres. Fine sand of likely Plantagenet Beds origin, either in situ or having been reworked.	Terrace sand over hardpan/clay
S/C	Sand over sandy clay, partially seasonally waterlogged.	Floodplain sand/clay
GS	Granitic sand derived from weathering granite either from the local basement or transported material predating the finer sands. Coarse quartz sand with increasing kaolin rich clay at depth.	Terrace sand over hardpan/clay
L/W	Partially waterlogged sand, predominantly leached over ferricrete at 0.5 – 1.5 metres	Terrace sand over hardpan/clay

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

Table 3 Soil Properties

Soil Characteristics	Terrace sand over hardpan/clay	Floodplain sand/clay	Laterite Ridge and Duricrust
Location	Alluvial terraces	Valley of the King River and small stream line in the central north.	Elevated ridge
Origin	Sand sheet over Plantagenet silty sediments with irregular granite basement at depth.	Fine sand reworked by the streams over alluvial clays	Laterite gravel and duricrust developed on granitic basement soils.
Top soil Texture	Fine grey sand	Fine grey sand	Brown laterite gravel with minor sand
Sub soil Texture	Leached white sand, yellow sand or clay sand over deep impermeable granite basement, ferricrete or clay.	Leached white sand, fine mottled sandy clay	Yellow brown laterite gravel and duricrust over granite basement at depth.
Rock in profile	Nil apart from basement material	Nil	Laterite duricrust from scattered to common.
Bedrock	Variable from 4 or more metres to 300 mm near granite outcrop	Generally deep but varying from several metres to one metre near granite outcrop	Generally deep but varying from several metres to one metre near granite outcrop
Gravel	Minor with ferricrete normally at less than 1 metre	Nil apart from ferricrete hard pan at less than 1 metre	Major component of the upper surface horizons
Hardpan	Common, organic/ ferricrete layer is widespread, at generally less than 1 metre depth	Common, organic/ ferricrete layer is widespread, at generally less than 1 metre depth	The duricrust forms a discontinuous hard pan.
pH	Neutral to acidic	Neutral to acidic	Neutral to acidic
Salinity	Low	Low	Low
Waterlogging	Generally well drained.	Some areas experience winter perching of the water tables.	Dry through winter.
Soil Permeability	Moderate to high depending on depth of impermeable layer and grainsize of sand	High in the sand but restricted by the presence of hard pan at depth	High, dropping in the clay based subsoils.
Soil Shrinkage	No expansive soils or clays were noticed but some clayey subsoils are likely to experience minor contraction on drying. Sand is not expansive.	No expansive soils or clays were noticed but some clayey subsoils are likely to experience minor contraction on drying. Sand is not expansive.	No expansive soils or clays were noticed but some clayey subsoils are likely to experience minor contraction on drying. Gravel is not expansive without significant clay being present.
Water Repellence	Minor in sands of this type, and may occur on the ridges.	Low	Low
Soil Compaction	Low	Low	Low
Dispersible Soils	Nil	Nil	Nil
Susceptibility to wind erosion	Low because of the climate	Low because of the climate	Low
Susceptibility to water erosion	Generally low but surface water directed over steeper slopes can erode	Low	Generally low but surface water directed over steeper slopes can erode
Rooting depth	The soils are sandy to depth with rooting depth restricted by the winter water table.	The soils are sandy to depth with rooting depth restricted by the winter water table.	Low but may be partially restricted by higher clay levels at depth

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
 Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
 WILLYUNG, ALBANY

Water logging	Some minor winter wet areas where the underlying clay is closer to the surface or low elevations.	Some winter wet areas at low elevations.	Nil
---------------	---	--	-----

Conclusions

The soils are no different to the soils of the approved and developed lots that adjoin to the west and east based on the soil mapping conducted by Landform Research and other consultants.

That information and data was used to gain approval of subdivisions on that land which is now well developed with dwellings showing no adverse impacts or creating any known adverse conditions.

Regolith and Soils and Recommended Management	
Regolith and Soils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soils have high capability for development with subdivision design being used to overcome any limitations. • The soils are similar to those already subdivided and developed in the nearby and adjoining areas. • The building envelopes are selected to avoid any deleterious conditions or conditions which will not comply with the Government Sewerage Policy. • Any adverse conditions are avoided by subdivision design.
<i>Recommendations</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Normal practice of soil and development management on sloping loam soils is recommended.</i>

4.0 SITE FOUNDATION GEOTECHNICAL ASSESSMENT

Geotechnical Assessment was conducted by Lindsay Stephens to identify issues listed under *State Planning Policy 3.4, Natural Hazards*. The work was conducted to various standards that are listed throughout the report, but particularly to *AS 1726 Geotechnical Site Investigations*, *AS 2870 Residential Slabs and Footings – Construction* and *AS 3798, Guidelines on Earthworks for Commercial and Residential Developments* in addition to Guidelines produced by the *Australian Geomechanics Society*.

A summary of the geotechnical issues is included in the table below.

A summary of the land capability of the site is shown in the tables presented below. A number of management issues can be identified and these are highlighted in the following notes. The management of these issues is covered in more detail in the Environmental Management of the site and the Foreshore Management Plan.

The main issues with land capability have been covered by the previous land capability and geotechnical studies conducted by Landform Research and other consultants on the subject land and on the adjoining and nearby land with the same soil types and characteristics.

This study is to refine the boundaries of the developable area for the subject land.

A summary of the geotechnical issues is included in the table below.

Table 4 Summary of Geotechnical Properties for Development

Soil Characteristics	Terrace sand over hardpan/clay	Floodplain sand/clay	Laterite Ridge and Duricrust	Issues Potentially Requiring Management
Foundation stability	Good foundation conditions due to the deep sands over silty clay over the identified developable area.	Reduced foundation stability because of waterlogging.	High foundation stability	Areas of reduced stability are excluded from the building envelopes.
Landslip Risk	Soils are flat to gently sloping.	Soils are flat to gently sloping.	Soils are very stable and dry	No special requirements
Ease of excavation	High	High	High even where duricrust is present	No special requirements
Compaction	Sandy soils are easy to compact.	Sandy soils are easy to compact.	Yellow brown laterite gravel and duricrust over granite basement at depth.	No special requirements
Expansive soils	No expansive soils or clays were noticed but some clayey subsoils are likely to experience minor contraction on drying.	No expansive soils or clays were noticed but some clayey subsoils are likely to experience minor contraction on drying.	No expansive soils or clays were noticed but some clayey subsoils are likely to experience minor contraction on drying.	No special requirements
Phosphate retention	Phosphate retention levels are low in leached surface sands such as this. The subsoils have good phosphate retention.	Phosphate retention levels are low in leached surface sands such as this. The subsoils have good phosphate retention.	Good phosphate retention	Alternative or nutrient adsorbing waste water systems will be used and overcome any potential reduced capability
Nitrogen loss and denitrification	All soils have sufficient capability for denitrification to occur because of their denitrification potential from reducing conditions.	All soils have sufficient capability for denitrification to occur because of their denitrification potential from reducing conditions.	All soils have sufficient capability for denitrification to occur because of their denitrification potential from reducing conditions.	Managed by the waste water design and installation.

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

Microbial purification	Soils have low capability for this. Nutrient adsorbing/ alternative waste water systems are designed to remove microbial material.	Soils have low capability for this. Nutrient adsorbing/ alternative waste water systems are designed to remove microbial material.	High capability	Managed by the waste water design and installation.
Acid sulfate	Organo ferricrete sands were only encountered below the level at which they are likely to be disturbed by development. Deep excavations are unlikely with fill the most likely option during development. Extensive testing on adjoining properties on lower elevation land did not reveal any risk.	Organo ferricrete sands were only encountered below the level at which they are likely to be disturbed by development. Deep excavations are unlikely with fill the most likely option during development. Extensive testing on adjoining properties on lower elevation land did not reveal any risk.	Nil	The subsoils are unlikely to be exposed but rather be filled.

4.1 Foundation Stability

Foundation Stability relates to the suitability of the soils to accept dwellings or other structures. The assessment of Foundation Stability is conducted using the geotechnical methods outlined in AS 1726, and to the standards outlined in AS 2870, for single storey dwellings.

Foundation stability is related to the ability of a soil to compact and remain stable. Silica sands are best for this. Sloping clay soils, soils loaded with water, or expanding clay, will all lower the stability.

AS 2870 considers foundation stability to a depth of three metres and a 50 year consideration period. The foundation stability rating can be improved by the use of compacted sand fill, pile foundations and heavier footings.

Field assessment is an important part of this assessment to determine what soils factors may impact on soil stability. The type and composition of the soils, the underlying geology, the presence of expansive clays or compressible materials, slope stability, summer and winter soil moisture and vegetation can all influence soil conditions. The interpretation provides background on what soil modifications are appropriate and what changes or improvements might result. Normally on Site Class M soils, a compacted sand pad of 900 – 1200 mm thickness is used to improve the Site Class to Class S.

A number of drainage steps and good construction techniques are normally also used to improve foundation stability.

Foundation stability is assessed to AS2870 classification, from detailed site mapping at the subdivision stage, and in particular the design of the footings, taking into account the type of dwelling to be constructed.

The site is underlain by deeper silica sands over silty and clayey sands of the Plantagenet group with the sand over clay alluvium generally excluded from development.

Even the lower elevations have deep sand, however there is a thick layer of grass and some spongy nature to the topsoil in the upper 300 mm that can reduce foundation stability if not removed.

Removal of the top 300 mm of vegetated soil is normal, and in lower elevations when combined with fill can also provide good foundation stability.

No evidence of peat was observed although some organic and ferricrete enriched sand was observed in one hole at depths in excess of 1.2 metres. See the attached soil logs.

Natural foundation stability from the field observations is rated as AS 2870 Site Class S to M on the ridge and Site Class M on the lower lying soils. With fill and site preparation this can be managed to AS 2870.

Detailed individual testing of building envelopes will be required to determine the site specific soil conditions at the time of construction. The depth of fill sand will also determine the Site Class. For example adding 1 metre of fill is likely to reduce the Site Class by one category.

This level of testing cannot be completed now because the site will be drained and/or filled which will potentially change the Foundation Stability Site Class.

Also Individual soil testing will be required at the time of design of footings for any dwelling, because at this stage the exact location of any dwelling and knowledge of the type of construction is not known.

The individual site testing will be incorporated into the engineered site plans and designs for any dwelling.

Ease of Excavation

The presence of basement rock, shallow groundwater, steep slopes or hard clay can all restrict excavation and increase costs of developments.

All soils are easily excavated for developments.

The main constraining feature is the depth to underlying clayey sands. This does not affect the laterite soils.

Compaction Ability

Some soils such as quartz sands are easier to compact when using cut and fill. Others such as calcareous sands and hard clays can be more difficult to compact under certain conditions such as when dry or non wetting. Under such situations wetting agents, water and efficient compaction in lifts, can be used to ensure compaction for developments.

The subsoils are sand over clay with the upper layers able to be readily and effectively compacted. The subsoils which have some clay fraction are less readily compacted if excavated and replaced as fill and will generally require additional sand fill rather than the use of sub soils.

Expansive Soils

Some clays such as smectites can be expansive and can swell when wet and shrink when dry. This occurs more commonly in poorly drained, seasonally wet and saline conditions in Western Australia. However in the Eastern States expansive clays are relatively common and occupy 30% of the soils in Australia. To maintain stable foundations under expansive clay conditions the footings may need to be heavier or sand pads thicker in addition to maintaining stable soil moisture.

The soils are sand over clay based.

Generally there is nil risk in the sand but some minor expansion-contraction can occur in the underlying clay subsoils. Any winter wet soils should be considered as potentially moderately expanding, and the footings assessed and designed accordingly.

Karst

Karst is cavity and cave development in limestone, or dolomite that occurs under conditions where groundwater has or had strong flows in the past or where groundwater had contact with acidic organic enhanced conditions such as at the edge of wetlands or where limestone overlies impervious basement such as clay or granite. In such situations the limestone may have cavities developed in it which can reduce foundation stability.

No limestone is present and therefore no karst occurs.

Capillary Action

Capillary action in a soil is the drawing up of water from subsoils or wet areas. Normal design of footings, the thickness of sand pads and the use of impermeable membranes are all used to negate any risk.

As good practise the use of cut off drains and sand pads on potentially wet areas on slopes is recommended.

The subject land is well elevated and well drained. There are some small areas of soil that are susceptible to minor winter wet conditions, but these are avoided by subdivision design and the allocation of building envelopes.

It is normal good practise to have the sand fill a minimum of 600 mm above the natural soil, grading back around the perimeters to that natural soil. On the upslope side it is recommended that the floor elevation is at least 300 mm above the upslope natural land surface to allow adequate drainage and prevent storm flooding risk.

The road swale drainage will provide cut-off for water flowing down the gentle slopes.

Road Construction

Road construction conditions are high, with gentle slopes, where road construction costs are minimized.

The gravels on site are excellent for road construction and it is likely that road making materials could be taken from on site as required.

4.2 Landslip Risk

Landslip Risk is assessed using the methods developed by the Australian Geomechanics Society (Journal Australian Geomechanics, Volume 35, No 1, March 2000). The risk of Landslip or ground movement depends on the geology, soil types, hydrology, landforms and vegetation.

Steep soils that are loaded with water and have the slopes changed or vegetation removed are all at greater risk of soil creep and landslip.

Slopes on the development area are gentle with minimal soil creep or landslip risk.

Landslip risk was assessed using the methods outlined in Australian Geomechanics, Volume 35 No 1, March 2000 and is rated as Very Low and covered by providing suitable foundations.

Landslip Risk Identified and Recommended Management	
Landslip	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Landslip Risk is rated as Very Low and managed through normal foundation design and construction.
<i>Recommendations</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Normal construction practise matched to the soils.</i>

4.3 Stability of Dams

Stability of Dams depends on their location with respect to the underlying geology, the hydrology and the soil types. The proportion of clay, whether the clay is dispersible, slopes and gradients, the water table, rainfall pattern, design and construction of the dam and spillway, and geology, can all impact on the potential stability of a dam.

The only dams and soaks are on the low lying areas outside the proposed building envelopes. A dam does lie on proposed Lot 5. Soil testing in winter 1998 and on the adjoining proposed Lot 6 demonstrated that the separation to the ground water was possible up slope from the dam. There is also potential for waste water disposal down slope or to be pumped upslope. Filling of the dam may also be preferred by the landowner.

Risk Identified with Dams and Recommended Management	
Dams	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No observed risk for the dams and none is anticipated.
<i>Recommendations</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Nil</i>

4.4 Earthquake Risk

Earthquake Risk is dependant on the proximity to the active earthquake areas, mainly in the Wheatbelt, the soil types and the types of construction. Wet unconsolidated sediments carry the highest risk.

The risk has been defined by Geoscience Australia and is based on AS 1170.3:1993. See also Sinadinovski, 2005, *Earthquake Risk IN Natural Hazard Risk In Perth Western Australia, Australian Government.*

The winter wet soils are more susceptible than dry ridge soils of higher elevations in the south.

The soils on the ridge provide good foundations when correctly filled and are the same risk as those of nearby dwellings and locations on lower lying sands. Risk in this area can be mitigated by the design and construction of foundations, and is covered under Foundation Stability.

The potential for ground vibration on the lower water logged area may need to be considered during the design of footings, and included within foundations and structural stability as is normally the case on soils such as this which are common in Albany.

The lower lying more susceptible soils are excluded from the developable area, as all building envelopes are located on the slightly elevated better drained land.

Earthquake Risk Identified and Recommended Management	
Earthquake	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered by the considerations in Foundation Stability and the recommendations for the developable area. The soils and land capability are similar to those on the already subdivided nearby lots on which dwellings have been constructed.
<i>Recommendations</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Use normal testing, design and construction for soils.</i>

4.5 Acid Sulfate Risk

Acid Sulfate Soils can potentially form under reducing conditions when there is a source of carbon and a source of sulfur (normally from sea or saline water). Micro-organisms play an important role in reducing the sulfates within the sediments to form the iron sulfide. It is a natural phenomena, that only becomes an issue when the sulfidic materials are exposed to the atmosphere through disturbance.

Potential acid sulfate conditions most commonly form under current or past estuarine conditions, peaty conditions. The soils most at risk are normally saline/estuarine soils, gley soils, peat and some organoferricretes. The conditions may also result from weathering of some geological formations and situations which contain sulphides but these rocks are not present locally.

Materials at risk under reducing conditions are normally grey in colour or have been grey with no yellow brown or red brown iron oxides. When exposed to the atmosphere there is a change to brown iron oxides, with yellow jarosite and other alteration minerals that are distinctive.

Overall, at risk areas are geologically a minor occurrence, but in some situations can be important, and lead to acidic polluting conditions developing.

Acid sulfate only becomes a potential risk when a number of circumstances are present.

- There is rock, soil or regolith present that is carrying sulfides.
- Sulfide carrying materials from below the water table are to be exposed to the atmosphere.
- Excavation below the water table is to be carried out exposing the sulfide carrying materials to oxygen in the atmosphere.
- Dewatering of the sulfide carrying materials is proposed, exposing them to oxygen.
- Exposure of peat or organoferricrete materials, that were permanently under reducing conditions, to the air.

Planning Bulletin Number 64, Department of Environment Guidelines, the Acid Sulfate Soil Management Advisory Committee NSW, 1998, Acid Sulfate Manual provides the most information on recognition and mitigation of potential acid sulfate conditions and this has been incorporated into the Queensland Guidelines. Definitive survey procedure is contained in DWER 2013, Identification of Acid Sulfate Soils.

This documentation forms the basis for much of the assessment procedures in Australia, including those adopted by the Western Australian Planning Commission and the Department of Water Environment Regulation.

The key step in identifying acid sulphate conditions is a geological and regolith examination of the locality to firstly identify the any risks, chemical pathways and potential management.

Secondary to detailed field assessment, is the testing of the materials. There is no simple test for acid sulphate conditions and the tests used frequently give false positives. Therefore sample and laboratory testing should only be conducted to check, or quantify field observed risks.

One of the best methods of preliminary assessment is to collect samples and leave them exposed to the atmosphere for one month. The pH of the sample is to be tested immediately on exposure and at the end of oneweek to a month for changes to pH.

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

Laboratory testing is conducted using oxidation to speed up the natural oxidation of the soils on exposure to the atmosphere, using of H₂O₂ or another oxidising agent. The testing then tries to quantify the amount of oxidation and acid development.

The geology and regolith of the local have been assessed extensively and the soil test holes and soils examined by Lindsay Stephens of Landform Research to assess any likely acid soil potential, from hand assessment and composition.

WAPC Planning Bulletin Number 64, identifies the whole area as "buff coloured" on WAPC Planning Bulletin 64; "Low to no risk of AASS and PASS occurring generally at depths of >3m" for all the elevated ground. The tidal area of the King River is listed as "red" but this does not form part of the development. Low areas adjacent to the King River are shown as yellow, "Moderate to Low risk (yellow) of acid sulfate conditions (AASS and PASS) occurring below 3 metres depth".

The WAPC mapping is broad scale from aerial photography and contours and does not take into account local mapping.

The site has been inspected by Lindsay Stephens of Landform Research on many occasions Based on the materials present, the regolith and the site conditions, none of the risk factors for acid sulfate are present.

The winter wet areas mostly dry out in summer which enables any reducing conditions and minerals to oxidise. The wet areas in this location slope and have through flow soil moisture and do not allow the accumulation of organic matter which would indicate and be necessary for acid sulphate conditions to develop.

The winter wet areas are most likely to be filled if developed and not be subject to deep excavations.

No at risk areas or "suspect" minerals or conditions have been identified during the site investigations or soil auger holes.

Acid Sulfate Risk Identified and Recommended Management	
Acid Sulfate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WAPC Planning Bulletin Number 64, identifies the whole area as buff coloured, Low to No risk of acid sulfate conditions (AASS and PASS) occurring below 3 metres depth.• The soils and land capability are similar to those on the already subdivided lots on which dwellings have been constructed. No risk areas have been identified.• No deep excavation or additional drainage is required.• The building envelopes are located on elevated well drained land.
<i>Recommendations</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Nil for development area.</i>

5.0 WASTE WATER – CAPABILITY AND NUTRIENT ASSESSMENT

5.1 Geotechnical Capability for Waste Water Disposal

The Capability of a Site for Waste Water Disposal depends on a number of geotechnical factors. These include the soil type, depth and permeability of the soil, depth to impermeable layer, depth of perched or other watertables and potential for flooding or waterlogging. Assessment should be made from field investigations because the whole soil profile and local geology can determine the likely path of the waste water.

Australian Standard 1726 (2017) for Geotechnical Investigations permits interpreted assessments. Interpreted assessments are an essential part of site evaluation because it is crucial to know how representative the test hole is and what conditions are indicated by the colour, nature, texture and mode of formation of the soil profile. These observations suggest acceptable infiltration ability.

Interpreted information of water tables from soil profile and geomorphological examination is an important part of the assessment process because conditions vary from year to year and tests conducted in some well below average years may not reflect potential impacts in excessively wet years. The assessment should also take into consideration the potential for soils conditions to be changed through water loading and earthworks as a result of developments.

The mineralogy of the soil profiles can be determined by visual and field examination, with the species and form of iron oxide being particularly useful at providing data on soil moisture conditions through the seasons. Natural site vegetation species are also useful as indicators of historical seasonal soil moisture conditions.

The Government Sewerage Policy, Department of Health Guidelines for the Reuse of Greywater in Western Australia, to Department of Health, Code of Practice for the Design, Manufacture, Installation and Operation of Aerobic Treatment Units (ATUs); Serving Single Dwellings, Health (Treatment of Sewerage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974, AS/NZS1547 (2012) all provide input into the acceptable site characteristics. The Health Act Regulations require 1 200 mm of free draining soil beneath waste water disposal areas.

The types of waste water systems all have different installation requirements and potential impacts, and can be selected to alleviate adverse site conditions. Whether a conventional septic system or nutrient or composting waste water system is used will depend on the site conditions.

The capability for waste water disposal is independent of lot size. It is no different geotechnically for a waste water system on a 2 000 m² or 2.0 hectare lot in terms of performance. There is a difference in the nutrient loading per hectare.

The soils are common in the Albany area and are similar to those in the local area.

Soil Type

The soils are locally common and are similar to those in the adjoining subdivisions.

The sandy upper surface horizons have low phosphate retention depending on the level of iron sesquioxides and clay, but the subsoils are silty loams and clay loam/silt with the clay content and presence of minor ferricrete providing good phosphorus retention.

Conventional septic systems are not acceptable in the local area because of the potential for elevated water tables and policies to protect the Oyster Harbour.

Effluent disposal areas for most nutrient adsorbing waste water systems need to be 500 mm above temporarily water logged areas to comply with Health Department requirements, and 1,200 mm above any impermeable clay layer.

It should be noted that Filtrex are approved by the Health Department to be installed where a separation of 250 mm to the water table applies.

A suitable system will be selected by house holders during the application stage for dwellings and must be approved by the City of Albany. These include the type of waste water system to be installed and the provision of sand fill and amended soils to form an acceptable waste water disposal area.

The use of greywater recovery systems, which treat the black water separately and use the greywater for subsurface irrigation of plants, are effective and water saving.

Waterlogging

Some low lying areas are subject to winter waterlogging because the precipitation exceeds the current drainage or infiltration capacity of the soils in winter.

These areas have been excluded from the building envelopes.

Water Table

Detailed site investigations were conducted on 23, 24 and 25 January 1997, as part of a study for a larger subdivision area when over 100 hand auger soil test holes were sunk, the soils were assessed and the flood potential investigated.

Subsequently additional soil test holes were conducted by Wood and Grieve on 16 October 1998, which refined the groundwater elevations, and as a result the subdivision guide plan was approved.

The building envelopes are elevated and comply with the separations of 500 mm to the highest known water tables, based on field mapping and the soil test holes.

In order to check whether the land can support this level and type of development a site study was completed by Lindsay Stephens of Landform Research on 3 November 2017 when further soil test holes were excavated to up to 1.8 metres on all lots to be subdivided.

It should be remembered that each of these lots is currently approved for development of one dwelling with associated on site waste water disposal and all that was being assessed is whether a second dwelling could be constructed on each lot.

The elevations of the water tables are shown on the attached soil test hole logs. All proposed lots have locations where the water table is well in excess of the generic 0.5 metre separation to the highest known groundwater elevation. This, combined with the ability for waste water systems to be constructed, demonstrate the soils on the building envelopes meet the separation requirements.

Setbacks from Water bodies

The Government Sewerage Policy provides guidelines on the setbacks required from water bodies, with which this proposal complies for alternative waste water systems.

It is noted that Water Quality Protection Note 70 (DWER 2016) recommends a separation of 100 metre between waste water disposal and a watercourse. The subdivision is consistent with this guideline.

The building envelopes comply with these guidelines and the King River is already provided with a foreshore reserve.

The building envelopes are adjusted to provide a 100 metre separation to the watercourses and the King River. The 100 metre line is shown on the Structure Plan as the red dotted line. The exceptions are proposed Lots 4, 8 and 9 all of which have a portion of the proposed building envelope located outside the 100 metre separation line where waste water can be disposed to.

The 100 metre setback is also consistent with the 100 metre recommended setback in the 2016 Draft Government Sewerage Policy.

Infiltration results

No infiltration tests were conducted on site. All surface sands are permeable and the underlying sand clays and clay sands are slowly permeable.

Most soil, apart from the gravel areas, has a minimum of 500 mm sand over the loam – clay. The loam – clay is slowly permeable. See the soil test holes.

Alternative/Nutrient adsorbing waste water systems spread the waste water loading over a larger area and are designed to overcome any localised lower infiltration rates and provide safeguards with the quality of waste water in terms of microbial and nutrient content to ensure that health and environmental impacts are negated or minimised.

Alternative/nutrient adsorbing (aerobic, adsorbing) effluent disposal systems are recommended and require a waste water loading not exceeding 10 litres/m²/day.

Waste water should be disposed of into a well designed waste water disposal area to enable the waste water to infiltrate into the natural soils and not be able to move laterally and short circuit the disposal area. When this is undertaken good nutrient retention can be achieved. The Local authority is required under the Health Act 1911 to oversee and approve waste water disposal; in this case to the Health Department Guidelines 2001 for ATU's.

The use of greywater recovery systems, which treat the black water separately and use the greywater for subsurface irrigation of plants, are effective and water saving.

Soil permeability tests were not conducted because the soils are sand and obviously of high permeability.

Geotechnical Assessment for Waste Water Disposal and Recommended Management	
Waste Water Disposal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The building envelopes are suitable for alternative or nutrient adsorbing waste water systems.
Recommendations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste water disposal systems should be installed according to the; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974 – Health Act 1911, Department of Health, 2001, Code of Practice for the Design, Manufacture, and Operation of Aerobic Treatment Units Servicing Single Dwellings Government Sewerage Policy. Grey water disposal systems are acceptable with the greywater systems installed to the Department of Health Greywater Guidelines.

5.2 Nutrient Management

A change in land use may alter the Nutrient Input and Management patterns and loadings.

Changed agricultural regimes and more intense development may lead to increased nutrient loading. The pattern of this loading and the ability of the soils to accept the loading depend on many factors, such as the type of land use, lot size, type of waste water system, type of crop, nutrient application rates, soils, depth to groundwater, flow paths of surface and groundwater, permeability of the soils and underlying geology.

The various Government policies and regulations are designed to ensure minimisation of the risk of nutrient export so in many cases compliance with these guiding documents is all that is required. The guidelines take into consideration the soil characteristics as well as setbacks from wetlands and water bodies.

The type of waste water system and its installation can be used to ameliorate any potential problems.

A site specific consideration of the in ground behaviour of phosphorus, nitrogen and microbial inputs is undertaken as outlined below to ensure that nutrient impacts from waste water disposal can be effectively managed.

Phosphorus is the main nutrient implicated in algal blooms in waterways. Nitrates are normally taken up by vegetation, denitrified by bacteria under anoxic soil conditions or lost through volatilisation of ammonia.

Surface water from the site drains to ultimately end up in Oyster Harbour.

The nutrient management issues for rural living lots relate to waste water disposal and gardens and are not dependant on lot size. If stock are retained they may also have an impact on nutrient loadings.

As the proposed building envelopes comply with the separations to the water tables and the soil geotechnical capability, the issue then becomes the potential for nutrient to impact on the soils and waterbodies.

Nutrient Loadings and Stocking Rates

Nutrient Management encompasses the management from waste water disposal and land uses. Nutrient management may need to change in order to sustain a new land use. There may also be opportunities to improve the management of nutrients from current land uses.

The management of nutrients is normally linked to other environmental and management issues such as revegetation and the treatment of stormwater.

- **Current Loading**

In recent times the land has predominantly been used for horse agistment and some cattle grazing. Currently cattle graze on the site and there are several rural living lots plus the chalet landuse.

Existing potential nutrient export comes from the washing of fertiliser, soil particles and nutrients predominantly into the soils. Because of the sandy permeable nature of the upper soil horizons there is potential for runoff from wet and waterlogged ground.

In summer cattle spend most of their time on the green pasture and any nutrients are therefore potentially concentrated and/or lost with autumn flushes of surface and shallow groundwater in potential wet areas. The worst time for this export is during winter when the soils are wet.

The presence of dung beetles can increase the rate of nutrient recycling and thus reduce the potential for nutrient export particularly during the moist months.

Current stocking rates for arable soils of the site are estimated to be 15 DSE or 1.5 adult cow per hectare. (1 breeding cow equates to 8 – 16 sheep depending on whether N or P are compared).

This equates to 15 DSE (dry sheep equivalents) for dry pasture and where limited supplemental feed is supplied. With a current average stocking rate of 15 DSE, the estimated nutrient loading when fully stocked with equivalent numbers of stock could be 86.4 /N/ha/year and 26.4 kg/P/ha/year (Van Gool et al, 2000).

This applies to the cleared and cultivated/grazed land only and not to the small amount of remnant vegetation in the central south.

Current potential nutrient export comes from the washing of fertiliser, soil particles and manure along drainage lines. The worst time for nutrient export is during summer storms, during the first autumn flush and in winter in central parts when the soils are saturated.

Phosphorous is the main nutrient implicated in algal blooms in waterways. Nitrates are normally taken up by vegetation, denitrified by bacteria under anoxic soil conditions or lost through volatilisation of ammonia. Considerations of nutrient levels and behaviour are discussed in Albany Waterways Management Authority, 1994.

- **Proposed Land Use - Rural Living**

With subdivision, lot sizes will range from around 0.4 hectares to 1.3 hectares. As the subdivision is approved the only changes relating to this proposal are the creation of an additional 13 lots over the existing subdivided land.

The chalets are present on site and their nutrient management or impacts will not change. They are located in the remnant vegetation at a low nutrient loading for that portion of land.

Data on nutrient inputs is taken from Van Gool D, K Angell and L Stephens, 2000, *Stocking Rate Guidelines for Rural Small Holdings Swan Coastal Plain and Darling Scarp*, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 02/2000, Legislative Assembly, 1994, *Select Committee on Metropolitan Development and Groundwater Supplies, Western Australia*, Dames and Moore, undated, *Draft nitrate management in Jandakot UWPCA*, Water Authority of Western Australia.

From the above references a typical lot with a conventional septic system, small garden and lawn, dog and cat plus some chickens has a nutrient loading of 31 kg/N/year and 9.6 kg/P/year. This will be added to the soil on the building envelope. A conventional septic system releases 18 kg N and 5.5 kg P per year as a point source. The other nutrients are spread more broadly across the soil surface.

For a nutrient adsorbing waste water system (ATU) a significant proportion of the phosphorous and nitrogen is removed within the waste water disposal area and is not directly added to the soil, reducing the overall soil input to 19 kg/N/year and 4.6 kg/P/year per lot.

A horse has a typical loading of 11 kgP/year and 60 kg/N/year. Horses and other stock will require management of wastes. Best management of manure is outlined in Van Gool D, K Angell and L Stephens, 2000, *Stocking Rate Guidelines for Rural Small Holdings Swan Coastal Plain and Darling Scarp*, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD).

Table 5 Typical Nutrient Loading from Land Use Changes

Possible lot size and activity	Nitrogen loading per hectare	Phosphorous loading per hectare	Likely nutrient scenario
Estimated average current stocking at 15 DSE per hectare	86.4 kg/N/ha/year	26.4 kg/P/ha/year	Unlikely to be nutrient export on gravel based soils. Probable nutrient export from winter wet soils.
Likely nutrient input after subdivision to 2.0 hectare lots. Nutrient adsorbing or alternative waste water system. Small garden, small fertilised lawn, dog, cat, 6 fowl or additional garden. No stock.	9.5 kg/N/ha/year (No stock) 39.5 kg/N/ha/year (1 horse)	2.8 kg/P/ha/year (No stock) 8.3 kg/P/ha/year (1 horse)	Lower nutrient loading. Significantly reduced nutrient export risk. A horse will add an additional 60 kg/N and 11 kg/P per year. The nitrogen will be readily denitrified on the winter wet soils and phosphorous levels will be similar to the current impact.
Likely nutrient input after subdivision to 1.0 hectare lots. Nutrient adsorbing or alternative waste water system. Small garden, small fertilised lawn, dog, cat, 6 fowl or additional garden. No stock.	19.0 kg/N/ha/year	5.6 kg/P/ha/year	Lower nutrient loading. Significantly reduced nutrient export risk. A horse will add an additional 60 kg/N and 11 kg/P per year. The nitrogen will be readily denitrified on the winter wet soils and phosphorous levels will be similar to the current impact.
Likely nutrient input after subdivision to 0.5 hectare lots. Nutrient adsorbing or alternative waste water system. Small garden, small fertilised lawn, dog, cat, 6 fowl or additional garden. No stock.	38.0 kg/N/ha/year	11.2 kg/P/ha/year	Lower nutrient loading to rural land, if no stock are permitted, and a similar nutrient loading to 2.0 hectares lots that retain one horse.

- A variety of average lot sizes and stocking rates are used to provide an indication of nutrient inputs prior to and following subdivision. Horses are used as a likely example.
- The calculations above are made on the basis of the total area averaged across cleared land and remnant vegetation.
- It should be borne in mind that the nutrient loading does not equate to the risk of nutrient export. It forms a part of the export risk which also depends on the nature of the nutrient loading, its location, the behaviour of the soils and the climate.

• Fate of Nutrients

Nutrient Management encompasses the management from waste water disposal and land uses.

The ability of soils to adsorb phosphorus, reduce nitrogen and inactivate microorganisms is important.

The main issue with effluent disposal from dwellings, is nitrogenous and phosphate compounds together with organic matter or BOD. This could be released by animals, contained in waste water or introduced in biological matter.

Phosphorus

Phosphorus is the main nutrient implicated in algal blooms in waterways and therefore it is important to limit its loss from the site. Phosphorus is capable of being stored in the basal muddy sediments of water bodies. From there the phosphates are released over time and provide nutrient to fuel algal blooms. In this case phosphorus addition to the soils is the issue.

Phosphorus is readily adsorbed onto clay and sesquioxides of the subsoils, gravels and yellow sands. Calcareous soils and calcretes retain phosphorus as apatite. The soils on site, with their sand over clay sand and sandy clay subsoils have a high risk of nutrient loss in solution from the saturated leached surface sands but when the waste water is contained in the subsoils or nutrient adsorbing waste water systems the risk is low as phosphorus is retained.

On the other hand the weak ferricrete layers that often occur at the sand/underlying yellow silt clay interface typically have very high capability for phosphorus retention as shown by Lantzke 1997, *Phosphorus and nitrate loss from horticulture on the Swan Coastal Plain*, Department of Agriculture Miscellaneous Publication 16/97.

Phosphate Retention (PRI) can be a useful indicator, but the nature of the analysis can understate or overstate the field behaviour. Some soils theoretically can have good phosphate retention characteristics, but the behaviour of the waste water in the field may negate these characteristics. For example particles larger than 2 mm are sieved out prior to analysis and a gravelly sand may therefore have a lower PRI than the field reality. On the other hand clay may have a very high PRI but may not be sufficiently permeable for the waste water to penetrate.

Because of the low phosphate retention capability of the sandy upper soil horizons, phosphorus adsorbing amended soils are used for the waste water disposal area of alternative waste water systems.

Therefore on this subdivision, whilst the soils can lose phosphorus under natural conditions from stock, with nutrient adsorbing waste water systems the loss is minimal to nil unless the systems fail, and it is anticipated that the nutrient loadings will drop as a result of reduced stock as shown in the nutrient loading table above.

Some indication of the improvements to the quality of the waste water leaving the waste water disposal area of nutrient adsorbing waste water systems can be shown from contacts with Ecomax and Filtrex. Ecomax reveal that their unit provides for 95% phosphate adsorption typically present exiting the system to enter the natural soils. Research by Filtrex has found that phosphate can reduce to less than 1 mg/L at the edge of the waste water disposal area, for at least ten years (Filtrex 2009).

The reduced phosphorus from alternative systems when compared to conventional septic systems is shown by the Department of Health Approved Treatment Units where all units are listed as being capable of removing over 50% of the phosphorus and most are capable of removing over 97% of P depending in the unit chosen.

As alternative waste water systems are proposed, phosphorus adsorbing amended soils (PRI>20) are required for the waste water disposal area. These systems are nutrient adsorbing, and designed to adsorb all or almost all the phosphorus released in waste water.

Nutrient adsorbing or alternative waste water systems spread the waste water over large areas through irrigation or by the use of amended soils that have high phosphate retention capability. Phosphorus adsorbing amended soils (PRI>20) are required to be used for the waste water disposal area of alternative waste water systems. These systems are designed to adsorb all or almost all the phosphorus released in waste water.

The adsorption of phosphorus occurs at the outlet of the system, and does not take into account phosphorus uptake by soils and plants. Even soils with a PRI of 1.5 will adsorb all the phosphorus when the 100 metres minimum travel paths through the soils to the closest water bodies. At PRI 1.5 each cubic metre of soil is capable of adsorbing 2.25 kg P. Allowing for only a 1 metre wide flow path, the minimum 100 travel distance will be capable of adsorbing 225 kg P or the total phosphorus released from well over 100 years even being very conservative. In reality with the larger flow paths the phosphorus will probably never reach any waterway.

Gerritse 2002 provided PRI for soils in the King River and Lower Kalgan catchments. The lowest PRI was 8 with a surface sand of "deep sand – podsol" having a PRI of 0 but the subsoil had a PRI of 390.

Therefore the risk from phosphorus is therefore not a significant risk from alternative waste water or nutrient adsorbing systems. These reductions in phosphate export risk are in line with Government Policy.

Nitrogen

Nitrogen is a prominent part of living matter and is constantly recycled through the organic matter and the atmosphere.

Nitrogen is also held within the soil organic matter and some ions are attached to clay particles. When organic matter breaks down or fertiliser is applied and not taken up by plants, nitrogen is converted to ammonia or rapidly converts to nitrite and then nitrate under the influence of oxygen.

The nitrogenous products are taken up by vegetation, denitrified by bacteria under wet and anoxic soil conditions or lost through volatilisation of ammonia or the conversion of ammonia to soluble nitrogenous ions.

Nitrifying bacteria are widely present in soil and obtain their carbon from CO₂ and energy from the oxidation of NH₄ or NO₂ to NO₃. Denitrifying bacteria on the other hand reduce NO₂ and NO₃ to gaseous N₂O and N₂ which is lost to the atmosphere.

Soil microbes rapidly colonise the interface where waste water contacts the soil, with small amounts of organic matter at the interface providing the energy to sustain the microflora. Nitrates are normally removed by soil micro flora under anoxic conditions in the soils including leached white sands. The microflora remove the oxygen to leave nitrogen gas which is lost to the atmosphere. Inorganic nitrogen can also attach to clay particles.

Nitrogen is not generally responsible for algal blooms in freshwater environments, but high levels of nitrogen can affect the health of saline water bodies.

Nitrogen loss relates to retention times within the soil and microbial activity.

The removal of nitrogen is related to the oxygen conditions of the soils in addition to the microbial material present. The ammonium compounds that exit the two tanks of the waste water system are normally high in ammonia and nitrite and lower in nitrate. With exposure to oxygen the ammonia and nitrite are converted to nitrate under the influence of nitrifying bacteria. The nitrate is then stripped of oxygen by microflora, in reducing conditions and particles in the soil, in the presence of organic matter. This converts the nitrate to nitrogen gas which is lost to the atmosphere. This occurs in all soil types and is independent of the soil type, and depends on soil oxygen levels and to a lesser extent the nature of the soil particles.

Many studies, for example Dawes and Goonetilleke, 2001, have found that nitrogen is readily stripped from waste water released from a septic system to drainage trenches. For example on a sloping sandy loam site in Brisbane the water entering the trenches had a concentration of 171 - 190 mg/L N but within 1 metre of the last trench the nitrogen concentration had dropped to 1.7 to 3.7 mg/L.

Gerritse et al, 1995, recorded a total of 140 mg/L nitrogen (NH₄ - 100 mg/L and NO₂ - 40 mg/L), exiting a leach drain. After a travel distance through shallow soils of 1 metre this had dropped to between 20 and 100 mg/L, and by 3 metres the total nitrogen had dropped to 0.03 to 0.2 mg/L. When loaded with nitrogenous compounds the microflora of soils quickly adjusts to the loading, by increases in the number and type of bacteria. For example, under anaerobic conditions with nitrogen loading, the denitrifying bacteria increase significantly. This can be expected to occur in soil aggregates within the top 2.5 metres of soil, which is regarded as the active bed and root zone for the waste water disposal areas.

The increased effectiveness of nutrient adsorbing waste water systems is shown by research by Filtrex which has found that nitrogen is reduced by 75% at the edge of the waste water disposal area, (Filtrex, March 2009) and then further reduced by the soils.

Lantzke 1997, found high levels of denitrification in moist leached sands on the Swan Coastal Plain indicating that even leached sands can provide good denitrification.

The treatment and loss of nitrogen does not depend on soil type but rather the waste water contacting soils in which microbial material can develop in reducing conditions.

All soils will work, even leached silica sand, as long as they are relatively permeable, which the soils on site are. The critical factor is retaining water in the soil or on site for as long as possible. With the proposed lots and loam soils, waste water and nitrogen is likely to be retained on site.

When loaded with nitrogenous compounds the microflora of soils quickly adjusts to the loading, by increases in the number and type of bacteria. For example, under anaerobic conditions with nitrogen loading, the denitrifying bacteria increase significantly. This occurs in soil aggregates within the wetter soil horizons, which is the active bed and root zone for the waste water disposal areas.

The issues relating to nitrogen removal from waste water are the same and are irrespective of lot size provided it is above the minimum of 2 000 m² which the approved lots are. Within the waste water disposal bed soil bacteria convert nitrate to nitrogen gas which is lost to the atmosphere.

Even so the total nitrogen loading will reduce. The likely scenario is for 1.0 hectare lots on which an average of 0.5 horses per lot are retained and nutrient adsorbing waste water systems, or the potential for lots down to 0.4 hectares with no stock. See the nutrient loading table above.

The increased effectiveness of nutrient adsorbing waste water systems is shown by research by Envirosafe which has found that nitrogen is reduced by 75% at the edge of the waste water disposal area, (Jo Hopley Envirosafe, 31 July 2002) and then further reduced by the soils.

The denitrification provided in the alternative systems when compared to the loadings is shown by the Department of Health Approved Treatment Units where all units are listed as being capable of removing over 50% to over 97% of N depending in the unit chosen. Those reductions are achieved at the edge of the nutrient adsorbing system.

The critical factor is retaining water in the soil or on site for as long as possible. With the proposed lots and gentle slopes, treated waste water will be retained by dense pasture and slow lateral flow and therefore minimum travel distances of 100 metres through soils after leaving the edge of the waste water system

The risk of nitrogen loading or leaching to a waterbody is therefore not regarded insignificant to nil.

Microbial Purification

Microbial material from stock or waste water systems can present a health hazard unless the material is deactivated by normal soil microbial organisms. Microbes could consist of thermotolerant bacteria, viruses and other organisms. For deactivation to occur sufficient dilution and retention time in the soils or other media are required.

Microbial purification is an important part of effluent disposal to ensure that all fine organic matter and micro-organisms are broken down.

Soil microbes require a minimum of 5 metres of sandy soil or less (down to 1 metre) for soils of lower permeability such as loams. (Wells and King, 1989).). The longer a soil retains waste water the better the microbial purification. Organic matter builds up in the soil and supports microbial activity which deactivates and destroys thermotolerant and other organisms.

Nutrient adsorbing waste water systems are designed to provide for waste water leaving the systems as "of a standard suitable for irrigation" (Health Department 2002), which indicates the low level of microbial and organic matter entering natural soils after leaving the waste water disposal areas. This means that nutrient adsorbing waste water systems can be used to overcome potential deficiencies in the soils. Systems disposing to the ground surface require chlorination of the treated waste water which reduces the microbial risk of that type of water disposal.

In comparison to conventional septic systems, the Health Department, *Specification for Aerobic Treatment Units (ATU'S) Serving Single Households* (Health Department), shows that the average BOD released from a nutrient adsorbing system should be <20 mg/litre, prior to on ground disposal. The systems used on this site may not be aerobic in nature.

The health risks will be the same for each waste water system irrespective of lot size and depend on the capability of the soil and the installation of units rather than the lot size. For example if the soils are suitable and the waste water treatment units are installed correctly the health risks from failure will be similar irrespective of lot size. The only variation will be that on smaller lots there are more units to be maintained and there is a greater chance of one not being maintained to standard. This risk is minimised by the requirements for service contracts that apply to nutrient adsorbing waste water systems.

The *Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974 – Health Act 1911* require the Local Authority to approve the construction or installation of approved systems in Part 2 of the Regulations, which provides for some control.

The risk from microbial purification depends on the installation and maintenance of the waste water systems rather than lot size. All lots are more than double the minimum suggested by the Government Sewerage Policy, in better soils, therefore there are not considered to be any inherent microbial risks associated with the soils on site.

The microbial purification capacity is dependant on the waste water system used, not the lot size. It either works and is no issue or it does not. For the same reasons that apply to nitrogen and phosphorus loading the microbial loading will reduce.

Nutrient adsorbing systems are designed to reduce the thermotolerant coliform bacterial down to an average of <10 organisms /100 litres and BOD (organic matter) to < 20 mg/L on average.

For comparison, with conventional septic systems the microbial purification applies to raw waste water with levels typically of BOD at up to 300 mg/L. The use of nutrient adsorbing waste water systems will result in greatly reduced microbial loading on soils.

On this site the sandy soils with gentle slopes and dense pasture will retain the waste water through slow lateral flow rates allowing large time frames for adequate microbial purification. This is particularly relevant when the quality of the water exiting the system is considered.

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
 Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
 WILLYUNG, ALBANY

Therefore microbial contamination is not considered a problem on a well installed and maintained waste water system.

Nutrient Loading and Recommended Management	
Waste Water Loading	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The soils and land capability are similar to those on the already subdivided lots on which dwellings have been constructed locally. • Nutrient loading will reduce with subdivision. • Waste water disposal can comply with all Government Guidelines and Policy. • <i>Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974 – Health Act 1911.</i> • <i>Specification for Aerobic Treatment Units (ATU's) Serving Single Households</i>, Health Department of Western Australia 1992 or superseding document. • <i>Draft Guidelines for the Reuse of Greywater in Western Australia</i>, Health Department of Western Australia 2002, or superseding document. • The use of nutrient adsorbing waste water systems is recommended.
Nutrient Export	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The soils on site are highly capable of accepting the nutrient loading on lots down to less than 0.4 hectare lot sizes proposed bearing in mind the type and depth of soils and distance of lateral flows. • As nutrient loading is reduced there is reduced risk of export.
<i>Recommendations</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Installation should be in compliance with Guidelines and Regulations for waste water systems. See previous section on Geotechnical Assessment for waste water disposal above.</i> • <i>It is recommended that stock not be permitted on lots smaller than 1 hectare.</i>

6.0 WATER MANAGEMENT

6.1 Purpose of Water Management

Water management relates to all aspects of water on site but in particular, for this subdivision, the flood levels of the King River.

With large rural residential/special residential lots, other issues such as road and development drainage are less important and are readily managed through normal construction as they have been on the adjoining subdivisions and developments.

Water Management normally aims to;

- Protect water quality,
- Protect infrastructure from flooding and inundation,
- Minimise runoff,
- Maximise local infiltration,
- Use natural drainage features,
- Minimise changes to water balance,
- Integrate stormwater treatment into the landscape,
- Convert drains to “naturalised” streams.
- Maintain water balance both on site and offsite.

Many of these issues were addressed in the Geotechnical and Land Capability mapping, the selection of building envelopes, lot sizes and the use of alternative – nutrient adsorbing waste water treatment systems.

For example in a rural residential/special residential subdivision where the roads are not kerbed and dwellings either collect roof water for use or allow water from hard surfaces to infiltrate to pasture or gardens, and most of the above do not apply, then there may be no water to be dealt with as all surface water might infiltrate into the soils through swale drainage. This can apply even though water loading may increase slightly through the use of scheme water.

As noted above the item that could potentially carry the greatest risk is flooding by the King River.

6.2 Watercourses and Drainage

Surface Water

The main hydrological features are the King River and Willyung Creek to the south of Willyung Road at this location. There is also a small drainage line that drains to King River in the central north of the site.

These drain to the east through the King River to Oyster Harbour.

King River has a steep sided valley dropping from the alluvial terraces along its boundary. There is virtually no flood plain and none adjacent to the subject land.

On the other hand Willyung Creek has an extensive flood plain to the east of the subject land.

Apart from the streams, surface water run off is not common because of the porosity of the soils. Surface water only exists where perched water tables on the terraces touch the surface in winter and where water logging occurs on the flood plain. Perching of the water tables occurs over most of the site but the elevation of the perched water table varies.

Surface water may also occur during flooding.

Willyung Creek has a catchment of about 35 km², the north western creek a catchment of 2.5 km² and the King River a catchment of 402 km². The two smaller catchments are cleared, with the King River 83 % cleared in 1987 which means that flood flows are likely to rise and fall quickly, although the nature of the north western creek and King River mean that the stream flows will be slightly more spread out than Willyung Creek.

As outlined under changes to recharge below there will be no significant difference to recharge and therefore seepages to watercourses.

Flood Levels

The smaller drainage lines have relatively short lengths but large catchments which means that a heavy rainfall event results in the rapid rise and corresponding fall in the stream levels. The King River is longer and therefore rises over a period of time and falls at a slower rate. Flood levels are determined by the rainfall in the catchment and the timing of the tide in the King River which has the potential to raise the water levels slightly with an incoming tide.

Official flood data was not available for the area in the 1990's from Department of Water Environment Regulation but accurate information was obtained from the owner of Lot 940 in the east of the site, which has one of the earliest houses, in 1997.

There was a flood in the area in the early 1990's that the local residents remember, affecting in particular Willyung Creek. A series of photos was available in 1997 of Lots 940 and 9002 (previously Lot 892), together with water heights on Willyung Creek on the bridge on the eastern boundary of the subject land, and water heights of the King River on Lot 940.

The photos were matched with land marks on the ground and a flood level determined of 5.5 metres on Lot 9002 (previously Lot 892). Lot 940 did not flood in this event apart from a small low pocket in the north eastern corner and the bank of the King River to a depth of about 3.5 metres. In this case it appears that Willyung Creek would have been near the 1 : 100 year flood peak.

The largest recorded flood was in 1927 when the King River entered the dwelling and rose to the level of the piano keys. This would place the flood peak at the house at 5.7 metres.

These flood levels were then matched to the geomorphology of both the King River, the contours and interpreted water flows and volumes determined for the King River and Willyung Creek at several locations upstream by taking cross sectional areas based on the contours mapping for the watercourses.

There have been several smaller but still significant floods in Willyung Creek since 1997.

To assist planning for the City of Albany GHD modelled the flood data for Willyung Creek and determined 1 : 100 year flood levels that matched the verbally noted data provided by local people in 1997.

It is understood that GHD did not take into account flooding of the King River and the potential to back up water in Willyung Creek.

GHD also did not have the benefit of detailed surveys of various private land that has since been commissioned by the landowners to assist the study.

GHD plotted the extent of the flood from their predicted 1 : 100 year flood elevations, based on coarser contour information than is now available. As GHD did not have access to 0.5 metre contour and spot elevations they were not able to determine that the local levee banks along the northern edge of Willyung Creek and King River, which will influence flood paths.

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

To compare the 1997 data with current data, Lindsay Stephens completed extensive mapping and flood consideration for flood water travelling through the centre of Lots 104 - 105 and 9002 and exiting down the vegetated gullies on Lot 9002 to the east. The data matched the geomorphology and confirmed the 1997 data which was interpreted for both the King River and Willyung Creek.

The GHD data provided a check for the King River data interpreted by Landform Research in 1997. The data for Willyung creek showed that the Landform Research data was between 0.5 and 1.0 metres above the GHD data. The same might apply to the King River which was not modelled by GHD. What was also not modelled by GHD was the King River flooding at the same time as Willyung Creek which if it occurred may raise flood elevations in the lower reaches of Willyung Creek.

Similarly it is noted that the King River is tidal to just downstream of the subject land. A high tide also may not have been modelled by GHD mapping but their mapping was close to the historical 1929 high.

The Landform Research data for 1997 showed an interpreted 1 : 100 year flood elevation of 8.5 to 9.0 metres AHD at the eastern boundary of the subject land, rising to 9.5 metres AHD at the western boundary.

The 9.0 metres in the east is probably a little high because the valley of the King River spreads out on the eastern side of the study site which means that the flood levels will effectively flatten to near the elevation on the eastern side of the wide area where it enters the steeper valley again to the east which constrains the flow and raises the flood elevation. The level of this area is interpreted to be 8.5 metres AHD.

The small tributary in the central north has a small inflow, and most flood potential comes from the back up of water from the King River at around 8.5 metres AHD rising slightly with an allowance for the smaller inflows from the tributary. That is for the small creek line in the central north, a similar 8.5 to 9.0 metres AHD and a little higher in the west of the subject land at around 9.0 metres because the creek is small and the valley widens out to the eastern boundary.

The predicted flood elevations are shown on the attached plan.

The proposed subdivision has been designed to fit with these elevations. The dwelling with the smallest separation is Lot 4 which is similar to the dwelling that is already constructed on Lot 45. With dwellings having at least 300 mm floor elevation higher than the receiving land this provides for around 800 mm of separation to the predicted flood elevation and complies with normal 0.5 metre separation. There is also potential to increase the elevation even more with additional fill or by locating the dwelling at the elevation of the higher land adjacent to the road.

The separation to the conservative 1 : 100 year flood level is shown below. All lots comply with the recommended elevation separation for flooding in the 2016 Draft Government Sewerage Policy.

Table 6 Predicted Flood Elevations at Dwelling

Lot Number	Predicted flood level (Landform Research) Metres AHD	Building envelope elevation	Floor elevation of 0.3 m above the land surface, for surface water protection.	Separation to the predicted 1 : 100 year flood elevation
1	9.5	>12.5	12.8	3.3
2	9.5	>12.5	12.8	3.3
45 existing	9.3	10.5	10.8	1.5
3	8.5	9.5 – 10.5	9.8 minimum	1.3 – 1.8
4	8.5	9.0 – 10.0	9.3 minimum	0.8 – 1.5
5	8.5	>11.0	11.3	2.8

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

6	8.5	>11.0	11.3	2.8
7	8.5	>11.5	11.8	3.3
8	8.5	> 10.0	10.3	2.8
9	8.5	> 13.0	13.3	4.8

The allocated building envelopes are located at the following predicted flood elevations and separations.

Lots 4, 3 and 1 and Bilaboya Place are well above the flood elevations in Willyung Creek at that point of around 7.84 metres AHD (GHD Flood Study 2007).

The predicted flood levels assume that there is no development within the flood way as this will impede the flood, and may slightly raise its elevation at that point, and the development will be subject to potentially significant water erosion in a flood.

The separation levels for other nearby lots such as Lot 3 is greater because at Lot 4 the King River valley widens considerably.

It is felt that the predicted flood elevations are conservative, and are not likely to be impacted by other additional events or occurrences. At this location the River is not tidal and will not be backed up by tides and there are no other tributaries that will cause back up of water. The main tributaries are downstream from the north and the larger Willyung Creek well to the east.

Location of Developments

In order to protect dwellings a number of "good practice" actions are normally provided in flood protection in Western Australia. See CSIRO 2000. In summary these are;

- A flooding 0.5 m allowance is made above the predicted 1 : 100 year flood elevation. This applies to roads, floor elevations and other sensitive structures.
- There should be no construction within floodways. Development can be undertaken with care in the flood fringe provided the development does not lead to rises in the flood elevation.
- Residents are to be provided with permanent access that can be used in times of peak flood.
- Developments are to be located adjacent to land that is not flooded and that has access.
- Developments should not impede the flood flow or lead to rises in the flood elevation.

The subdivision and allocation of building envelopes complies with these "best practise" guidelines. Greenwood Drive, Kelty View, Bilaboya Place and Willyung Road all remain open and well above predicted flood elevations. All building envelopes are located adjacent to the road network for easy access.

Drainage

The best way to assist drainage is to encourage the use of rainwater collection and use for a potable supply or garden watering, and to encourage the disposal of stormwater on each lot through soak wells located in sand fill areas.

The use of rainwater tends to reduce the overall water loading and the soak wells increase the soakage areas and spread infiltration across the Development Area.

This can be further helped by the use of swale drains accepting stormwater from any kerbed roads or roads. Swale drains that include infiltration may negate large surface flows and may not require infiltration basins.

The roads are either already in place or are designed, and on adjoining properties are shown to be working well.

Foreshore Reserves

The foreshore reserves for King River are already in place and are not proposed to be altered. The reserve is marked by the commencement of the remnant vegetation along the river.

As mentioned in Section 5.0 the building envelopes are adjusted to provide a 100 metre separation to the watercourses and the King River. The 100 metre line is shown on the Structure Plan as the red dotted line. The exceptions are proposed Lots 4, 8 and 9 all of which have a portion of the proposed building envelope located outside the 100 metre separation line where waste water can be disposed to. This is consistent with Water Quality Protection Note 70 (DWER 2016) which recommends a separation of 100 metres to the water courses.

Land uses will not change significantly for the cleared pasture land. The only likely change will be the planting of more trees and shrubs on the created lots, rather than pasture and parkland pasture.

Recharge and soil moisture will have increased significantly when the land was originally cleared.

With little change expected to deep rooted species, there are unlikely to be any significant changes to recharge, or soil moisture. If any changes occur they will be a slight drying due to the additional planted deep rooted species.

6.3 Ground Water

Shallow perched winter ground water is common over the lower elevations of the site, mainly in the small creek line valley in the central north. These areas are excluded from the development areas and building envelopes.

The shallow winter soil moisture forms in winter when the overlying sands fill with water and the rate of precipitation exceeds the vertical infiltration rates of the subsoils. On slopes these can form seepages. The dams in the central north reflect these areas.

The large dam on Lot 5 does raise some issues with soil moisture downslope from the dam and it is preferable that the building envelope be located up slope from the dam as shown. Filling of the dam is an option which may be preferred by a future landowner. The location of the preferred effluent disposal system is below the dam as shown.

As outlined under changes to recharge below there will be no significant difference to recharge and therefore no significant changes to soil moisture or the elevations of the water table.

6.4 Changes to Recharge

Recharge is the amount of water that inputs to the ground water table in the soils. As the subdivision will not be connected to scheme water the only water input is a continuation of rainfall, with the only potential changes being related to the changes in the areas of hard stand and the planting of additional trees. There are no changes to the roads or areas of hard road surface.

In turn the planting of additional deep rooted species, particularly trees, will reduce surface water through increased evapotranspiration.

The proposed subdivision, has lots down to 0.4 hectares although counting the remnant forest there will only be 19 dwellings and 4 existing chalets on an area of around 27.8 hectares or a loading of one waste water system per 1.2 hectare.

The only changes to soil moisture from this type of development is the amount of hard stand that will be added

To gain some idea of the changes to recharge, the additional lots are considered. All roads are constructed so their impacts will not change.

Bureau of Meteorology data was used for the rainfall design criteria of runoff from hard surfaces such as roofs.

For pasture, rain falls on the ground and is either lost through evaporation from the soil which normally only occurs from the top 500 mm, evapotranspiration from plants to the depth of their roots with the remainder being added to the water table.

When hard stand is constructed approximately 10% of the precipitation is lost through evaporation from small rainfall events, with the rest captured in rainwater tanks from the dwellings or large sheds. This rainwater is then used in the dwelling and sent to the waste water disposal area or used for gardens.

From brick paving or driveways water from precipitation moves to the edges where it soaks into the soil. The lack of plants on the driveway slightly reduces the water loss.

On the other hand any shrubs and trees planted will result in a slight loss of water through additional evapotranspiration.

In all cases the captured water returns to the soils.

This water balance is outlined below and ends up being neutral or very minor changes. The changes are that less evapotranspiration and evaporation occurs on the hard stand, but this is balanced by the planting of additional trees and shrubs which lose water through evapotranspiration.

Building envelopes

Rainwater tanks will be used on all lots. This calculation uses the total number of dwellings of 19 and the four chalets making 23 for the sake of calculations and illustrate the changes to recharge.

For a dwelling a hard surface area of 350 m² is assumed, including the dwelling, driveways, sheds and garages.

To this is added 50 m² of driveway, to make an assumed area of hard surface per lot of 400 m².

The recharge from soils rises because the runoff from the roofs increases and there is no pasture or other vegetation on that footprint to lead to evapotranspiration of the water.

Normal recharge for pasture is assumed to be 40% and recharge from roofs and roads is rated at 90%. That is there will be an additional recharge of 50% for the area of hard surfaces, as a result of subdivision and house construction, because the evapotranspiration of pasture and vegetation is replaced by hard surface.

If rainfall from roofs is retained on lots, either through soakwells or rainwater tanks and on site waste water disposal, there will be no change to the water loading from development.

There may be a small change as a result of reduced evapotranspiration from hard surface areas or increased evapotranspiration as a result of additional tree planting.

If the additional water collected and not soaking into the ground is directed to soils through soakwells, rainwater and waste water the difference in loading caused by reduced evapotranspiration from pasture is $90\% - 40\% = 50\%$.

The difference in water loading is;

For each lot at 400 m^2 per lot hard surface;

$400 \text{ m}^2 \times 0.798 \text{ m rainfall} \times 50\% \text{ change to evapotranspiration} = 159.6 \text{ m}^3$ or kL (increase) spread over a lot size of 1.0 hectares, which is equivalent to an additional 159.5 mm rainfall added to the soils.

The planting of additional trees and shrubs will occur as demonstrated on developed rural lifestyle lots. Trees and shrubs in a garden are likely to lead to the evapotranspiration of 80% of the rainfall. That is an increase in water use of $40\% \text{ pasture} - 20\% \text{ trees} = 20\%$ reduction in recharge.

If the planting of deep rooted trees and shrubs changed the recharge by 20%, by converting pasture to gardens, this would be equivalent to 0.1596 m rainfall. Assuming the total area of shrubs and trees planted on each lot is $1\,000 \text{ m}^2$ the volume of water lost through evapotranspiration will be 159.6 m^3 or kL, which is exactly the same as the additional water derived by the construction of the hard surfaces.

Of course each lot will vary in the area of hard surface, the number of trees and shrubs planted, and rainfall will vary from year to year, but overall there will be no significant change to the recharge to soils.

That means water tables are not likely to rise or fall and there will not be a reduction in seepages to watercourses.

Roads

With the existing construction of the subdivision road network there are no proposed changes or additions to roads or the area of road surface. The engineered drainage will therefore not change and there will be no additional water directed to the road drainage.

It should however be recognised that the surface water will have increased in volume when the land was originally cleared so drains are required for the arable land but would not have been required when the site was vegetated with native vegetation.

6.5 Recommendations for Development

- A 0.5 m flood allowance is made with the building envelopes to be located as shown.
- There be no construction within floodways as shown on the plan.
- There should be nil or minimal construction of developments that will impede the flood flows on individual lots.

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

- A form of notification to the lot owners, where a floodway is present, is recommended. This might be a nomination on the title or similar mechanism to inform and protect the floodways based on current predicted levels 1 : 100 flood elevation and updated survey information.
- The building envelopes be located where placed on the plan for the lots listed above, with waste water disposal areas set back 100 metres from water bodies.
- The minimum floor elevation for the dwellings be as allocated on the attached plan or if changed, a minimum of 1.0 metres above the predicted flood elevation.

These recommendations have been taken into account when designing the current concept subdivision guide plan.

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUE	MANAGEMENT
Flood risk	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The subdivision guide plan incorporates the flood elevations that have been predicted and calculated.• The subdivision guide plan complies with best practise (CSIRO 2000).• Bridges should remain low so they do not impede the flood flow and do not form significant visual impact.• Place a control mechanism on the land potentially affected by flooding to alert owners to the potential for flooding and to prevent construction of developments that may impact on or change the floodways and flood flow paths and set minimum floor elevations.
Waterlogging	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Occurs on the lower elevations and is excluded from the building envelopes.

7.0 BIODIVERSITY ASSESSMENT and MANAGEMENT

The majority of the site is cleared, with remnant vegetation only occurring on the ridge in the central south that will not be impacted or subject to change, the foreshore of the King River and minor scattered shrubs and trees on the site.

The proposed building envelopes are cleared and the road alignments are either in place or cleared.

Trees on the higher elevations tend to be Marri, (*Eucalyptus calophylla*), Jarrah (*Eucalyptus marginata*) and south coastal *Banksia* Woodland understorey, whereas trees in the wetter sites are almost exclusively *Melaleuca preissiana* with *M. raphiophylla* on the wetter areas of the flood plain.

All vegetation has been grazed and the understorey significantly depleted in most places, although the vegetation in the south east is in the most original condition.

The foreshore vegetation on the steep banks of the King River varies from good condition to partially degraded with weed and pasture species present.

King River Foreshore Terraces and Remnant Vegetation

The vegetation along the King River, terraces and flood plain does vary because of changes to the soil moisture availability. The vegetation varies from Low Forest to Thicket depending on the species and structure.

Typical species are *Acacia sp.*, *Agonis flexuosa*, *Banksia seminuda?*, *Sphaerolobium grandiflorum*, *Taxandria marginata*, *Hakea elliptica*, *Jacksonia sternbergiana*, *Dasyopogon bromeliifolius*, *Taxandria juniperina*, *Nuytsia floribunda*, *Kunzea ericifolia*, *Astartea fascicularis*, *Kingia australis*, *Callistachys lanceolata*, *Hakea amplexicaulis*, *Leucopogon verticillatus*, *Persoonia longifolia*, *Pteridium esculentum*, and *Leucopogon propinquus*, with *Agonis flexuosa*, *Melaleuca cuticularis*, *M. preissiana*, *M. raphiophylla* and *Juncus pallidus* occurring in wetter sites.

The dominant vegetation of the cleared areas is scattered low trees and tall shrubs of *Melaleuca preissiana*, with *M. raphiophylla* occurring along the stream lines and in wet sites where the shallow ground water reaches the surface at some time each winter. *Juncus pallidus* occurs as scattered clumps in the pasture where the soil is damp throughout the year.

Fauna

There will be small mammal fauna, birds, amphibians and reptiles in the remnant vegetation but with clearing restrictions the affect on these will be reduced. In addition owners of smaller lots generally plant many tree and shrub species which will help increase the habitat for some species such as birds. The only mammals noted were Western Grey Kangaroos (*Macropus fuliginosus*) and Rabbits.

It has been shown in numerous locations that mammals such as the Quenda, *Isodon obesulus* can thrive near dwellings provided sufficient thicket vegetation is available and exotic predators are not active.

In any case the species in the King River, is not particularly relevant to this proposal except that any development should not adversely impact on the fauna of the estuary.

Wetlands

There are wet pasture areas but no particular wetlands apart from some wetland shrubs in the north east. No changes are proposed.

Analysis of Biodiversity and Recommended Management	
Remnant Vegetation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No changes to the remnant vegetation are proposed.
Recommendations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>The larger vegetation remnants are recommended to be retained in conservation areas which is proposed.</i> <i>The style of fences cutting the remnant vegetation should enable the exchange of flora and fauna.</i> <i>Where possible firebreaks are not recommended to cut remnant vegetation.</i>

8.0 CAPABILITY FOR CHANGED LANDUSES

The following items are identified as the most likely to impact on the environment. These items can be managed by the implementation of the management recommendations. Other items are unlikely to impact or the impact is regarded as small.

Current Land Uses

The site has been used for grazing and rural living. The land uses are the same as those on the adjoining land, prior to subdivision and development.

A chalet facility is located in a bush remnant in the central south.

The opportunities of the site are;

- The undulating nature of the land surfaces.
- The local views that can be obtained from most parts of the site.
- Proximity to Albany City.
- Setback from existing roads.
- Proximity to existing service centre.
- Ability to have horses on larger lots.
- Adjoin existing subdivided land.

The constraints of the site are;

- The sandy surface soil horizons that have low nutrient capability in some parts of the site.
- Minor winter surface water that lies on some parts prior to effective drainage being implemented.
- Potential flooding from the King River constrains a small portion of the land.

Potential land uses

The soils have a similar capability for dwellings and onsite wastewater disposal to the adjoining developed subdivisions to the east and west.

The most likely potential land uses are therefore special residential in some form.

8.1 Alternative Landuse and Land Capability

Alternative Landuses

The land is proposed for special residential living to complement other such land in the local area with the chalet facility remaining.

Lot Sizes

The size of lots on the cleared land will be mainly related to planning issues. Environmental issues are not limiting. Lot sizes are more related to planning and servicing and drainage.

It is important to note that the soil assessments are made on the natural existing land as it was at the time of the site inspections. Like all local developments the soils will be improved by drainage and the addition of fill, which will upgrade the land capability to a much higher more capable surface. The drainage and fill requirements will be made during the detailed design for the subdivision.

Lot sizes are proposed to be 0.4 – 1.0 hectares.

Change of landuse	
Potential Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The surrounding lots are already special residential/rural residential living and this subdivision will match those landuses. • The proposed lot sizes and land uses are no different to many other parts of the local area.
<i>Recommendations</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>No specific recommendations required.</i>

8.2 Aesthetics

The main consideration with the aesthetics is landscape protection which can be controlled by the location of the developments and the location of the building envelopes and the main developments being located north of the low vegetated ridge in the south.

The potential visual issues are the same as for the existing subdivisions.

Any adverse visual impacts can be solved by the planting of trees and gardens associated with the new dwellings as shown by the existing plantings at the new houses to the west and east.

The number of trees that are normally planted on rural living lots will provide adequate protection of the views from outside the site.

Existing trees and vegetation are not required to be impacted.

Some general recommendations are

- The siting and appearance of buildings and works be sympathetic with the area.
- "Landscape sympathetic materials" could be used for the construction of dwellings.
- Strategic planting of clumps of trees or tree belts on individual lots by new landholders.
- Retention of the existing trees and vegetation will minimise or mitigate visual impact.
- The colour and style of dwellings and other structures should be visually compatible with the area and to this end developments should be coloured, painted or colour bond sheeting used where applicable. The use of grey galvanised or zinc/alum sheeting should be avoided unless as an integral part of a development such as a roof on a "country style" home or shielded from key sight lines.

Analysis of Visual Impact and Recommended Management	
Potential Visual Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The amount of visual impact is readily controlled and will occur as new landholders plant gardens. This will visually protect the site from adjoining lots. This will occur naturally as it does on many other similar subdivisions. • The land is no different from the surrounding land that has already been developed.
<i>Recommendations</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Restrictions could be placed on the use of visually non compatible materials.</i> • <i>The colour and style of dwellings and other structures should be visually compatible with the area and to this end developments should be coloured, painted or colour bond sheeting used where applicable.</i>

8.3 Preservation of Agricultural Land

The Preservation of Agricultural land is a comment on the quality of the land for agricultural purposes. The quality of the land depends on a number of things such as the soils, water availability and surrounding land uses. The comments relate to effects the proposal may potentially have on sterilising, fragmenting or removing high quality land from production.

As noted earlier the soils of the site are sand over loam/clay which on this site are quite productive for pasture and grazing, holding pasture into summer.

Whilst the use of rural residential or special residential lots may take some land out of production, the quality of the land is not sufficiently high, and, considering the proximity to the planning precinct of Albany, the loss of agricultural soils will be a consequence of town site expansion that fills a community need.

This is the last portion of land within the rural living precinct.

Analysis of Agricultural Significance and Recommended Management	
Agricultural Significance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is a need for this type of lot size and the proposal represents a balanced compromise between the loss of agricultural land, the need for rural residential/special residential lots and better preservation of the remnant vegetation.
Recommendations	<i>Not required</i>

8.4 Land Use Buffers

Land Use Buffers relate to the potential for land use conflicts between the proposed and existing land uses and dwellings. The buffers could relate to noise, dust, odour, spray drift or other potential conflicts.

Buffers to significant environmental features such as watercourses, wetlands, and heritage areas are also important and are considered separately.

Buffers to Broad acre Cropping and Grazing

The land to the east is already subdivided. The buffers between that land and rural land will be no different from this land, when subdivided, and no particular buffers are required.

Foreshore Reserves

These are fenced and already allocated and protected. There will be no changes to the foreshore reserves.

The allocation of building envelopes provide the setbacks to King River. The setbacks comply with Government Policy. Waste water disposal areas are available on all lots, set back 100 metres from the water bodies.

Land Use Buffers and Recommended Management	
Buffers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are no adjoining land uses existing or proposed that will require large or significant buffers. Lot sizes are sufficiently large to manage any buffers through setbacks and screening tree belts. There will be no changes or impacts on foreshore reserves or setbacks.

<i>Recommendations</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>No significant buffers required.</i>
------------------------	---

8.5 Fire Control

Fire Management is a normal summer practice on all properties. The risk can be reduced through a range of activities such as the provision of fire breaks, providing fuel reduction zones, grazing or slashing and the provision of emergency facilities, procedures and exits.

Fire risk is best described in FESA, Planning for Fire, Fire and Emergency Services Authority of Western Australia.

Dwellings can be designed to comply with Australian Standard 3959 to assist in protection.

In recent years some fire impacts have affected the rural living fringe. Effective management by individual landholders is required to minimise the risks.

A Fire Management Plan will be required and the recommendations can be incorporated into the subdivision design. The risk factors will however be no different to the existing subdivisions.

Fire and Recommended Management	
Fire Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The change to fire risk is best addressed through a Fire Management Plan. • The proposed lots are the same as those on the adjoining land.
<i>Recommendations</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Compliance with Bush Fires Control Act 1954 (as amended) and the City of Albany bylaws.</i> • <i>Compliance with any Fire Risk Assessment and Fire Management Plan is recommended.</i>

REFERENCES

- Allen D G and R C Jeffery, 1990, *Methods for Analysis of Phosphorous in Western Australian Soils*, Chemistry Centre Report on Investigation No 37.
- ANZECC, 1992, *Australian Water Quality Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Waters*.
- Australian Health and Medical Research Council, 1996, *Australian Drinking Water Guidelines*.
- Berkman D A, 1995, *Field Geologists Manual*, The Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy.
- Coles and Moore, 1998, *Runoff and Water Erosion*, IN Soil Guide, WA Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 4343.
- Dames and Moore, undated, *Nitrate Management in the Jandakot UWPCA*.
- Data from Select Committee on Metropolitan Development and Groundwater Supplies, Legislative Assembly 1994.
- Dawes L and A Goonetilleke, 2001, *The importance of site assessment in designing effluent disposal areas*, Proceedings of the 2nd Australia and New Zealand Conference on Environmental Geotechnics - Geoenvironment, University of Newcastle New South Wales.
- Department of Natural Resources, and Department of Local Government and Planning, Queensland, 1997, *Planning Guidelines Separating Agricultural and Residential Land Uses*.
- Department of Water, September 2006, *Wastewater treatment – on site domestic systems*, Water Quality protection Note.
- Department of Health, Planning and Water 2016, *Government Sewerage Policy (Draft)*.
- Environmental Protection Authority Victoria/ Melbourne Water, undated, *Urban Stormwater, Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines*
- Gerritse et al, 1995, *Retention of Nitrate and Phosphate in Soils of the Darling Plateau in Western Australia: Implications for Domestic Septic Tank Systems*, Aust. J. Soil Res. 33, 36367.).
- Gerritse R G and J A Adeney, *Nutrient export from various land uses on the Darling Plateau in Western Australia* , CSIRO Report 92141.
- Gerritse R G, C Barber and J A Adeney, 1990, *The Impact of Residential Urban Areas on Groundwater Quality: Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia*, CSIRO Water Resources Series No 3.
- Gerritse R, 1993, *The influence of landuse and soil type on nutrient losses*, IN Swan River - The Future, Swan River Trust Report No 8.
- Gerritse R G, 2002, *Movement of Nutrients from on site Wastewater System in Soils*, Department of Health, Water and Rivers Commission, Department of Environmental Protection, Department of Planning and Infrastructure.
- Government of Western Australia, 2003, *Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974, Health Act 1911*.
- Guidelines for Groundwater Protection in Australia*, ARMCANZ, ANZECC, September 1995.
- Landform Research, 2009, *Land Capability and Geotechnical Assessment, Lots 104, 105 and 9002, Willyung Road, Albany*.

REPORT ITEM DIS 101 REFERS

Land Capability - Geotechnical Assessment
Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road,
WILLYUNG, ALBANY

Muhling P C and A T Brakel, 1985, *1 : 250 000 Geological Series, Mount Barker – Albany*, Geological Survey of Western Australia.

Poinke H B, M L Sharma and J K Hosking, *Effect of Irrigated Horticultural Cropping on Groundwater Quality: Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia*, CSIRO Water Research Series No 2.

Engineers Australia 2003, *Australian Runoff Quality*, National Committee on Water Engineering.

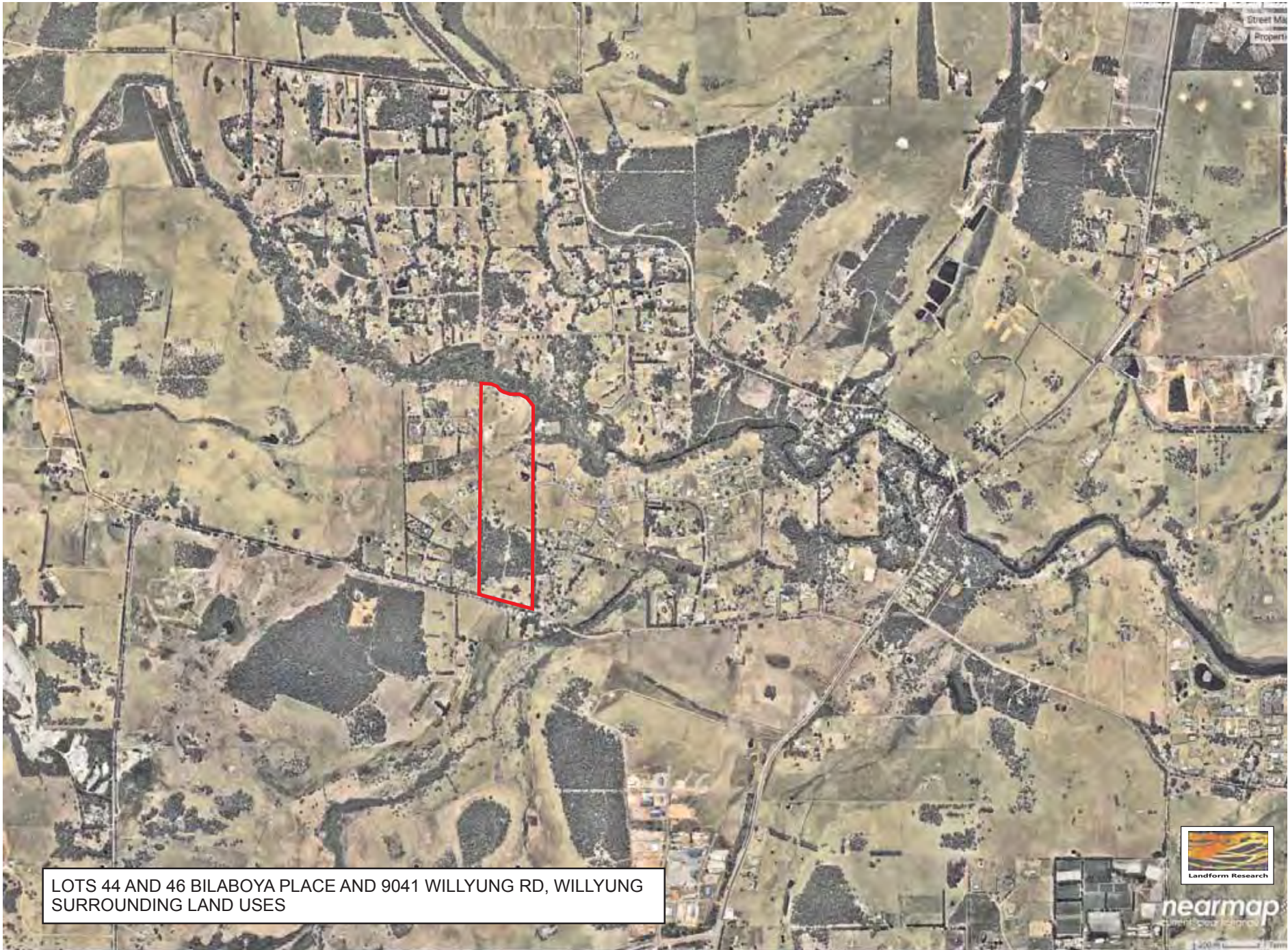
Stormwater Management Manual for Western Australia, Department of Environment WA, 2004.

Van Gool D, K Angell and Lindsay Stephens, 2000, *Stocking Rate Guidelines for Rural Small Holdings, Swan Coastal Plain and Darling Scarp, Western Australia*, Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 02/2000.

Water and Rivers Commission, 1997, *Survey of River Foreshores in the Oyster Harbour Catchment*.

Wells M R and P D King, 1989, *Land Capability Assessment Methodology*, Western Australian Department of Agriculture.

Western Australian Water Quality Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Waters, EPA Bulletin 711, 1993.1998



LOTS 44 AND 46 BILABOYA PLACE AND 9041 WILLYUNG RD, WILLYUNG SURROUNDING LAND USES



FIGURE 1

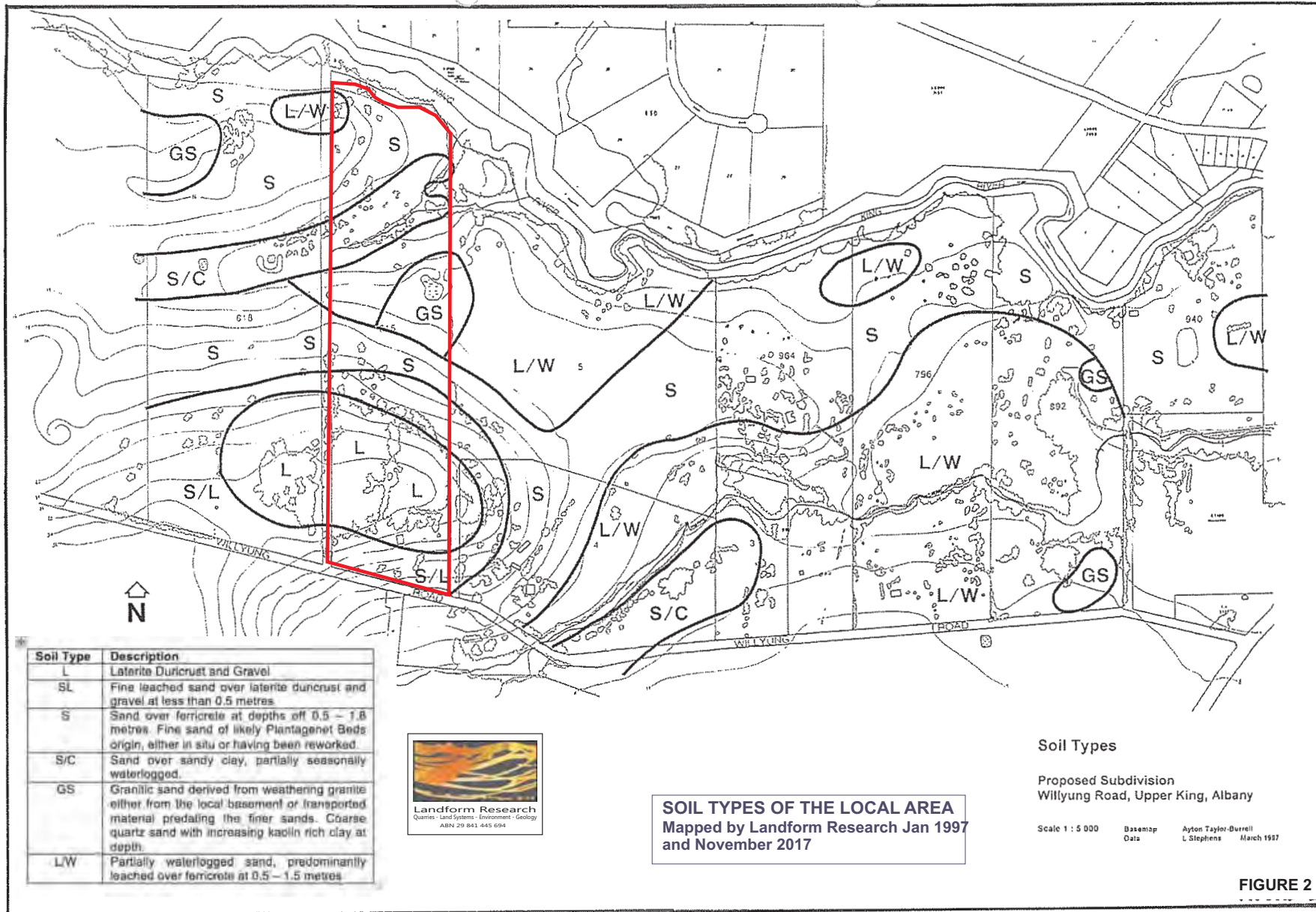


FIGURE 2

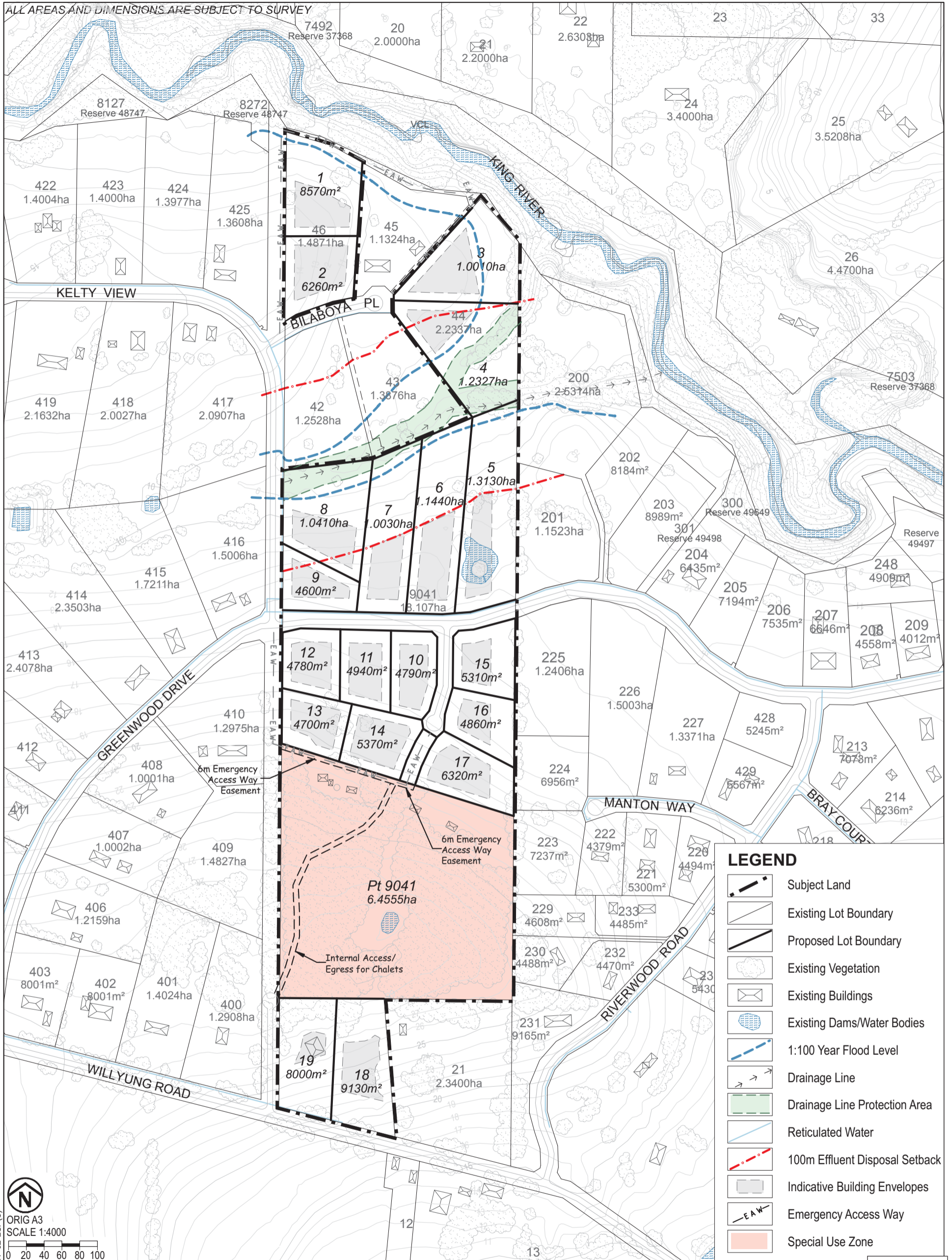
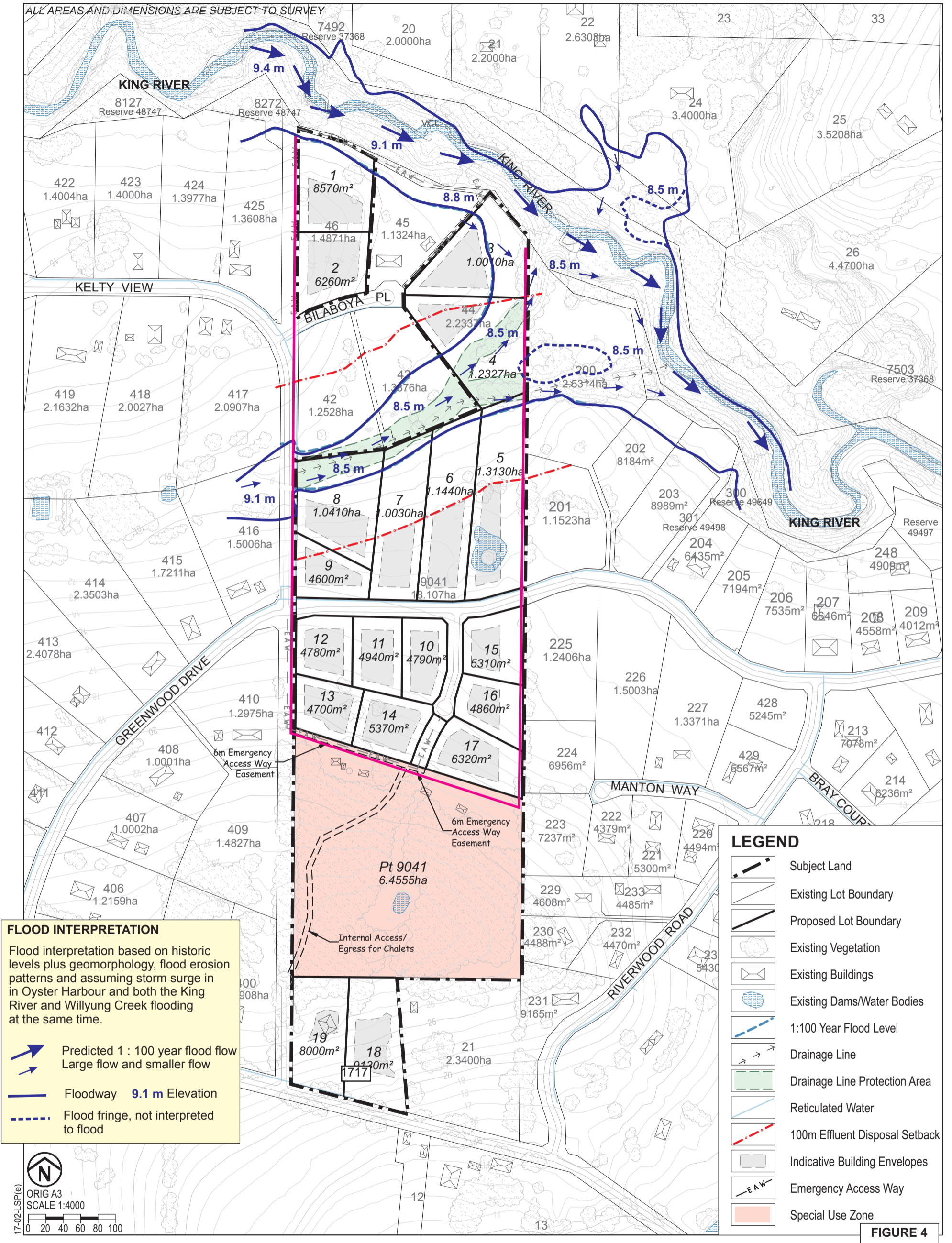
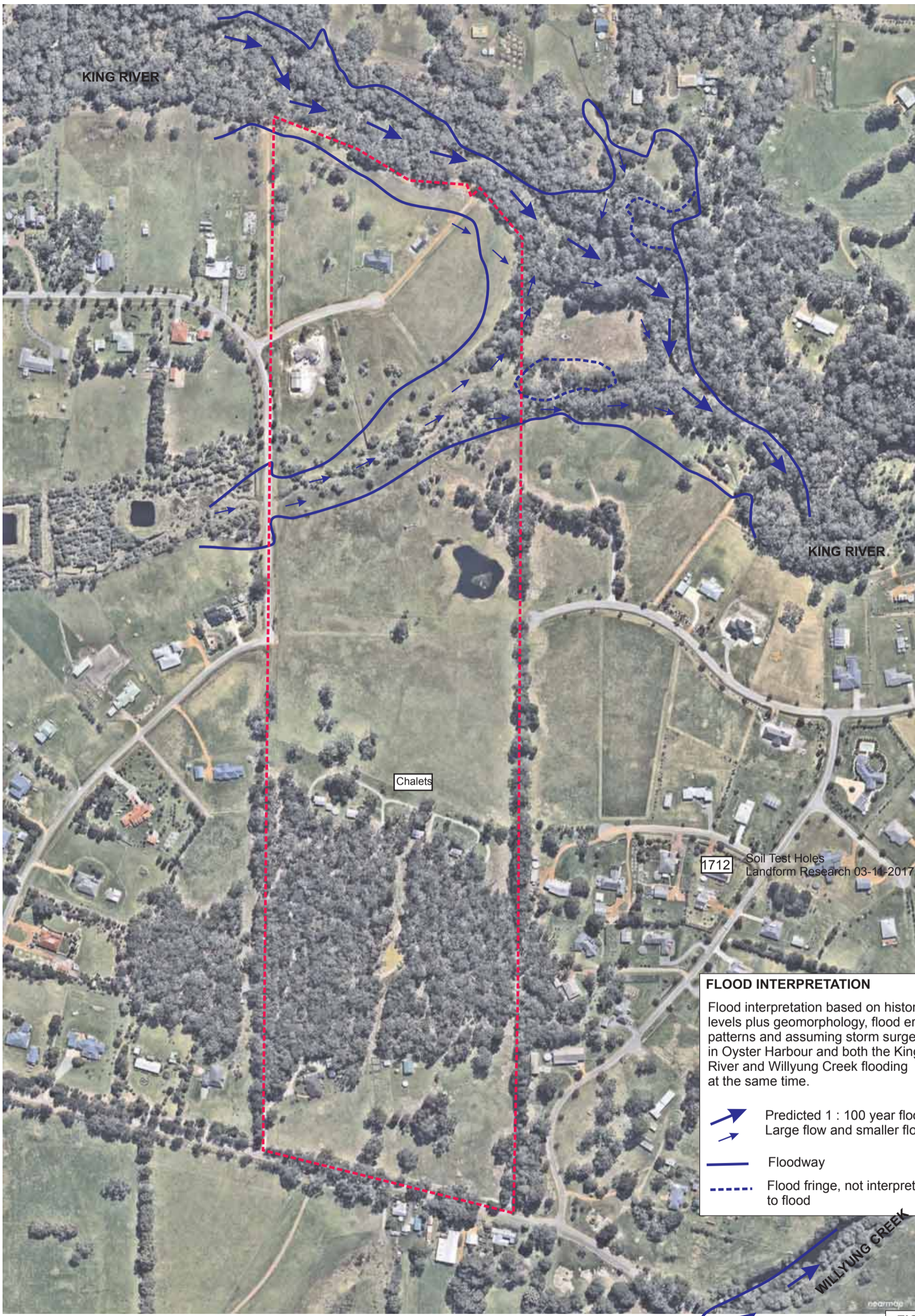


FIGURE 3





FLOOD INTERPRETATION
 Flood interpretation based on historic levels plus geomorphology, flood erosion patterns and assuming storm surge in in Oyster Harbour and both the King River and Willyung Creek flooding at the same time.

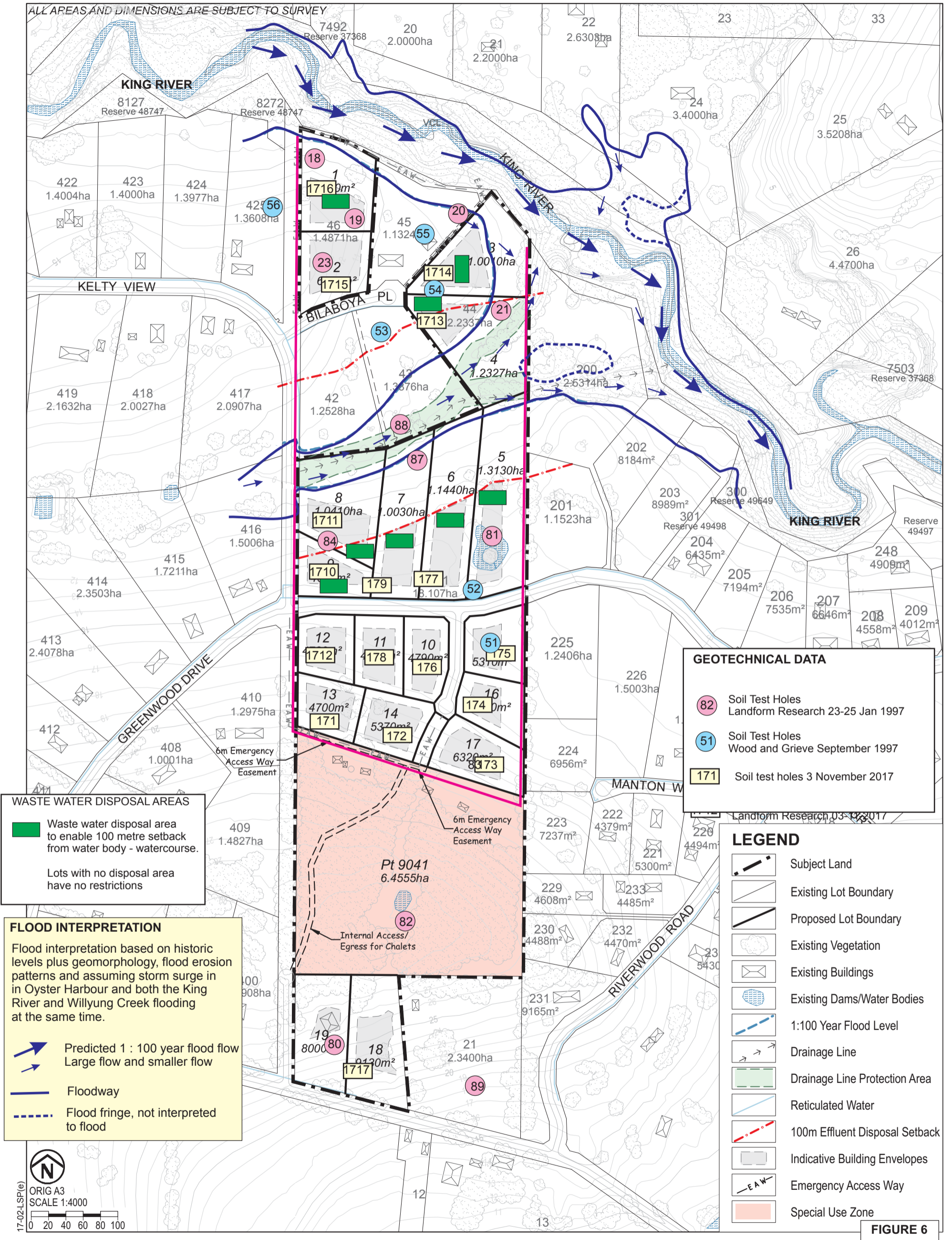
- Predicted 1 : 100 year flood flow Large flow and smaller flow
- Floodway
- Flood fringe, not interpreted to flood

FIGURE 5

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH - FLOOD INTERPRETATION

Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place
 Lot 9041 Wilyung Road
 Wilyung, City of Albany





SITE TEST HOLES / FLOOD & WASTE WATER DISPOSAL AREAS

Lots 44 & 46 Bilaboya Place
Lot 9041 Willyung Road
Willyung, City of Albany



Test Hole on Lot 13



Test Hole on Lot 15



Test Hole on Lot 18



Test Hole on Lot 3



Test Hole on Lot 4



Test Hole on Lot 11



Test Hole on Lot 8



Test Hole on Lot 16



Test Hole on Lot 17



Test Hole on Lot 14



Test Hole on Lot 6



Test Hole on Lot 12



Test Hole on Lot 7



Test Hole on Lot 15



Test Hole on Lot 14



Test Hole on Lot 10



Test Hole on Lot 1



Test Hole on Lot 1



Test Hole on Lot 2



View north across Lot 13



View south across Lot 14 towards the chalet



View west from Lot 15



View north west towards the culvert from Lot 12



Lview north east across Lot 6 with some of the local residents



View east along the watercourse to the north of Lot 8



View east from Lot 9



View north east across Lot 3



View north across Lot 1



View north west across Lot 18



Lindsay Stephens BSc (Geology) MSc (Botany) FIQA, EIANZ
 U1 49 Birdwood Avenue Como, WA 6152
 Phone 08 9474 3978

Regolith and Hydrological Logs

Project	Willyung Subdivision	Site Assessed by	L Stephens
Location	Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road, Willyung Albany	Date of Inspections	See Soil Test Holes

Test Hole Number	18	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 21	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Hand auger 23 – 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 150 mm	Grey sand			
150 – 250 mm	Cream sand			
250 – 1200 mm	Pale brown yellow sand with variable leaching			
1200 – 1380mm	Grey white silty clay, very fine with ferricrete at 1380 mm			
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	19	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 21	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Hand auger 23 – 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 280 mm	Grey sand			
280 – 450 mm	Cream sand			
450 – 840 mm	Cream yellow sand			
840 mm	Weathered granitic sand			
Groundwater	Not intersected.			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	20	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 45	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Hand auger 23 – 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 240 mm	Grey sand			
240 – >2000 mm	Fine white sand			
Groundwater	Not intersected. Alluvial terrace			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	21	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 44	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Water Sample 23 – 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
Groundwater	Water sample 440 mg/L salt - fresh			
Comment				



Lindsay Stephens BSc (Geology) MSc (Botany) FIQA, EIANZ
 U1 49 Birdwood Avenue Como, WA 6152
 Phone 08 9474 3978

Regolith and Hydrological Logs

Project	Willyung Subdivision	Site Assessed by	L Stephens
Location	Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road, Willyung Albany	Date of Inspections	See Soil Test Holes

Test Hole Number	23	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 20	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Hand auger 23 – 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 200 mm	Grey white sand			
200 – 300 mm	Yellow brown sand			
300 mm	Tree root – could not penetrate			
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	80	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 1	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Hand auger 23 – 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 1050 mm	Grey white sand			
1050 mm	ferricrete			
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	81	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 1	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Hand auger 23 – 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 1350 mm	Grey white sand			
1350 – 1550 mm	Grey silty bluish clay sand, poorly drained			
1050 mm	ferricrete			
Groundwater	1500 mm			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	82	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 3	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Hand auger 23 – 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 350 mm	Old gravel pit with dam			
Groundwater	Water sample 165 mg/L salt – fresh from dam			
Comment				



Lindsay Stephens BSc (Geology) MSc (Botany) FIQA, EIANZ
 U1 49 Birdwood Avenue Como, WA 6152
 Phone 08 9474 3978

Regolith and Hydrological Logs

Project	Wilyung Subdivision	Site Assessed by	L Stephens
Location	Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Wilyung Road, Wilyung Albany	Date of Inspections	See Soil Test Holes

Test Hole Number	83	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 4	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Hand auger 23 – 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 800 mm	Grey white sand			
800 mm	Laterite duricrust			
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	84	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 13 - 14	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Dam – 23 - 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 1500 mm	Coarse quartz sand – close to granite basement			
Groundwater	Water sample 1925 mg/L salt –upper end of fresh. Water table at 1500 mm			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	87	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 135- 16	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Creek – 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
	Creepline bottomed in white clay			
Groundwater	Creepline			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	88	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 43	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Hand auger 23 - 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 420 mm	Coarse quartz sand – close to granite basement			
420 mm	Ferruginous material – hard pan could not penetrate			
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	89	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 21	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Hand auger – 23 – 25 January 1997	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 700 mm	Deep sand increasing in thickness down slope			
700 mm	Laterite ferricrete			
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				



Regolith and Hydrological Logs

Lindsay Stephens BSc (Geology) MSc (Botany) FIQA, EIANZ
 U1 49 Birdwood Avenue Como, WA 6152
 Phone 08 9474 3978

Project	Willyung Subdivision	Site Assessed by	L Stephens
Location	Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road, Willyung Albany	Date of Inspections	See Soil Test Holes

Test Hole Number	87	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 54, 15 metres from wetland fence	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Hand auger	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level	1.2 m	
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 450 mm	Grey sand - topsoil			
450 – 1500 mm	Cream Quartz sand			
Groundwater	1 200 mm			
Comment	1 metre elevation higher than land surface at fence			

Test Hole Number	52	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 6	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Backhoe – WG Sept 1998	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 50 mm	Topsoil			
50 – 300 mm	Sand			
300 – 700 mm	laterite			
700 – 1100 mm	White sandy clay			
Groundwater	Water table not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	53	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 43	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Backhoe – WG Sept 1998	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 100 mm	Topsoil			
10 – 1100 mm	Grey Sand			
Groundwater	600 mm			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	54	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 19	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Backhoe – WG Sept 1998	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 300 mm	Topsoil/dark grey sand			
300 – 1100 mm	Light grey sand			
Groundwater	700 mm			
Comment				



Lindsay Stephens BSc (Geology) MSc (Botany) FIQA, EIANZ
 U1 49 Birdwood Avenue Como, WA 6152
 Phone 08 9474 3978

Regolith and Hydrological Logs

Project	Wilyung Subdivision	Site Assessed by	L Stephens
Location	Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Wilyung Road, Wilyung Albany	Date of Inspections	See Soil Test Holes

Test Hole Number	55	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 45	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Backhoe – WG Sept 1998	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 300 mm	Topsoil/dark grey sand			
300 – 1100 mm	Light grey sand			
Groundwater	700 mm			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	56	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 425 – west of subject land	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Backhoe – WG Sept 1998	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 350 mm	Topsoil dark grey sand			
350 – 750 mm	Clay coffee rock			
750 – 1100 mm	Orange gravel clay			
Groundwater	300 mm			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	171	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 9	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 80 mm	Topsoil dark grey sand			
80 – 270 mm	Yellow brown sandy laterite			
270 – 950 mm	Light brown to cream sand			
950 – 1700 mm	Yellow fine grained sandy earth	Plantagenet Beds		
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	171	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 13	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 80 mm	Topsoil dark grey sand			
80 – 270 mm	Yellow brown sandy laterite			
270 – 950 mm	Light brown to cream sand			
950 – 1700 mm	Yellow fine grained sandy earth	Plantagenet Beds		
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				



Lindsay Stephens BSc (Geology) MSc (Botany) FIQA, EIANZ
 U1 49 Birdwood Avenue Como, WA 6152
 Phone 08 9474 3978

Regolith and Hydrological Logs

Project	Wilyung Subdivision	Site Assessed by	L Stephens
Location	Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Wilyung Road, Wilyung Albany	Date of Inspections	See Soil Test Holes

Test Hole Number	172	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 14	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 100 mm	Topsoil dark grey sand			
100 – 350 mm	Pale grey sand			
350 – 700 mm	Yellow brown ferruginous indurated sands (laterite)	Could not penetrate		
		Plantagenet Beds		
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	173	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 17	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 220 mm	Brown grey sand			
220 – 620 mm	White fine sand			
620 – 900 mm	Brown gravelly sand			
900 – 1400 mm	Cream slightly darker yellow brown earthy sand	Plantagenet Beds		
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	175	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 15	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 120 mm	Dark grey sand	Repeats Hole 51 of Wood and Grieve which is not available. Located next to <i>Juncus palidus</i> which indicates surface moisture in winter. This can be solved by normal development practices.		
120 – 600 mm	Grey moist sand			
600 – 700 mm	Yellow brown iron indurated fine sand (laterite). Too hard to penetrate	Plantagenet Beds		
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	176	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 10	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 310 mm	Dark grey sand			
310 – 820 mm	Grey sand			
820 – 1200 mm	Yellow brown earthy laterite sand, very moist with a perched wet zone at the base	Plantagenet Beds		
Groundwater	Water seepage at 950 mm			



Lindsay Stephens BSc (Geology) MSc (Botany) FIQA, EIANZ
 U1 49 Birdwood Avenue Como, WA 6152
 Phone 08 9474 3978

Regolith and Hydrological Logs

Project	Willyung Subdivision	Site Assessed by	L Stephens
Location	Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road, Willyung Albany	Date of Inspections	See Soil Test Holes

Comment	
---------	--

Test Hole Number	177	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 6	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 200 mm	Topsoil dark grey fine sand			
200 – 500 mm	Cream coarse quartz sand with some iron induration	From weathered granite		
500 – 1450 mm	Cream coarse grained permeable sandy clay	Weathered granite at depth.		
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	178	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 11	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 90 mm	Topsoil dark grey sand			
90 – 730 mm	Cream brown coarse quartz sand with minor iron induration	From weathered granite		
270 – 950 mm	Light brown to cream sand			
950 – 1700 mm	Yellow fine grained sandy earth	Weathered granite at depth		
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	179	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 7	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 160 mm	Dark grey fine sand			
160 – 430 mm	Fine light grey sand	Plantagenet Beds		
430 – 680 mm	Yellow brown gravelly loam with coarse sand	Granite sand		
680 – 1440 mm	Pale yellow brown loam to permeable clay with brown mottles	Weathered granite		
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				



Lindsay Stephens BSc (Geology) MSc (Botany) FIQA, EIANZ
 U1 49 Birdwood Avenue Como, WA 6152
 Phone 08 9474 3978

Regolith and Hydrological Logs

Project	Wilyung Subdivision	Site Assessed by	L Stephens
Location	Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Wilyung Road, Wilyung Albany	Date of Inspections	See Soil Test Holes

Test Hole Number	1710	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 9	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 110 mm	Very dark fine grey sand			
110 – 450 mm	Dark fine grey sand to grey sand			
450 – 600 mm	Yellow gravelly indurated earthy fine sand			
600 mm	Could not penetrate	Plantagenet Beds		
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	1711	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 8	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 180 mm	Dark grey fine sand			
180 – 750 mm	Light cream fine sand	Plantagenet Beds		
750 – 1300 mm	Coarse yellow - cream quartz sand	Granite sand		
1300 – 1450 mm	Cream loam weathered granite loam with darker yellow brown mottles	Weathered granite		
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	1712	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 12	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 120 mm	Topsoil dark grey fine sand			
120 – 370 mm	Yellow brown sandy laterite			
370 – 780 mm	Light brown to cream sand			
780 – 1360 mm	Yellow fine grained sandy earth to loam with darker yellow brown and red mottles	Plantagenet Beds		
Groundwater	Not intersected			
Comment				

Test Hole Number	1713	Natural Surface		
Location	Lot 4	Base of Hole		
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth		
Diameter		Depth of static water level		
Depth	Description	Comments		
0 – 250 mm	Topsoil dark grey fine sand			
250 – 1800 mm	Fine grey sand	Plantagenet sands that have been transported and redeposited?		
Groundwater	1200 mm			
Comment				



Lindsay Stephens BSc (Geology) MSc (Botany) FIQA, EIANZ
 U1 49 Birdwood Avenue Como, WA 6152
 Phone 08 9474 3978

Regolith and Hydrological Logs

Project	Wilyung Subdivision	Site Assessed by	L Stephens
Location	Lots 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Wilyung Road, Wilyung Albany	Date of Inspections	See Soil Test Holes

Test Hole Number	1714	Natural Surface	
Location	Lot 3	Base of Hole	
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth	
Diameter		Depth of static water level	
Depth	Description	Comments	
0 – 150 mm	Topsoil dark grey sand		
150 – 1850 mm	Cream fine sand	Plantagenet beds	
Groundwater	1250 mm		
Comment			

Test Hole Number	1715	Natural Surface	
Location	Lot 2	Base of Hole	
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth	
Diameter		Depth of static water level	
Depth	Description	Comments	
0 – 100 mm	Dark grey fine sand		
100 – 600 mm	Grey fine sand		
600 – 750 mm	Light yellow brown to darker iron indurated fine sand	Plantagenet beds	
Groundwater	Not intersected		
Comment			

Test Hole Number	1716	Natural Surface	
Location	Lot 1	Base of Hole	
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth	
Diameter		Depth of static water level	
Depth	Description	Comments	
0 – 520 mm	Grey sand		
520 – 650 mm	Yellow brown indurated earthy sand with darker yellow brown mottles.	Plantagenet beds	
650 mm	Laterite gravel. Could not penetrate.	Could not penetrate	
Groundwater	Not intersected		
Comment			

Test Hole Number	1717	Natural Surface	
Location	Lot 2	Base of Hole	
Test Hole Type	Mini – excavator 3 Nov 2017	Depth	
Diameter		Depth of static water level	
Depth	Description	Comments	
0 – 110 mm	Topsoil dark grey fine sand		
110 – 440 mm	Pale grey fine sand		
440 – 960 mm	Yellow brown earthy sandy gravel		
960 – 1500 mm	Yellow fine grained sandy earth to permeable silty clay with yellow brown mottles	Plantagenet Beds	
Groundwater	Not intersected		
Comment			

Appendix B

Bushfire Management Plan

Bio Diverse Solutions December 2017

**Lot 44 and 46 Bilaboya
Place & Lot 9041
Willyung Road,
Albany WA 6330**

Bushfire Management Plan



11/12/2017

Kathryn Kinnear

Bio Diverse Solutions



DOCUMENT CONTROL

TITLE

Title: Lot 44 & 46 Bilaboya Place & Lot 9041 Willyung Road Bushfire Management Plan

Author (s): Kathryn Kinnear

Reviewer (s): Bianca Theyer, Nick Ayton

Job No.: AB0024

Client: Brian and Christine Lowrie

REVISION RECORD

Revision	Summary	Revised By	Date
Draft Id 29/11/2017	Internal QA review	B.Theyer	30/11/2017
Draft ID 1/12/2017	Draft report released to client & Ayton Baesjou Planning	C.Lowrie & N.Ayton	1/12/2017
FINAL ID 11/12/2017	Final report issued to client	K.Kinnear	11/12/2017



Bio Diverse Solutions
 29 Hercules Crescent
 Albany WA 6330

© Copyright: This document has been prepared by Bio Diverse Solutions for use by the client only, in accordance with the terms of engagement, and only for the purpose for which it was prepared.



CONTENTS

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1

2. PROPOSAL DETAILS 3

 2.1.LOCATION..... 3

 2.2.DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL 3

 2.3.STATUTORY FRAMEWORK..... 5

 2.4.SUITABLY QUALIFIED BUSHFIRE CONSULTANT 5

3. OBJECTIVES 7

4. ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS 8

 4.1.NATIVE VEGETATION – MODIFICATION AND CLEARING 8

 4.2.RE-VEGETATION/LANDSCAPE PLANS..... 8

5. BUSHFIRE ASSESSMENT RESULTS..... 9

6. BUSHFIRE ATTACK LEVELS (BAL) 19

 6.1.FIRE DANGER INDEX 19

 6.2.VEGETATION CLASSES 19

 6.3.SLOPE UNDER CLASSIFIED VEGETATION..... 20

 6.4.METHOD 1 BAL CALCULATION..... 20

 6.5.IDENTIFICATION OF BUSHFIRE HAZARD ISSUES 22

7. ASSESSMENT TO THE BUSHFIRE PROTECTION CRITERIA..... 25

 7.1.ELEMENT 1: LOCATION 26

 7.2.ELEMENT 2: SITING AND DESIGN..... 28

 7.3.ELEMENT 3: VEHICLE ACCESS 30

 7.4.ELEMENT 4: WATER..... 34

8. OTHER FIRE MITIGATION MEASURES 35

 8.1.EVAPORATIVE AIR CONDITIONERS 35

 8.2.BARRIER FENCING 35

9. RESPONSIBILITIES FOR IMPLEMENTATION 36

 9.1.FUTURE LOT OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITY 36

 9.2.DEVELOPER’S RESPONSIBILITY 36

 9.3.LOCAL GOVERNMENT RESPONSIBILITY..... 36

10. DISCLAIMER..... 37

11. REFERENCES..... 38



**LIST OF TABLES**

Table 1: Bushfire protection criteria applicable to the site

Table 2: Effective slope allocation to classified vegetation

Table 3: BAL Allocation

Table 4: Bushfire protection criteria applicable to the site

Table 5: Vehicular Access Technical Requirements (WAPC, 2017)

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Location Plan

Figure 2: Structure Plan

Figure 3: Bushfire Prone Area Mapping

Figure 4: Vegetation Mapping North

Figure 5: Vegetation Mapping South

Figure 6: Building to BAL

Figure 7: BAL Allocation (Contour) Plan (North)

Figure 8: BAL Allocation (Contour) Plan (South)

Figure 9: Tree Canopy Coverage – Ranging from 15% to 70% at maturity (WAPC, 2017)

Figure 10: Access Plan



1. Executive Summary

Bio Diverse Solutions (Bushfire Consultants) were commissioned to prepare a Bushfire Management Plan to guide all future bushfire management for the variation to the existing Structure Plan of Lot 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road, Albany (“the Subject Site”).

The proposal for Subject Site consists of 19 special residential lots ranging in size from 4700m² to 1.4ha, including the existing owners residence. The balance of land is a Special Use Zone whereby chalets are located. The publicly released Bushfire Prone Area Mapping (DFES, 2017) shows that the whole of the Subject Site is located within a Bushfire Prone Area (situated within 100m of >1 ha of bushfire prone vegetation).

Bushfire hazards identified for the site are the unmanaged forested areas along the King River foreshore (north) and grazed pastures to the south and unmanaged grasslands to the east. Remnant Forest vegetation through the central area of the Subject site is located upslope of any dwellings and therefore has a reduced radiant heat intensity. It is also surrounded by moderate hazards (“Island effect”) which also reduces the intensity of the bushfire threat from this area. The Structure Plan proposes large lots which allows for adequate setbacks to the bushfire hazards.

The Subject Site was assessed as having internal areas of Grassland Type G consistent with rural farmland, a low fuel/non-vegetated area surrounding the existing dwelling (proposed Lot 19). An internal ridge of remnant Jarrah/Marri/Casuarina Forest extends central south. External bushfire risks are mostly associated with remnant vegetation along the King River to the north and to adjacent paddocks (Grassland Type G) to the south. Existing residences occur to the west and east in similar sized lifestyle lots.

Some native vegetation modification is required around the existing chalets in the Special use area to ensure that APZ areas consistent with BAL 29 or less prevails over the buildings. Occasional trees and understorey modification is required.

Blue gums are present in the central paddock area, these are “escapees” from the windbreak to the east. The client is keen to remove all Blue Gums to ensure APZ areas can be achieved and these introduced species do not continue to spread across the Subject Site.

BAL contouring across the Subject Site has allocated BAL 29 or less shall apply to any Building Envelopes within the lots. Internal areas of Grassland Type G (Plot 6 and Plot 2) **have not been mapped on the BAL Contour Plan** with BAL-FZ applicable to the whole of site. A 20m-23m APZ area minimum will apply in internal areas of Grassland Type G to ensure that all proposed buildings will be in Building Envelopes and will be subject to a BAL rating of BAL- 29 to BAL-12.5. The 20m-23m APZ has been specified for each lot and shall be designated over the lots through this approved BMP and the design guidelines for the subdivision. It is recommended that the City of Albany continue to refer to the approved BMP for the estate as part of their fire management notice. The 2017/18 CoA Fire Management Notice currently refers to Bushfire Management Plans and that property owners are to comply with the conditions of the approved plan.

All future buildings can achieve an APZ area associated with a BAL allocation of BAL 29, BAL 19 or BAL 12.5. The existing chalets require some minor clearing to achieve APZ areas of BAL 29 or less to the south of the chalets and the existing dwelling can achieve APZ areas of BAL 29.

Access will be provided to ensure that future residents have access in alternative directions to separate destinations. A connecting EAW will assist a proposed cul-de-sac in the central area and an existing cul-de-sac in the north is a legacy issue which cannot be avoided due to steep terrain and environmental considerations relating to the King River to the north. Water supply will be through the provision of reticulated water supply to WCWA standards. An assessment to the WAPC Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (vers 1.2, 2017) Acceptable Solutions of the 4 bushfire protection criteria is summarised over the page.



Table 1: Bushfire protection criteria applicable to the site

Element	Acceptable Solution	Applicable or not Yes/No	Meets Acceptable Solution
Element 1 – Location	A1.1 Development Location	Yes	Compliant BAL 29 or less applied to lots, existing house and chalets BAL 29 applied.
Element 2 – Siting and Design	A2.1 Asset Protection Zone	Yes	Compliant, APZ area in BE's to BAL 29 or less. APZ area to be specified through approval of BMP and reference in CoA Fire Management Notice
Element 3 – Vehicular Access	A3.1 Two Access Routes A3.2 Public Road A3.3 Cul-de-sacs A3.4 Battle axes A3.5 Private driveways A3.6 Emergency Access Ways A3.7 Fire Service Access Ways A3.8 Firebreaks	Yes Yes Yes N/A Yes Yes N/A Yes	Compliant two access points to 2 destinations Compliant – meet Table 5 Compliant – meet Table 5 N/A Compliant – meet Table 5 Compliant – meet Table 5 N/A Compliant on parent lot, applicable to future lots
Element 4 – Water	A4.1 Reticulated areas A4.2 Non-reticulated areas A4.3 Individual lots in non-reticulated areas	N/A Yes Yes	Compliant to WCWA Standards N/A N/A

2. Proposal Details

Brian and Christine Lowrie commissioned Bio Diverse Solutions (Bushfire Consultants) to prepare a Bushfire Management Plan (BMP) to guide all future bushfire management to address the variation of the Structure Plan Lot 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road Albany.

This BMP has been prepared to assess the subject site to the current and endorsed Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas Vers 1.2 (WAPC, 2017) and State Planning Policy 3.7 (WAPC, 2015).

Such planning takes into consideration standards and requirements specified in various documents such as Australian Standard (AS) 3959-2009, Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas Vers 1.2 (WAPC, 2017) and State Planning Policy 3.7 (WAPC, 2015). These policies, plans and guidelines have been developed by WAPC to ensure uniformity to planning in designated “Bushfire Prone Areas” and consideration of the relevant bushfire hazards when identifying or investigating land for future development.

2.1. Location

Lot 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road Albany are located approximately 14km northwest of the Albany CBD in the Willyung area. The Subject Site is bound by Willyung Road to the south, residential/lifestyle blocks to the east and west and rural properties to the south and north. The location of the Subject Site is shown on Figure 1.



Figure 1: Location Plan

2.2. Development Proposal

The BMP address the variation to the existing Structure Plan of Lot 44 and 46 Bilaboya Place and Lot 9041 Willyung Road, Albany (“the Subject Site”).



The proposal for Subject Site consists of 19 special residential lots ranging in size from 4700m² to 1.4ha, including the existing owners residence. The balance of land is a Special Use Zone whereby chalets are located.

The BMP has been prepared to assess the site as per the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) Guidelines for planning in bushfire prone areas Vers 1.2 (WAPC, 2017). Refer to the Structure Plan Figure 2.



WILLYUNG ROAD LOCAL STRUCTURE PLAN
Lots 44 & 46 Bilaboya Place
Lot 9041 Willyung Road
Willyung, City of Albany

AYTON BAESJOU
PLANNING
35 Park Place
ALBANY WA 6133
PH 0892 2204 FAX 0892 0498

Figure 2: Structure Plan



The publicly released Bushfire Prone Area Mapping (DFES, 2017) shows that the whole of the Subject Site is located within a Bushfire Prone Area (situated within 100m of >1 ha of bushfire prone vegetation). Bushfire Prone Area Mapping is shown on Figure 3.



Figure 3: Bushfire Prone Area Mapping

2.3. Statutory Framework

This document has been prepared to support a variation in the Structure Plan application to the City of Albany. This document and the recommendations contained within are aligned to the following policy and guidelines:

- *Planning and Development Act 2005;*
- *Planning and Development Regulations 2009;*
- *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015;*
- State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas;
- Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas;
- *Building Act 2011;*
- *Building Regulations 2012;*
- Building code of Australia (National Construction Code);
- *Fire and Emergency Services Act 1998.*
- AS 3959-2009 “Construction of Buildings in Bushfire Prone Areas” current and endorsed standards;
- *Bushfires Act 1954;* and
- City of Albany Annual Fire Management Notice.

2.4. Suitably Qualified Bushfire Consultant

This BMP has been prepared by Kathryn Kinnear (nee White), who has 10 years operational fire experience with the (formerly) DEC (1995-2005) and has the following accreditation in bushfire management:

- Incident Control Systems;
- Operations Officer;
- Prescribed Burning Operations;
- Fire and Incident Operations;
- Wildfire Suppression 1, 2 & 3;



- Structural Modules – Hydrants and hoses, Introduction to Structural Fires, and Fire extinguishers; and
- Ground Controller.

Kathryn Kinnear currently has the following tertiary Qualifications:

- BAS Technology Studies & Environmental Management;
- Diploma Business Studies; and
- Graduate Diploma in Environmental Management.

Kathryn Kinnear is an accredited Level 2 Bushfire Practitioner (Accreditation No: BPAD30794). Bio Diverse Solutions are Silver Corporate Members of the Fire Protection Australia Association. Kathryn is a member of the WA Bushfire Working Group and is a suitably qualified Bushfire Practitioner to prepare this Bushfire Management Plan.



3. Objectives

The objectives of this BMP are to assess the bushfire risks associated with the existing site and the proposed subdivision to reduce the occurrence of, and minimise the impact of bushfires, thereby reducing the threat to life, property and the environment. It also aims to guide the subdivision design by assessing the proposed subdivision according to the Bushfire Protection Criteria Acceptable Solutions as outlined in the Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas Vers 1.2 (WAPC, 2017).

The BMP aims to:

- Achieve consistency with objectives and policy measures of SPP 3.7 (WAPC, 2015);
- Assess any building requirements to AS3959-2009 (current and endorsed standards) and BAL Construction;
- Assess the subdivision proposal against the Bushfire Protection Criteria Acceptable Solutions as outlined in the Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (WAPC, 2017);
- Understand and document the extent of the bushfire risk to the Subject Site;
- Prepare bushfire risk management measures for bushfire management of all land within the Subject Site with due regard to people, property, infrastructure and the environment;
- Nominate individuals and organisations responsible for fire management and associated works within the Subject Site; and
- Ensure alignment to the recommended assessment procedure which evaluates the effectiveness and impact of proposed, as well as existing, bushfire risk management measures and strategies.



4. Environmental Considerations

4.1. Native vegetation – modification and clearing

Some native vegetation modification is required around the existing chalets in the Special use area to ensure that APZ areas consistent with BAL 29 or less prevails over the buildings. Occasional trees and understorey modification is required.

Blue gums are present in the central paddock area, these are “escapees” from the windbreak to the east. The client is keen to remove all Blue Gums to ensure APZ areas can be achieved and these introduced species do not continue to spread across the Subject Site.

4.2. Re-vegetation/Landscape Plans

There are no revegetation or landscape plans pertinent to this site. The “Creek Protection Area” in the north of the Subject Site is anticipated to return in the future to a Forest Type A status.



5. Bushfire Assessment results

A site inspection was conducted on the 1st November 2017 by Kathryn Kinnear to assess the current land use, topography/slope, vegetation and conditions of the site and its surroundings. Photographs of the Subject Site and surrounding areas were taken and have been presented in this report.

All vegetation within 150m of the site / proposed development was classified in accordance with Clause 2.3 and Exclusions as per Clause 2.2.3.2 of AS 3959-2009. Each distinguishable vegetation plot with the potential to determine the Bushfire Attack Level is identified over the page. Each plot is representative of the Vegetation Classification to AS3959-2009 Table 2.3 and shown on the Vegetation Classification Mapping (Figure 4 and 5).

Plot	1	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Forest Type A
			<p>Location: Situated internal to the site to the north of the existing house and south of the Chalets. o the west in adjacent property along Greenwood Drive. External to the site subject site in the King River foreshore reserve area and to the west in adjacent property along Greenwood Drive.</p> <p>Separation distance: 40.7 to 45.4m to the north (King River), 25m to the west, 11-25m from the chalets and 21-24m from the existing dwelling.</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Jarrah and Marri trees, juvenile trees, Acacias, Hibbertia, Banksia, Emu bush, sedges and grasses. Multilayered.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 15-18m.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 25-35t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Upslope.</p>

Photo Id 1: View to the west through Forest Type A adjacent to the existing building.

Plot	1	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Forest Type A
			<p>Further photographs of Plot 2.</p>

Photo Id 2: View to the north west through central forest area.



Plot	2	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Grassland Type G
			<p>Location: Located in grazed paddock areas in the south of the lot near existing house in the subject site (internal).</p> <p>Separation distance: 10m from the existing dwelling.</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Paddock grasses, kikuyu, clover, cape weed, phalaris species.</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: < 10% trees.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 200-300mm.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 4.5 t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Downslope >5-10 degrees.</p>
<p><i>Photo Id 3: View to the south of Grasslands adjacent to the existing dwelling in grazed paddock.</i></p>			
Plot	3	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Low fuel or non-vegetated areas Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (f)
			<p>Location: Located around existing houses and dwellings in APZ areas.</p> <p>Exclusion as per AS3959-2009 Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (f) maintained lawns and gardens, evidence of upkeep displayed.</p> <p>Fuel loading: <2t/ha.</p>
<p><i>Photo Id 4: View of mowed lawns around existing building in the subject site.</i></p>			
Plot	3	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Low fuel or non-vegetated areas Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (f)
			<p>Location: located around existing houses and dwellings in APZ areas.</p> <p>Exclusion as per AS3959-2009 Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (f) maintained lawns and gardens, evidence of upkeep displayed.</p> <p>Fuel loading: <2t/ha.</p>
<p><i>Photo Id 5: View from the east of one of the chalets showing low fuel mowed areas.</i></p>			



Plot	4	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Low fuel or non-vegetated areas Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e)
<p><i>Photo Id 6: View of hardstand areas near existing house.</i></p>			
Plot	4	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Low fuel or non-vegetated areas Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (e)
<p><i>Photo Id 7: View to the south along Kelty View.</i></p>			
Plot	5	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Low fuel or non-vegetated areas Exclusion 2.2.3.2 (f) Windbreaks
<p><i>Photo Id 8: View to the south along windbreak in existing road reserve (unformed)</i></p>			



<p>Plot</p>	<p>6</p>	<p>Classification or Exclusion Clause</p>	<p>Grassland Type G</p>
			<p>Location: Located in grazed paddock areas south of the Subject site.</p> <p>Separation distance: 25m.</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Paddock grasses, kikuyu, clover, cape weed, phalaris species.</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: < 10% trees.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 200-300mm.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 4.5 t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Downslope >0-5 degrees.</p>
<p><i>Photo 1d 9: View to the south east of grasslands in paddock areas south of the subject site.</i></p>			
<p>Plot</p>	<p>6</p>	<p>Classification or Exclusion Clause</p>	<p>Grassland Type G</p>
			<p>Location: Located internal and external east and west of the Subject site in grazed paddocks.</p> <p>Separation distance: internal and external 0m to lot boundary.</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Paddock grasses, kikuyu, clover, cape weed, phalaris species.</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: < 10% trees.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 200-300mm.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 4.5 t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Downslope >0-5 degrees.</p>
<p><i>Photo 1d 10: View looking north in grazed paddock areas, north of chalets.</i></p>			
<p>Plot</p>	<p>7</p>	<p>Classification or Exclusion Clause</p>	<p>Grassland Type G</p>
			<p>Location: Located in grazed paddock areas external to the site to the west and south west.</p> <p>Separation distance: 45 to 59m to the west and 31.2m to the south west lot boundary.</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Paddock grasses, kikuyu, clover, cape weed, phalaris species.</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: < 10% trees.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 200-300mm.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 4.5 t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Upslope.</p>
<p><i>Photo 1d 11: View to the south west of Grassland Type G Upslope. (note the GPS on camera did not fix, saying south east).</i></p>			



Plot	8	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Forest Type A
			<p>Location: Located along road reserve of Willyung Road.</p> <p>Separation distance: 0m to southern boundary</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Jarrah, Marri and Casuarina, some planted unidentified Eucalypts. Midstorey of juvenile trees, Taylorina, Sydney Golden Wattle, Watsonia, sedges and grasses. Multilayered.</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: >30-70% foliage cover.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 8-12m.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 25-35t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: >0 to 5 degrees.</p>
<p><i>Photo Id 12: View to the east along Willyung Road.</i></p>			
Plot	9	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Woodland Type B
			<p>Location: Located to the south east of subject site in grazed/disturbed paddocks.</p> <p>Separation distance: 0m to subject site boundary.</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Blue gums and introduced trees, grassy understorey, not multilayered.</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: 10-30% foliage cover.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 12-15m.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 15-25t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Downslope >0-5 degrees.</p>
<p><i>Photo Id 13: View to the north west of Woodland Type B to the south east of the subject site.</i></p>			
Plot	10	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Scrub Type D
			<p>Location: Located in central creek area.</p> <p>Separation distance: 25m.</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Melaleuca scrub (Spearwood).</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: >30% foliage cover presenting as solid layer of fuels.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 2.5-3m.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 25t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Upslope.</p>



Photo Id 14: View to south west showing vegetation height of Scrub Type D. (Note staff 4m)

Plot	11	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Forest Type A
			<p>Location: Located north of the subject site along the King River in foreshore reserve areas.</p> <p>Separation distance: 6m (strategic firebreak separation).</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Jarrah, Flooded Gum and Marri trees, juvenile trees, Acacias, Hibbertia, Banksia, Emu bush, sedges and grasses. Multilayered.</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: >30-70% foliage cover.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 16-20m.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 25-35t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Downslope >5 to 10 degrees.</p>

Photo Id 15: View to the north west in Forest Type A.


Plot	11	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Forest Type A
			<p>Location: Located along The King river in foreshore reserve areas.</p> <p>Separation distance: 6m (strategic firebreak separation).</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Jarrah, Flooded gum and Marri trees, juvenile trees, Acacias, Hibbertia, Banksia, Emu bush, sedges and grasses. Multilayered.</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: >30-70% foliage cover.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 16-20m.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 25-35t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Downslope >5 to 10 degrees.</p>

Photo Id 16: View to the North of Forest Type A in foreshore area.



Plot	12	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Forest Type A
			<p>Location: Located to the east along the tributary to the King River.</p> <p>Separation distance: 0m to lot boundary.</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Jarrah, Flooded gum and Marri trees, juvenile trees, Acacias, Hibbertia, Banksia, Emu bush, sedges and grasses. Multilayered.</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: >30-70% foliage cover.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 16-20m.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 25-35t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Downslope >0 to 5 degrees.</p>
<p><i>Photo Id 17: View to the east downstream in creek bed.</i></p>			
Plot	12	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Forest Type A
			<p>Location: Located along the eastern boundary and in the paddock, escaped blue gums from windbreak.</p> <p>Separation distance: 0m to lot boundary.</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Blue gums and grasses understorey.</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: >30-70% foliage cover.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 16-25m.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: 25-35t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Downslope >0 to 5 degrees.</p> <p><i>Note to be removed inside the subject site as deemed to be weeds.</i></p>
<p><i>Photo Id 18: View to the south east towards blue gums in paddock area.</i></p>			



Plot	13	Classification or Exclusion Clause	Forest Type A
		<p>Location: Located along the creek area. Presents as Woodland Type B, however future creek protection area under scheme, therefore anticipated to become Forest A as in creek area.</p> <p>Separation distance: 0m to lot boundary. Creek protection area.</p> <p>Dominant species & description: Paperbarks and mowed grasses understorey.</p> <p>Vegetation coverage: Possibly future >30-70% foliage cover.</p> <p>Average vegetation height: 4-5m.</p> <p>Surface fuel loading: Possible future 25t/ha.</p> <p>Effective slope: Downslope >0 to 5 degrees.</p>	
<p><i>Photo Id 19: View to the south west in creek protection area.</i></p>			

COMMENTS ON VEGETATION CLASSIFICATIONS:

- Distances from vegetation were made based on surface fuels to edge of lot (subject site) boundary;
- Effective slopes were measured in the field using a Nikon Forestry Pro and represented on the respective plots;
- Method 1 (AS3959-2009) Simplified procedure was used for vegetation classification/Assessment process;
- All vegetation was classified within the subject site and within 150m of the lot boundaries to AS3959 Table 2.3; and
- The perimeter of the vegetation was measured using field GPS and notations on field GIS maps.

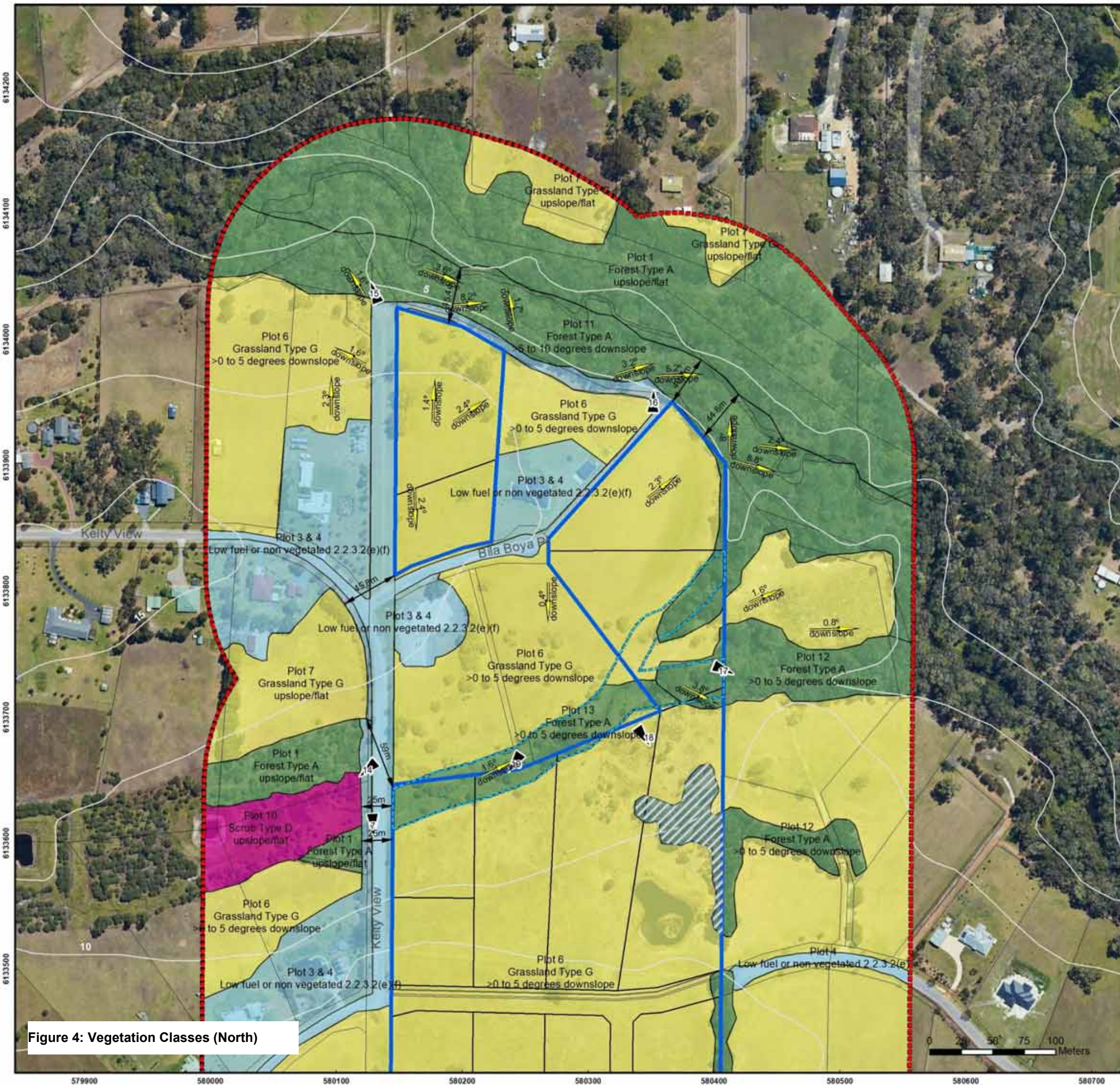


Figure 4: Vegetation Classes (North)

This BAL Plan was prepared by:
 Kathryn Kinnear, Bio Diverse Solutions
 Accreditation No: BPAD30794
 Jurisdiction: Level 2 - WA

BPAD
 Bushfire Planning & Design
 Accredited Practitioner
 Level 2

BIO DIVERSE SOLUTIONS

29 Hercules Crescent
 Albany, WA 6330
 Australia
 Tel: 08 9842 1575
 Fax: 08 9842 1575

Overview Map Scale 1:100,000

Legend

- Subject Site
- 150m Assessment Boundary
- Existing Buildings
- Drainage Protection Area
- Cadastral
- 5m Contours
- Slope Degrees
- Separation Distance
- Photo Point
- Clearing - Area to be removed

Vegetation

- Forest Type A
- Grassland Type G
- Low fuel or non vegetated 2.2.3.2
- Scrub Type D
- Woodland Type B

Scale
 1:3,000 @ A3
 GDA MGA 94 Zone 50

Data Sources
 Aerial Imagery: SLIP Virtual Mosaic WMS Service, Landgate 2017
 Cadastral, Relief Contours and Roads: Landgate 2017
 IRIS Road Network: Main Roads Western Australia 2017
 Overview Map: World Topographic map service, ESRI 2012

CLIENT
 Brian & Christine Lowrie
 Lots 44 + 46 Bilaboya Place & Lot 9041 Willyung Road
 Willyung, WA 6630

Vegetation Classes (North)

BAL Assessor KK	QA Check KK	Drawn by BT
STATUS FINAL	FILE AB0024	DATE 30/11/2017

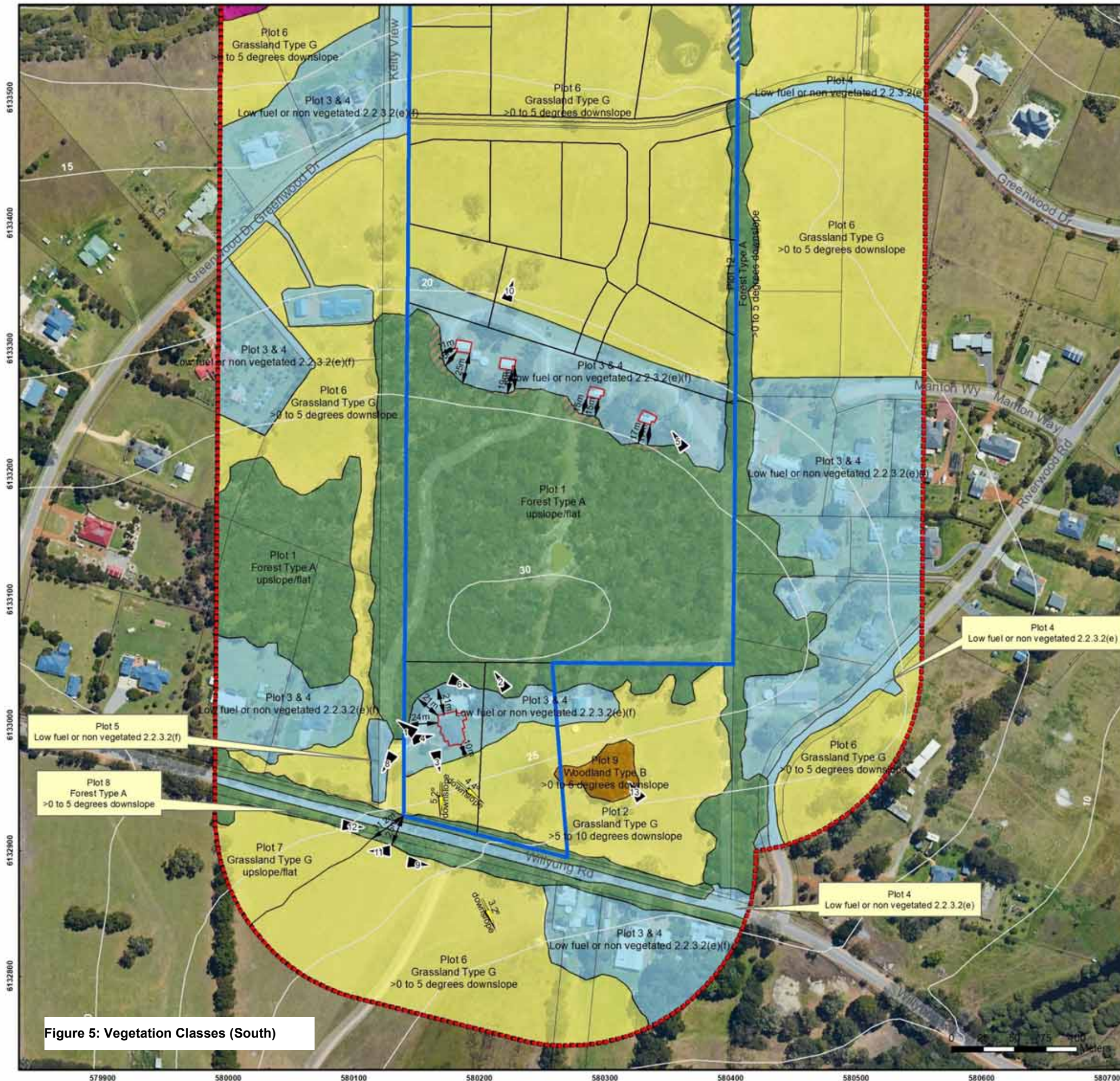


Figure 5: Vegetation Classes (South)

This BAL Plan was prepared by:
 Kathryn Kinnear, Bio Diverse Solutions
 Accreditation No: SPAD30794
 Jurisdiction: Level 2 - WA

BPAD Bushfire Planning & Design
 Accredited Practitioner Level 2

BIO DIVERSE SOLUTIONS

29 Hercules Crescent
 Albany, WA 6330
 Australia
 Tel: 08 9842 1575
 Fax: 08 9842 1575

Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN.

Overview Map Scale 1:100,000

Legend

- Subject Site
- 150m Assessment Boundary
- Existing Buildings
- Drainage Protection Area
- Cadastre
- 5m Contours
- Slope Degrees
- Separation Distance
- Photo Point
- Works to 21m

Vegetation

- Forest Type A
- Grassland Type G
- Low fuel or non vegetated 2.2.3.2
- Scrub Type D
- Woodland Type B

Scale
 1:3,000 @ A3
 GDA MGA 94 Zone 50

Data Sources
 Aerial Imagery: SLIP Virtual Mosaic WMS Service, Landgate 2017
 Cadastre, Relief Contours and Roads: Landgate 2017
 IRIS Road Network: Main Roads Western Australia 2017
 Overview Map: World Topographic map service, ESRI 2012

CLIENT
 Brian & Christine Lowrie
 Lots 44 + 46 Bilaboya Place & Lot 9041 Willyung Road
 Willyung, WA 6630

Vegetation Classes (South)

BAL Assessor KK	QA Check KK	Drawn by BT
STATUS FINAL	FILE AB0024	DATE 30/11/2017



6. Bushfire Attack Levels (BAL)

Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) is the process in AS39598-2009 for measuring the severity of a buildings potential exposure to ember attack, radiant heat and direct flame contact. The threat or risk of bushfire attack is assessed by an accredited BAL Assessor. BAL rating determinations are of 6 levels BAL-LOW, BAL-12.5, BAL-19, BAL-29, BAL-40, BAL-FZ. Building is generally not recommended in BAL-40 or BAL-FZ areas. The BAL rating is determined by the distance of the building to vegetation, slope and vegetation type adjacent to the dwelling. Refer to Figure 6.



Figure 6: Building to BAL

Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) has been calculated using the Method 1 procedure as outlined in AS3959-2009. This incorporates the following factors:

- WA adopted Fire Danger Index (FDI);
- Vegetation Classes;
- Slope under classified vegetation; and
- Distance between proposed development site and classified vegetation.

The outcomes of the above inputs then allocate a specified BAL construction/setback for proposed buildings.

6.1. Fire Danger Index

The Western Australian adopted FDI is 80 as outlined in AS3959-2009 and endorsed by Australasian Fire and emergency Services Authorities Council. The FDI input for this project is also therefore 80.

6.2. Vegetation Classes

All vegetation within 150m of the Subject Site was classified. The vegetation classes (as described in Section 4.4) are shown on Figure 3 and listed below.

- Forest Type A;
- Woodland Type B;
- Scrub Type D;
- Grassland Type G; and
- Exclusions 2.2.3.2 (e) and (f).



6.3. Slope Under Classified Vegetation

Slope under classifiable vegetation (Effective Slope) was assessed in accordance with Section 2.2.5 of AS3959-2009. Table 2 below summarises the slopes assigned to each plot of classifiable vegetation for the BAL calculation.

Table 2: Effective slope allocation to classified vegetation

Plot Number	Vegetation Classification	Effective Slope
1	Forest Type A	Upslope/Flat
2	Grassland Type G	Downslope >5 to 10 degrees
3	Low Fuel and Non-vegetated areas (e)	N/A
4	Low Fuel and Non-vegetated areas (f)	N/A
5	Low Fuel and Non-vegetated areas (f) Windbreaks	N/A
6	Grassland Type G	Downslope >0 to 5 degrees
7	Grassland Type G	Upslope/Flat
8	Forest Type A	Downslope >0 to 5 degrees
9	Woodland Type B	Downslope >0 to 5 degrees
10	Scrub Type D	Upslope/Flat
11	Forest Type A	Downslope >5 to 10 degrees
12	Forest Type A	Downslope >0 to 5 degrees
13	Forest Type A	Downslope >0 to 5 degrees

Plots 3, 4 and 5 are allocated exclusion Clauses 2.2.3.2 and therefore do not have an effective slope allocation.

6.4. Method 1 BAL Calculation

A Method 1 BAL calculation (in the form of BAL contours) has been completed for the proposed subdivision in accordance with AS 3959-2009 methodology. The BAL rating gives an indication of the level of bushfire attack (i.e. the radiant heat flux) that may be received by proposed buildings and subsequently informs the standard of building construction required to increase building tolerance to potentially withstand such impacts in line with the assessed BAL.

The assessed BAL ratings for the development are depicted as BAL contours, BAL ratings for the Subject Site are presented in Table 3 with BAL Contours for the Subject Site shown on Figures 7 and 8.

All proposed buildings will be located in areas subject to a BAL rating of BAL 29 or lower.



Table 3: BAL Allocation

Lot number	Vegetation Type (Table 2.3)	Slope (Table 2.4.3)	Separation distance to vegetation (m)	Highest BAL Contour	Modified BAL Contour
1, 3	Forest Type A (Plot 11)	>5 to 10 degrees downslope	0-6m to lot boundary	BAL FZ and BAL 40	BAL 19 and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
2	Grassland Type G (Plot 6)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ	20m APZ and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
4	Forest Type A (Plot 11)	>5 to 10 degrees downslope	0m to lot boundary	BAL FZ and BAL 40	BAL 29, BAL 19 and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
6 & 7	Forest Type A (Plot 13)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ and BAL 40	BAL 29, BAL 19 and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
	Grassland Type G (Plot 6)	0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ	20m APZ and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
5, 8 & 9	Forest Type A (Plot 13)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m to lot boundary	BAL FZ and BAL 40.	BAL 29, BAL 19 and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
	Forest Type A (Plot 1)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	25m	BAL 29	BAL 29, BAL 19 and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE
	Grassland Type G (Plot 6)	0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ	20m APZ and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
10, 15, 16	Forest Type A (Plot 12)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ and BAL 40.	BAL 29, BAL 19 and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
	Grassland Type G (Plot 6)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ	20m APZ and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
11 & 12	Grassland Type G (Plot 6)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ	20m APZ and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
13	Forest Type A (Plot 1)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0-<100m	BAL FZ and BAL 40.	BAL 29, BAL 19 and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
	Grassland Type G (Plot 6)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ	20m APZ and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
14	Forest Type A (Plot 1)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	31-<100m	BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.	N/A
	Grassland Type G (Plot 6)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ	20m APZ and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.



Table 4: BAL Allocation cont.

Lot number	Vegetation Type (Table 2.3)	Slope (Table 2.4.3)	Separation distance to vegetation (m)	Highest BAL Contour	Modified BAL Contour
17	Forest Type A (Plot 1)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m to lot boundary.	BAL FZ and BAL 40.	BAL 29, BAL 19 and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
	Grassland Type G (Plot 6)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ	20m APZ and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
18	Forest Type A (Plot 1)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m to lot boundary.	BAL FZ and BAL 40	BAL 29, BAL 19 and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
	Grassland Type G (Plot 2)	>5 to 10 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ	23m APZ and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
	Grassland Type G (Plot 6)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ	20m APZ and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
	Woodland Type B (Plot 9)	>0 to 5 degrees	0m to lot boundary.	BAL FZ and BAL 40	BAL 29, BAL 19 and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
19 Existing House	Forest Type A (Plot 1)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	21m	BAL 29 can apply	N/A
	Grassland Type G (Plot 2)	>5 to 10 degrees downslope	0m	BAL FZ	23m APZ and BAL 12.5 can apply to the BE.
Special Use Area (Chalets)	Forest Type A (Plot 1)	>0 to 5 degrees downslope	11-25m	BAL FZ	Modification 21m APZ applied and BAL 29 can apply

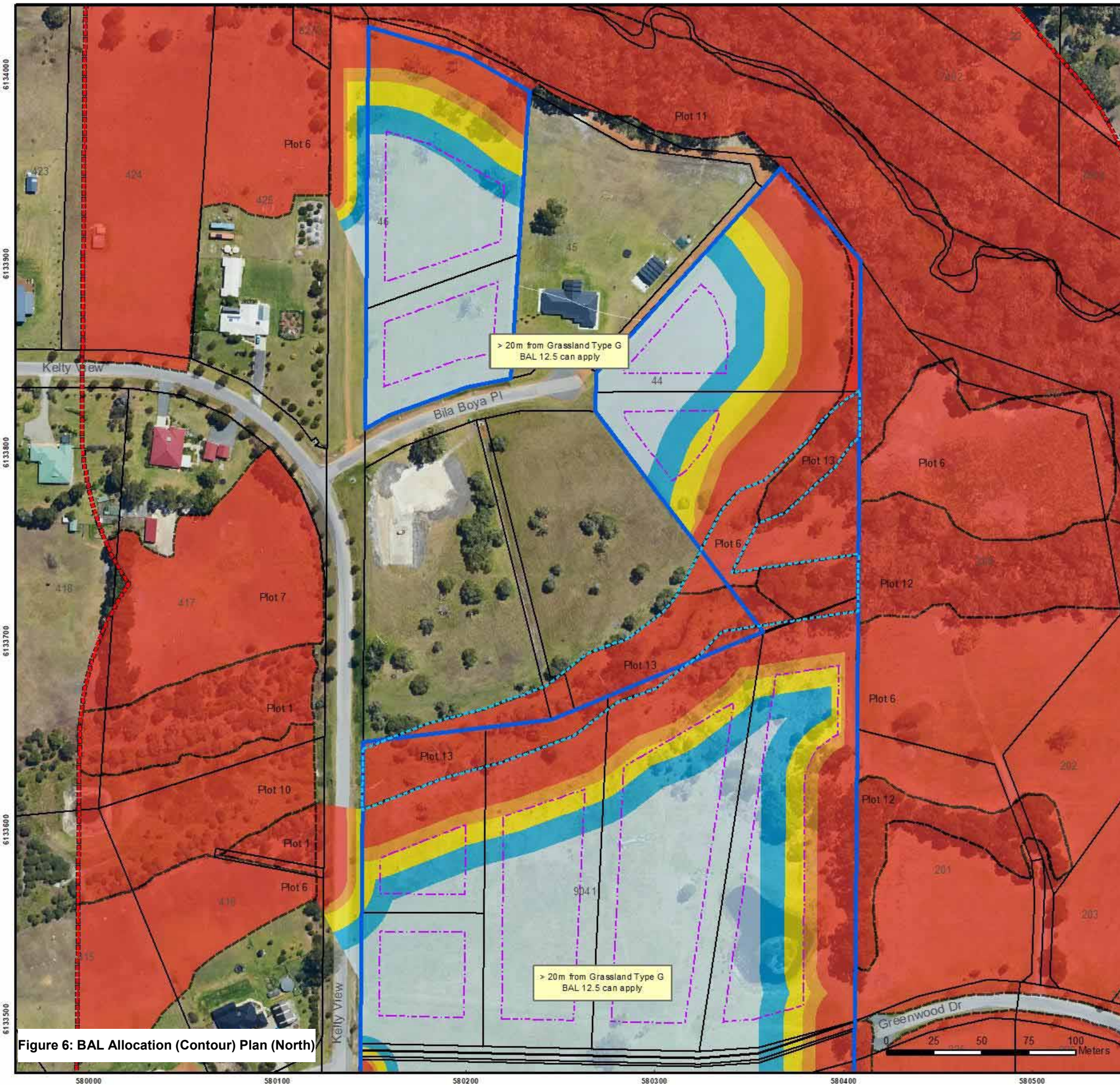
Where multiple BAL allocations are shown on Table 3, the highest BAL is to apply to the building.

Assumptions made in BAL Contour Mapping:

- The Subject Site will be developed according to the Structure Plan (Ayton Baesjou Planning, 2016) (Figure 1).
- Low fuel areas associated with Asset Protection Zones (APZ) are recommended as a minimum of 20-23m in grassland areas (plot 2 and 6) to maintain BAL 12.5. See Section 6.2 for more detail.
- The owner of the Subject Site will maintain grasslands internal to the site (balance of land) at all times in a low fuel state (i.e. slashed to <100mm) for a minimum distance of 100m from any dwellings or construction areas.

6.5. Identification of bushfire hazard issues

Bushfire hazards identified for the site are the unmanaged forested areas along the King River foreshore (north) and grazed pastures to the south and unmanaged grasslands to the east. Remnant forest vegetation through the central area of the Subject site is located upslope of any dwellings and therefore has a reduced radiant heat intensity. It is also surrounded by moderate hazards (“Island effect”) which also reduces the intensity of the bushfire threat from this area. The Structure Plan proposes large lots which allows for adequate setbacks to the bushfire hazards.



This BAL Plan was prepared by:
 Kathryn Kinneer, Bio Diverse Solutions
 Accreditation No: BPA D30794
 Jurisdiction: Level 2 - WA

BPAD
 Bushfire Planning & Design
 Accredited Practitioner Level 2

BIO DIVERSE SOLUTIONS

29 Hercules Crescent
 Albany, WA 6330
 Australia
 Tel: 08 9842 1575
 Fax: 08 9842 1575

Overview Map Scale 1:100,000

Legend

- Subject Site
- 150m Assessment Boundary
- Proposed Lots
- Existing Buildings
- Cadastre
- Drainage Protection Area

BAL Contours

- BAL-FZ
- BAL-40
- BAL-29
- BAL-19
- BAL-12.5
- BAL-LOW

Data Sources

Aerial Imagery: SLIP Virtual Mosaic WMS Service, Landgate 2017
 Cadastre, Relief Contours and Roads: Landgate 2017
 IRIS Road Network: Main Roads Western Australia 2017
 Overview Map: World Topographic map service, ESRI 2012

CLIENT

Brian & Christine Lowrie
 Lots 44 + 46 Bilaboya Place & Lot 9041 Willyung Road
 Willyung, WA 6630

BAL Contour - North (Post development)

BAL Assessor KK	QA Check KK	Drawn by BT
STATUS FINAL	FILE AB0024	DATE 08/12/2017

Figure 6: BAL Allocation (Contour) Plan (North)

This BAL Plan was prepared by:
 Kathryn Kinneer, Bio Diverse Solutions
 Accreditation No: BPA D30794
 Jurisdiction: Level 2 - WA

BPAD
 Bushfire Planning & Design
 Accredited Practitioner Level 2

BIO DIVERSE SOLUTIONS
 29 Hercules Crescent
 Albany, WA 6330
 Australia
 Tel: 08 9842 1575
 Fax: 08 9842 1575

Overview Map Scale 1:100,000

Legend

- Subject Site
- 150m Assessment Boundary
- Proposed Lots
- Building Envelope
- Existing Buildings
- Cadastre

BAL Contours

- BAL-FZ
- BAL-40
- BAL-29
- BAL-19
- BAL-12.5
- BAL-LOW

Data Sources
 Aerial Imagery: SLIP Virtual Mosaic WMS Service, Landgate 2017
 Cadastre, Relief Contours and Roads: Landgate 2017
 IRIS Road Network: Main Roads Western Australia 2017
 Overview Map: World Topographic map service, ESRI 2012

CLIENT
 Brian & Christine Lowrie
 Lots 44 + 46 Bilaboya Place & Lot 9041 Willyung Road
 Willyung, WA 6630

BAL Contour - South (Post development)

BAL Assessor KK	QA Check KK	Drawn by BT
STATUS FINAL	FILE AB0024	DATE 08/12/2017

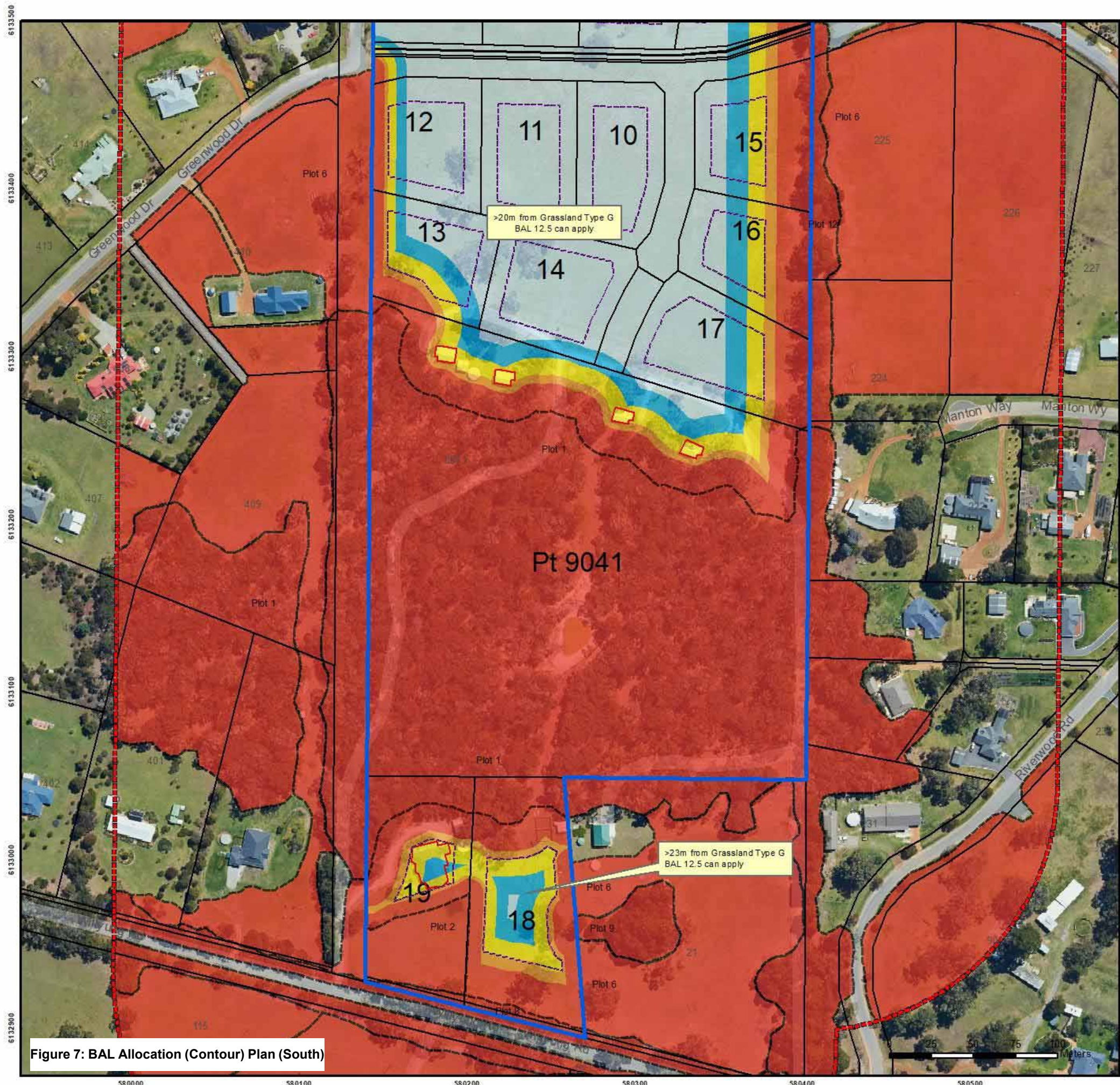


Figure 7: BAL Allocation (Contour) Plan (South)



7. Assessment to the bushfire protection criteria

The Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (WAPC, 2017) outlines bushfire protection criteria which subdivision and development proposals are assessed for compliance. The bushfire protection criteria (Appendix 4, WAPC, 2017) are a performance based criteria utilised to assess bushfire risk management measures and they outline four elements, being:

- Element 1: Location
- Element 2: Siting and Design of Development;
- Element 3: Vehicle Access; and
- Element 4: Water.

(WAPC, 2017)

The Plan of subdivision(s) is required to meet the “Acceptable Solutions” of each Element of the bushfire mitigation measures (WAPC, 2017). The proposal will be assessed against the bushfire protection criteria Acceptable Solutions for Elements A1, A2, A3 and A4. A summary of the assessment is provided below in Table 4. The following sections of this report outlines how the proposal complies with the bushfire protection criteria Acceptable Solutions as per the Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (WAPC, 2017).

The Subject Site was assessed against the bushfire protection criteria Acceptable Solutions for Elements A1, A2, A3 and A4. Please refer to the summary table below and the detailed assessment in Sections 6.1-6.4.

Table 5: Bushfire protection criteria applicable to the site

Element	Acceptable Solution	Applicable or not Yes/No	Meets Acceptable Solution
Element 1 – Location	A1.1 Development Location	Yes	Compliant BAL 29 or less applied to lots, existing house and chalets BAL 29 applied.
Element 2 – Siting and Design	A2.1 Asset Protection Zone	Yes	Compliant, APZ area in BE’s to BAL 29 or less. APZ area to be specified through approval of BMP and reference in CoA Fire Management Notice.
Element 3 – Vehicular Access	A3.1 Two Access Routes	Yes	Compliant two access points to 2 destinations
	A3.2 Public Road	Yes	Compliant – meet Table 5
	A3.3 Cul-de-sacs	Yes	Compliant – meet Table 5
	A3.4 Battle axes	N/A	N/A
	A3.5 Private driveways	Yes	Compliant – meet Table 5
	A3.6 Emergency Access Ways	Yes	Compliant – meet Table 5
	A3.7 Fire Service Access Ways	N/A	N/A
	A3.8 Firebreaks	Yes	Compliant on parent lot, applicable to future lots
Element 4 – Water	A4.1 Reticulated areas	N/A	Compliant to WCWA Standards
	A4.2 Non-reticulated areas	Yes	N/A
	A4.3 Individual lots in non-reticulated areas	Yes	N/A



7.1. Element 1: Location

Intent: To ensure that strategic planning proposals, subdivision and development applications are located in areas with the least possible risk of bushfire to facilitate the protection of people, property and infrastructure.

Acceptable Solutions

A1.1 Development Location: *the strategic planning proposal, subdivision and development application is located in an area that is or will, on completion, be subject to either a moderate or low Bushfire hazard level or BAL-29 or below (WAPC, 2017).*

Assessment to Acceptable Solutions

A1.1 Development Location: The publicly released Bushfire Prone Mapping (DFES 2017) indicates this area as bushfire prone. The BAL Contour Plan (Figure 7 and 8) prepared demonstrates the BAL Contours upon completed construction of the subdivision, demonstrating the dwellings could be subject to BAL 29, BAL 19 and BAL 12.5 in Building envelopes (BE'S) depending on final placement of buildings. No higher than BAL 29 should apply to any proposed dwellings in the defined BE's, refer to Table 4. The existing dwelling can achieve BAL 29, some minor clearing (selective tree removal and understorey modification) is required to achieve BAL 29 on the southern side of the chalets.

Internal areas of Grassland Type G (Plot 6 and Plot 2) **have not been mapped on the BAL Contour Plan** with BAL-FZ applicable to the whole of site. A 20m-23m APZ area will apply to ensure that all proposed buildings will be in Building Envelopes and will be subject to a BAL rating of BAL- 29 to BAL-12.5. The 20m-23m APZ has been specified for each lot for internal grassland areas (Plot 6 and 2) and shall be designated over the lots through this approved BMP and the design guidelines for the subdivision. It is recommended that the City of Albany continue to refer to the approved BMP as part of their fire management order. Refer to Section 6.2 for more detail.

The "Special Use Zone" is proposed in the central portion of the site, which currently has approved chalet business. An individual Bushfire Management Plan and Bushfire Emergency Evacuation Plan's (BEEP) may be required for this area for any future Planning Approval's as tourism is defined as a "Vulnerable land use" as per SPP3.7 (WAPC, 2015).

If the subdivision is staged, then the developer may need to submit plans with the staged subdivision application outlining any site works undertaken as recommended in report (i.e. fuel reduction) and an updated BAL contour plan over the staged construction area. Staged construction is to incorporate maintenance of the balance of land in a low fuel state to ensure BAL is maintained as shown in the BAL Contour Plan, refer to Section 6.2.

Recommendations

The recommendations arising from the assessment of the Structure Plan to Element 1: Location:

- Development is deemed compliant to A1.1 due to:
 - No higher BAL allocation than BAL 29 will apply to buildings upon completion of subdivision;
 - The existing house can maintain BAL 29 on the building; and
 - The with some modification along the southern side the chalets can maintain BAL 29 on the buildings.
- The developer will be responsible for the implementation of a notification on title pursuant to Section 70A of the Transfer of Land Act 1893 for all lots affected by an increase in construction standards consistent with a BAL rating/AS3959-2009 allocation to the lot.



- Individual BAL assessments may be considered on the lots by the new owners when dwelling design/placement is known and can be undertaken at building approval stages with the engagement of an Accredited Level 1 BAL Assessor.



7.2. Element 2: Siting and Design

Intent: To ensure that the siting and design of development minimises the level of bushfire impact.

Acceptable Solutions

A2.1 Asset Protection Zone (APZ): every habitable building is surrounded by, and every proposed lot can achieve, an APZ depicted on submitted plans, which meets the following requirements:

- **Width:** Measured from any external wall or supporting post or column of the proposed building, and of sufficient size to ensure the potential radiant heat impact of a bushfire does not exceed 29kW/m² (BAL-29) in all circumstances.
- **Location:** the APZ should be contained solely within the boundaries of the lot on which the building is situated, except in instances where the neighbouring lot or lots will be managed in a low-fuel state on an ongoing basis, in perpetuity (see explanatory notes).
- **Management:** the APZ is managed in accordance with the requirements of ‘Standards for Asset Protection Zones’.

(WAPC, 2017)

An Asset Protection Zone (APZ) is an area surrounding a building that is managed to reduce the bushfire hazard to an acceptable level (WAPC, 2017). This is also defined as a “defendable zone”. Any buildings will have an APZ utilising Low threat or non-vegetated areas as classified by AS3959-2009 Section 2.2.3.2. Any replanting, revegetation and landscaping across the lots is to be to an APZ standard as per WAPC Guidelines V 1.1 (WAPC, 2017) as outlined below.

WAPC Guidelines for an APZ (WAPC, 2017)

Fences: within the APZ are constructed from non-combustible materials (e.g. iron, brick, limestone, metal post and wire). It is recommended that solid or slatted non-combustible perimeter fences are used.

Objects: within 10 metres of a building, combustible objects must not be located close to the vulnerable parts of the building i.e. windows and doors.

Fine Fuel load: combustible dead vegetation matter less than 6 millimetres in thickness reduced to and maintained at an average of two tonnes per hectare.

Trees (> 5 metres in height): trunks at maturity should be a minimum distance of 6 metres from all elevations of the building, branches at maturity should not touch or overhang the building, lower branches should be removed to a height of 2 metres above the ground and or surface vegetation, canopy cover should be less than 15% with tree canopies at maturity well spread to at least 5 metres apart as to not form a continuous canopy. See Figure 9 (WAPC Figure 16, Appendix 4) below.

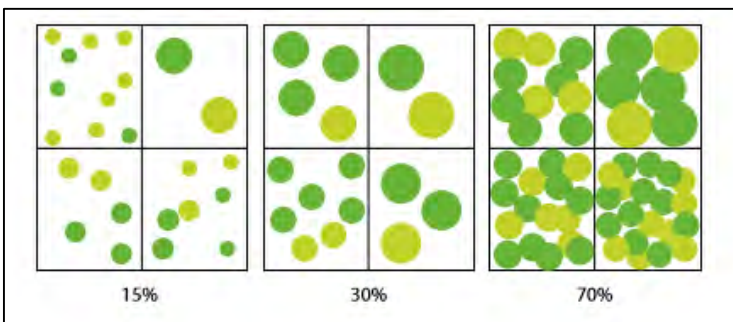


Figure 9: Tree Canopy Coverage – ranging from 15 to 70% at maturity (WAPC, 2017)

Shrubs (0.5 metres to 5 metres in height): should not be located under trees or within 3 metres of buildings, should not be planted in clumps greater than 5m² in area, clumps of shrubs should be separated from each



other and any exposed window or door by at least 10 metres. Shrubs greater than 5 metres in height are to be treated as trees.

Ground covers (<0.5 metres in height): can be planted under trees but must be properly maintained to remove dead plant material and any parts within 2 metres of a structure, but 3 metres from windows or doors if greater than 100 millimetres in height. Ground covers greater than 0.5 metres in height are to be treated as shrubs.

Grass: should be managed to maintain a height of 100 millimetres or less.

(WAPC, 2017).

Assessment to Acceptable Solutions

A2.1 Asset Protection Zone (APZ): All future buildings can achieve an APZ area associated with a BAL allocation of BAL 29, BAL 19 or BAL 12.5 in designated BE's Internal areas of Grassland Type G (Plot 6) **have not been mapped on the BAL Contour Plan** with BAL-FZ applicable to the whole of site. A 20m-23m APZ area will apply to ensure that all proposed buildings will be in Building Envelopes and will be subject to a BAL rating of BAL- 29 to BAL-12.5. The 20m-23m APZ has been specified for each lot and shall be designated over the internal grassland lots through this approved BMP and the design guidelines for the subdivision. It is recommended that the City of Albany continue to refer to the approved BMP for the estate as part of their fire management notice. The 2017/18 CoA Fire Management Notice currently refers to Bushfire Management Plans and that property owners are to comply with the conditions of the plan.

The existing dwelling can achieve an APZ area consistent with BAL 29. The Chalets require some minor clearing (selective tree removal and understorey modification) achieve BAL 29 on the southern side of the chalets. This will ensure that there is 21m from forest areas and will also ensure the existing buildings are complaint to the CoA Fire Management Order (Asset Protection Zone).

The developer will be responsible for maintenance of the site until ownership is relinquished to new lot owners, this will include maintenance of internal grassland areas to APZ requirements to 100m from any dwellings or construction areas.

Any future plantings as shown in revegetation and landscaping areas are to be to a APZ standard as outlined in this report. New lot owners are to conform to any planting on their lot for revegetation, screening or windbreaks to APZ standards.

The Structure Plan is deemed to be compliant with A2.1.

Recommendations

The recommendations arising from assessment of the Structure Plan to Element 2: Siting and design:

- A minimum APZ area of 20m to apply to the lots in grassland areas;
- All BE's are aligned in BAL 29 or lower to adjacent bushfire risks;
- The developer is to maintain the balance of land in ownership as per APZ standards (WAPC, 2017), with grasslands to a minimum of 100m from any future dwellings or dwelling construction sites; and
- Any future landscaping, revegetation or replanting is to conform to APZ standards.



7.3. Element 3: Vehicle Access

Intent: To ensure that the vehicular access serving a subdivision/development is available and safe during a bushfire event.

Acceptable Solutions

A3.1 Two access routes: Two different vehicular access routes are provided, both of which connect to the public road network, provide safe access and egress to two different destinations and are available to all residents/the public at all times and under all weather conditions.

A3.2 Public road: A public road is to meet the requirements in Table 5, Column 1.

A3.3 Cul-de-sac (including a dead-end road): A cul-de-sac and/or a dead end road should be avoided in bushfire prone areas. Where no alternative exists (i.e. the lot layout already exists and/or will need to be demonstrated by the proponent), the following requirements are to be achieved: Requirements in Table 5, Column 2; Maximum length: 200 metres; and Turn-around area requirements, including a minimum 17.5 metre diameter head.

A3.4 Battle-axe: Battle-axe access leg should be avoided in bushfire prone areas. Where no alternative exists, (this will need to be demonstrated by the proponent) all of the following requirements are to be achieved: Requirements in Table 5, Column 3; Maximum length: 600 metres; and Minimum width: 6 metres.

A3.5 Private driveway: longer than 50 metres A private driveway is to meet all of the following requirements: Requirements in Table 5, Column 3; Required where a house site is more than 50 metres from a public road; Passing bays: every 200 metres with a minimum length of 20 metres and a minimum width of two metres (i.e. the combined width of the passing bay and constructed private driveway to be a minimum six metres); Turn-around areas designed to accommodate type 3.4 fire appliances and to enable them to turn around safely every 500 metres (i.e. kerb to kerb 17.5 metres) and within 50 metres of a house; and any bridges or culverts are able to support a minimum weight capacity of 15 tonnes. All-weather surface (i.e. compacted gravel, limestone or sealed).

A3.6 Emergency access way: An access way that does not provide through access to a public road is to be avoided in bushfire prone areas. Where no alternative exists (this will need to be demonstrated by the proponent), an emergency access way is to be provided as an alternative link to a public road during emergencies. An emergency access way is to meet all of the following requirements: – Requirements in Table 4, Column 4; – No further than 600 metres from a public road; – Provided as right of way or public access easement in gross to ensure accessibility to the public and fire services during an emergency; and – Must be signposted.

A3.7 Fire service access routes (perimeter roads): Fire service access routes are to be established to provide access within and around the edge of the subdivision and related development to provide direct access to bushfire prone areas for fire fighters and link between public road networks for firefighting purposes. Fire service access routes are to meet the following requirements: Requirements Table 5, Column 5; Provided as right of ways or public access easements in gross to ensure accessibility to the public and fire services during an emergency; Surface: all-weather (i.e. compacted gravel, limestone or sealed) Dead end roads are not permitted; Turn-around areas designed to accommodate type 3.4 appliances and to enable them to turn around safely every 500 metres (i.e. kerb to kerb 17.5 metres); No further than 600 metres from a public road; Allow for two-way traffic and Must be signposted.

A3.8 Firebreak width: Lots greater than 0.5 hectares must have an internal perimeter firebreak of a minimum width of three metres or to the level as prescribed in the local firebreak notice issued by the local government.



Table 6: Vehicular Access Technical Requirements (WAPC, 2017)

Technical requirements	Public Road	Cul-de-sacs	Private Driveways	Emergency Access Ways (EAW)
Minimum trafficable surface (m)	*6	6	4	*6
Horizontal clearance (m)	6	6	6	6
Vertical clearance (m)	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Maximum grades	1 in 10	1 in 10	1 in 10	1 in 10
Minimum weight capacity (t)	15	15	15	15
Maximum crossfall	1 in 33	1 in 33	1 in 33	1 in 33
Curves minimum inner radius (m)	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
Maximum Length	N/A	200m	50m	600m

*Denotes the width can include a 4m wide paving with one metre wide constructed road shoulders

Assessment to Acceptable Solutions

A3.1 Two access routes: The subdivision meets the Acceptable Solution, with the design allowing for two-way traffic and safe egress from the subdivision via the existing road network of Willyung Road, the extension/linking of Greenwood Drive and an EAW linking the central cul-de-sac to Kelly View (see Section 3.6 over the page). Willyung Road is a CoA managed road which provides for access to the east and the west (two separate destinations) in a bushfire emergency. Refer to the access Plan Figure 10 below.



Figure 10: Access Plan



The existing cul-de-sac in the north is a legacy from previous subdivisions and cannot be avoided (see Section A3.3 below). A Strategic firebreak/fire access is in existence along the northern boundary of the subject site and along the existing private property, see Photograph 20 below. The existing strategic fire access gives people a secondary access option if the cul-de-sac is not useable in a bushfire emergency.



Photo 20: View of Strategic Fire Break/Access from the south along the King River.

It is noted that the signage on this access is presently not acknowledging the Strategic Fire Break/Fire Access requirements, this matter is to be brought to the attention of City of Albany Rangers.

All lots have a minimum of two alternative access options to separate destinations. If the subdivision is staged, linking two-way access is to be demonstrated on plans prior to approval of the subdivision. The Structure Plan deemed compliant with A3.1.

A3.2 Public roads: All internal public roads shall be constructed with a minimum of 21m road reserves (measured) meeting the minimum construction requirements. The Vehicular Access Standards (Refer to Table 5 – Column 1) and relevant technical information shall be detailed in civil engineering designs at subdivision stage to be approved by the Shire. The Structure Plan is deemed compliant to Acceptable Solution A3.2.

A3.3 Cul-de-sac: Cul-de-sacs are to be avoided in bushfire prone areas. One cul-de-sacs is in existence (Bilaboya Place) in the north which is a legacy issue from previous subdivision/structure plan and cannot be avoided. This cul-de-sac is joined by a Strategic fire access linking back to near Kelty View. This cul-de-sac cannot be avoided due to the presence of King River to the north and a tributary to the east which has steep slopes and remnant vegetation worthy of protection. Environmental and heritage issues restrict further access into this area, hence a cul-de-sac is required.

A cul-de-sac is proposed in the central area of the Structure Plan, a linking EAW is proposed to connect through to Kelty View to allow for secondary access for the lots off the cul-de-sac. The EAW along the north of the Special Use Area is to be provided as an easement in gross, and can be gated but not locked, refer to Section 3.6 below. The cul-de-sac cannot be avoided due to the Special Use area to the south which requires a separate private entry to the site.

The two cul-de-sacs measure 142m (Bilaboya Place) and 120m (proposed off Greenwood Drive) in length meeting Table 5, column 2. Construction of the cul-de-sacs is to meet the minimum technical requirements of Table 5 column 2 and engineering designs to be approved by the CoA at Subdivision condition stages.

The Structure Plan with inclusion of linking EAW deemed to meet Acceptable Solution A3.3.

A3.4 Battle-axe: Battle Axes are to be avoided in bushfire prone areas. No battle axes are proposed for this development. The Structure Plan not assessed to Acceptable Solution A3.4.

A3.5 Private driveways: Private driveways will conform to the minimum technical standards as outlined in Table 4 – Column 3. Driveways do not exceed 50m, suitable cross overs are to be constructed onto public



roads, with final placement of the driveway the responsibility of the new lot owner. Technical standards of driveways are to conform to Table 5, column 3.

The Structure Plan is deemed compliant to Acceptable Solution A3.5.

A3.6 Emergency access ways: Emergency Access Ways (EAW) will apply in the central area to link the cul-de-sac to the public road network. The EAW will be an easement in gross to allow unimpeded access for residents at all times. The EAW measures 230m long and a minimum of 6 -20m wide, meeting the minimum requirements of WAPC guidelines. The EAW is to be constructed as per the technical standards outlined in table 5 column 4 and detailed in civil engineering drawings to be approved by CoA at subdivision condition stages.

The EAW can be gated (gates to be a minimum width of 3.6m) but not locked to ensure there is access to the public available at all times. Signage is to be approved by the CoA prior to implementation.

The Structure Plan is deemed to meet Acceptable Solution A3.6.

A3.7 Fire Service Access Routes: Fire Service Access (FSA) Routes will not apply to this subdivision as the public roads will be utilised, an existing FSA existing in the north and will continue to apply under the CoA Scheme.

The subdivision plan not assessed to Acceptable Solution A3.7.

A3.8 Firebreaks: Firebreaks are in existence on the Subject Site and maintained regularly by the current owners. These will be maintained as per the CoA Fire break notice (updated annually) until developed. Fire breaks will be required on the new lots as per the CoA Fire Management Notice – fire breaks are to be located within 20m of the property boundary and must be 3m wide with 4m vertical clearance. The new lots will need to comply with this notice.

The subdivision plan deemed compliant with A3.8.

Recommendations

The recommendations from assessment of the subdivision plan to Element 3: Vehicular Access:

- Is deemed compliant with Element 3 as it meets the Acceptable Solutions as outlined A3.1 to A3.8;
- The new lot owner implements the driveway construction standards as outlined in Table 5; and
- Fire breaks as per the requirements in the CoA Management Notice maintained by the owner and in the newly created lots (refer to the CoA current fire management notice, annually updated).



7.4. Element 4: Water

Intent: To ensure that water is available to the subdivision, development or land use to enable people, property and infrastructure to be defended from bushfire.

Acceptable Solutions

A4.1 Reticulated areas: *The subdivision, development or land use is provided with a reticulated water supply in accordance with the specifications of the relevant water supply authority and Department of Fire and Emergency Services.*

A4.2 Non-reticulated areas: *Water tanks for firefighting purposes with a hydrant or standpipe are provided and meet the following requirements: Volume: minimum 50,000 litres per tank; Ratio of tanks to lots: minimum one tank per 25 lots (or part thereof); Tank location: no more than two kilometres to the further most house site within the residential development to allow a 2.4 fire appliance to achieve a 20 minute turnaround time at legal road speeds; Hardstand and turn-around areas suitable for a type 3.4 fire appliance (i.e. kerb to kerb 17.5 metres) are provided within three metres of each water tank; and Water tanks and associated facilities are vested in the relevant local government.*

A4.3 Individual lots within non-reticulated areas (Only for use if creating 1 additional lot and cannot be applied cumulatively): *Single lots above 500 square metres need a dedicated static water supply on the lot that has the effective capacity of 10,000 litres.*

Assessment to Acceptable Solutions

A4.1 Reticulated areas: The development will be provided with reticulated scheme water in accordance with the specifications of the relevant water supply authority (Water Corporation WA (WCWA)) and DFES requirements. This will be detailed in the detailed engineering drawings and be subject to approval from WCWA and the CoA at subdivision condition stages, meeting the Acceptable Solution. Fire hydrant (street) outlets are required, these must be installed to WCWA standards installed in accordance with the *Water Corporation's No 63 Water Reticulation Standard* and are to be identified by standard pole and/or road markings and installed by the Developer.

The plan of subdivision deemed compliant to Element 4 – Water Acceptable Solution A4.1.

A4.2 Non-reticulated areas: The development not assessed to Acceptable Solution 4.2.

A4.3 Individual lots within non-reticulated areas: The development not assessed to Acceptable Solution A4.3.

Recommendations

The recommendations from assessment of the subdivision plan to Element 4: Water:

- The development will be provided with reticulated scheme water in accordance with the specifications of the relevant water supply authority (Water Corporation WA (WCWA)) and DFES requirements, detailed in plans and approved by the CoA prior to subdivision approval.



8. Other Fire Mitigation Measures

8.1. Evaporative air conditioners

Evaporative air conditioning units can catch fire as a result of embers from bushfires entering the unit. These embers can then spread quickly through the home causing rapid destruction. It can be difficult for fire-fighters to put out a fire in the roof spaces of homes.

It is also recommended that the lot owner:

- Ensure that suitable external ember screens are placed on roof top mounted evaporative air conditioners compliant with AS3959-2009 (current and endorsed standards) and that the screens are checked annually; and
- Maintain evaporative air conditioners regularly as per DFES recommendations, refer to the DFES website for further details:
<http://www.dfes.wa.gov.au>

8.2. Barrier Fencing

In November 2010 the Australian Bushfire CRC issued a “Fire Note” (Bushfire CRC, 2010) which outlined the potential for residential fencing systems to act as a barrier against radiant heat, burning debris and flame impingement during bushfire. The research aimed to observe, record, measure and compare the performance of commercial fencing of Colourbond steel and timber (treated softwood and hardwood).

The findings of the research found that:

“.. Colourbond steel fencing panels do not ignite and contribute significant heat release during cone calorimeter exposure” (exposure to heat)

..”Colourbond steel (fencing) had the best performance as a non-combustible material. It maintained structural integrity as a heat barrier under all experimental exposure conditions, and it did not spread flame laterally and contribute to fire intensity during exposure”

It is also noted that non-combustible fences are recommended by WAPC (APZ standards: Fences and sheds within the APZ are constructed using non-combustible materials e.g. colourbond iron, brick, limestone, metal post and wire). The developer/lot owner will be encouraged to build Colourbond or non-combustible fences where applicable.



9. Responsibilities for implementation

9.1. Future Lot owner’s Responsibility

It is recommended the future property owners shall be responsible for the following:

Lot owner– Ongoing management			
No	Implementation Action	Annual	All times
1	Individual BAL assessments may be considered on the lots by the new owners when dwelling design/placement is known and can be undertaken at building approval stages with the engagement of an Accredited Level 1 BAL Assessor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Maintain APZ around dwellings areas at all times	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	The lot owner implements the driveway construction standards as outlined in Table 5, column 3.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Individual BAL assessments may be considered on the lots by the new owners when dwelling design/placement is known and can be undertaken at building approval stages with the engagement of an Accredited Level 1 BAL Assessor.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

9.2. Developer’s responsibility

It is recommended the developer be responsible for the following:

Developer – Prior to issue of titles		
No	Implementation Action	Subdivision Clearance
1	Notification on title 70A of the Transfer of Land Act 1893 to alert prospective owners that the lots are located in a bushfire prone area and may be subject to increased construction standards to AS3959.	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Maintain balance of land in ownership in a low fuel state (APZ standards) at all times.	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Ensure Vehicle Access constructed to Table 5 standards.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Signage of the EAW from Kelty View to SUA is to be approved by the CoA prior to implementation.	<input type="checkbox"/>

9.3. Local Government Responsibility

It is recommended the CoA be responsible for the following:

LGA– Clearance of conditions		
No	Implementation Action	Subdivision Clearance
1	Ensure Vehicle Access constructed to Table 5 standards.	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If the subdivision is staged then updated BAL Contour plans and access plans may be required indicating any staged construction or deviation from this BMP Plan.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Signage to be approved by the CoA prior to installation at the EAW from Kelty View to SUA.	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Reticulated water and hydrant design to approval from WCWA and the CoA at subdivision clearance stages.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Ensure the annual fire Management Notice continues to refer to approved Bushfire Management Plans so that APZ areas in grassland are not subject to BAL FZ.	



10. Disclaimer

The recommendations and measures contained in this assessment report are based on the requirements of the Australian Standards 3959-2009 – Building in Bushfire Prone Areas, WAPC State Planning Policy 3.7 (WAPC, 2015), WAPC Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (WAPC, 2015), and CSIRO’s research into Bushfire behaviour. These are considered the minimum standards required to balance the protection of the proposed dwelling and occupants with the aesthetic and environmental conditions required by local, state and federal government authorities. They DO NOT guarantee that a building will not be destroyed or damaged by a bushfire. All surveys and forecasts, projections and recommendations made in this assessment report and associated with this proposed dwelling are made in good faith on the basis of the information available to the fire protection consultant at the time of assessment. The achievement of the level of implementation of fire precautions will depend amongst other things on actions of the landowner or occupiers of the land, over which the fire protection consultant has no control. Notwithstanding anything contained within, the fire consultant/s or local government authority will not, except as the law may require, be liable for any loss or other consequences (whether or not due to negligence of the fire consultant/s and the local government authority, their servants or agents) arising out of the services rendered by the fire consultant/s or local government authority.

AS3959-2009 disclaimer: It should be borne in mind that the measures contained within this Standard (AS3959-2009) cannot guarantee that a building will survive a bushfire event on every occasion. This is substantially due to the unpredictable nature and behaviour of fire and extreme weather condition. (AS3959, 2009)

Building to AS3959-2009 is a standard primarily concerned with improving the ability of buildings in designated bushfire prone areas to better withstand attack from bushfire thus giving a measure of protection to the building occupants (until the fire front passes) as well as to the building itself.

SECTION 8: Certification

I hereby certify that I have undertaken the assessment of the above site and determined the Bushfire Attack Level stated above in accordance with the requirements of AS 3959-2009 (Incorporating Amendment Nos 1, 2 and 3) and the Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas Ver 1.1 (WAPC, 2017).

Note: this certification is from the date as shown below, the Bushfire Practitioner cannot be responsible/liable for any subsequent updates or reviews of WAPC guidelines after with, unless commissioned to review, update or withdraw this signed assessment.

SIGNED, ASSESSOR: DATE:

Kathryn Kinnear, Bio Diverse Solutions
Accredited Level 2 Bushfire Practitioner (Accreditation No: BPAD30794)



11. References

AS 3959-2009 Australian Standard, *Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas*, Building Code of Australia, Primary Referenced Standard, Australian Building Codes Board and Standards Australia.

Bushfire CRC (2010) *Managing Forest in South West Western Australia*, Research project undertaken by Dr Lachlan McCaw and Dr Roy Wittkuhn, retrieved from: <http://www.bushfirecrc.com/projects/b11/managing-forest-fires-south-western-australia>

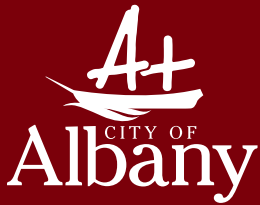
City of Albany Fire Management Notice, yearly advise brochure, accessed July 2017 from: <http://www.albany.wa.gov.au>

Department of Fire and Emergency Services Website accessed July 2017: <http://www.dfes.wa.gov.au>

Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) (2017) Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas Version 1.2. Western Australian Planning Commission and Department of Planning WA, Government of Western Australia.

Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC, 2015) State Planning Policy 3.2 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas. Department of Planning WA and Western Australian Planning Commission.

State Land Information Portal (SLIP) (2016) Map of Bushfire Prone Areas. Office of Bushfire Risk Management (OBRM) data retrieved from: <https://maps.slip.wa.gov.au/landgate/bushfireprone/>



TRAFFIC CALMING DEVICES INFORMATION SHEET

Works & Services
2015

This Q&A is intended to provide answers to commonly asked questions about the effectiveness and use of traffic calming devices.



What are traffic calming devices?

Traffic calming devices are a form of local area traffic management

What types of traffic calming devices are there?

There are numerous devices used to calm traffic. They include, but are not limited to:

Speed humps - full width humps

Speed cushions - part width humps to allow large vehicles to travel unimpeded

Slow points/chicanes - kerbing treatments to break up traffic flow



When will the City of Albany consider traffic calming devices and how this will be measured?

Where average speeds are excessive

The City will conduct monitoring to determine whether speeding is a pattern of behaviour or isolated users.

Where roads carry limited through traffic

Roads in question will be analysed by a traffic engineer to determine if a road is a through road or not.

Away from intersections, bends or crests

Traffic engineers will determine safe distances from these hazards.



For more information contact:

Works & Services
staff@albany.wa.gov.au
9841 9333
www.albany.wa.gov.au



TRAFFIC CALMING DEVICES

This guideline aligns with the City of Albany’s strategic objectives (Albany 2023) to have ‘A Connected Built Environment’

When are traffic calming devices not appropriate and why?

When speeding is confined mostly to isolated users

Installing traffic calming devices to control isolated users creates unnecessary inconvenience to the majority of users.

Furthermore, history has shown that whilst speeds are often reduced, the isolated speed offender may use the device for other hazardous ‘hooning’ activities.

When the road is a through route

While road humps and speed cushions are effective at deterring vehicle speeds, they are known to also discourage through traffic which can result in vehicles seeking alternate routes (side roads or “Rat Runs”).

This may cause the road network to perform less efficiently with longer travel times, more interaction at intersections etc. They are also known to cause discomfort for emergency vehicles, particularly ambulances.



What other measures that can be taken to reduce speeds?

Ultimately, the City is responsible for building road networks and the police are responsible for speed issues. However the City will consult with the police if there are recurring problems.

The City works collaboratively with the WA Police to ensure road environments and user behaviours are appropriate to each road, to provide a safe and efficient road network

Whilst the City would like to satisfy requests for traffic calming devices, their application and use must be carefully considered in each situation.



Schedule of Submissions

Local Structure Plan No.16 – Lot 9041 Willyung Road and Lots 44 & 46 Bilaboya Place, Willyung.

*Note: This is a broad summary of the submissions only.
A copy of the submissions in full has been provided to the Council as a separate document.*

NO.	SUBMITTER	COMMENTS – SUMMARIZED	CITY COMMENT AND RECOMMENDATION/MODIFICATION
UTILITIES			
1.	ATCO Gas	ATCO Gas Australia (ATCO Gas) has no objection to the proposed Structure Plan to facilitate the future development of the Lots, based on the information and plan provided. ATCO Gas does not operate gas mains and infrastructure within this area.	Note comment relating to gas. No recommendations necessary.
2.	Water Corporation	The Water Corporation has two water mains (100mm and 150mm diameter) that run parallel to each other within an easement across the subject land. The easement follows the approximate alignment of the future extension of Greenwood Drive. At the subdivision stage the proponent will need to design the road reserve and pavement location to adequately accommodate the water mains.	Note comment relating to design of road reserve to accommodate water mains. This issue can be dealt with at the subdivision stage. No recommendations necessary.
BUSHFIRE			
3.	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	Annotate the BAL Contour Map to state clearly that Class G Grassland areas have not been contoured and that the lots are subject to BAL-40/BAL-FZ.	Uphold comment relating to amending BAL contour map. It is recommended that the BAL Contour Map is annotated to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State clearly that Class G Grassland areas have not been contoured and that the lots are subject to BAL-40/BAL-FZ; and • Include proposed lot numbers.
4.	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	Amend the BAL Contour Map to include proposed lot numbers.	
5.	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	Rename or remove the reference to 'building envelopes'; and identify indicative APZs.	Uphold comment relating to APZ's. It is recommended that building envelopes are renamed as 'developable areas' to ensure that Asset Protection Zones can be located within lots.
6.		<p>Bush Fire Management criteria asset protection zones appear to be inconsistent in the new proposal stating 10 metres from side and rear setbacks. I believe the current provision for Asset Protection in this area is now 20 meters from the lot boundary, which is not stipulated.</p> <p>Given the 1:100 Year Flood Level positioning remains in place, I do not believe there is sufficient room to allow for the required 20 meter Asset Protection Zone provision along with a residence on proposed lots 3 and 4 of the plan.</p> <p>The creation of proposed lots 1 and 2 would create a "battleaxe" block at the rear, which would create further risks in relation to Bush Fire Management and property protection, both structural and environmental.</p> <p>Additional stress will also be placed on the environment which must be valued considering all blocks are connected to the King River or the King River Creek, which are protected natural reserves.</p>	Note; Lot boundaries may need to be modified to ensure capacity is available within lots to achieve building development and asset protection.
7.	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	<p>Proposed lots 1 – 4 Bilaboya Place are approximately 340 metres from the intersection of Greenwood Drive, which then provides access to two different destinations. The Guidelines provides for a maximum of 200 metres only.</p> <p>Further information should be provided to demonstrate compliance; or to justify a performance principle-based solution.</p>	Note comment relating to access. Both Bilaboya Place and Greenwood Drive have been substantially developed in accordance with an existing structure plan, endorsed prior to State Planning Policy 3.7.
8.		Fire access track gates should be installed at all ends of the fire access points to prevent unauthorised vehicles accessing the rear of properties and using the river reserve for antisocial behaviour. These access gates would still allow access for dog walkers, horse riders, cyclists and general recreational enjoyment of the river reserve.	Dismiss request to install gates on 'Emergency Access Ways' (fire access tracks). Where possible, 'Emergency Access Ways' should be made accessible for vehicles and not impeded by blockades.

		TRAFFIC	
9.		<p>There is significant traffic flow, from non-residents, along Greenwood Drive.</p> <p>Rarely do they maintain 50kph or below</p> <p>Should the link road go ahead, we propose the following:</p> <p>Traffic calming measures/islands, be put in place, similar those recently constructed on Coogee Street in Milpara, and would be both beneficial to slowing traffic and, preventing unwanted hoon drivers. The design would also be in keeping with the rural/environmental perspective of the area which is the main reason people move to this suburb, to get away from continuous noise and traffic flow.</p>	<p>Dismiss request for the development of traffic calming devices.</p> <p>There are numerous devices used to calm traffic. They include, but are not limited to:</p> <p>a) Speed humps - full width humps</p> <p>b) Speed cushions - part width humps to allow large vehicles to travel unimpeded</p> <p>c) Slow points/chicanes – kerbing treatments to break up traffic flow.</p> <p>Whilst the City would like to satisfy requests for traffic calming devices, their application and use must be carefully considered in each situation. Installing traffic calming devices to control isolated users may create unnecessary inconvenience to the majority of users. Furthermore, history has shown that whilst speeds are often reduced, the isolated speed offender may use the device for other hazardous 'hooning' activities.</p>
10.		<p>To counteract impact from increased traffic flow due to extension of Greenwood Drive and help ensure vehicles maintain a safe speed in this residential area, we would suggest the planning department consider the installation of 'slow points' on Greenwood Drive.</p> <p>Drive is used by many walkers with dogs and/or children inclusive of young children on bikes. It is not a wide road and in many parts does not have a wide shoulder due to storm water drainage adjacent to the road. Thus measures to ensure traffic slows to safe speeds would be considered vital in our opinion. The natural bends in the road have thus far not proved to be effective in slowing down traffic.</p>	<p>Rather than agreeing to install traffic calming devices. It is proposed that the City conduct monitoring to determine whether speeding is a pattern of behaviour or isolated users. Ultimately, the police are responsible for speed issues.</p> <p>For further information, refer to the City's <i>Traffic Calming Devices – Information Sheet (Works and Services 2015)</i>.</p>
		CHARACTER	
11.		<p>With this proposal we will lose the country feel as an additional 19 dwellings in this area will create a suburban feel and de-value our properties</p>	<p>Dismiss comments relating to lot size and loss of character.</p>
12.		<p>We do not resist more development in the area, but ask that the block sizes stay at least two acres, or roughly 8000 square meters, in size. Therefore, our biggest concern is the group of smaller lots (lots 10-17) that would be very out of place in the area.</p>	<p>The subject land is zoned 'Special Residential' area No11.</p> <p>The City's Local Planning Scheme states the following for the subject 'Special Residential' zone:</p>
13.		<p>The City of Albany have zoned this area a Special Residential Zone which as per the Council's own objectives promotes for large, spacious residential lots which;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removes the land from rural development pressure; • Preserves and enhances the landscape quality and visual amenity of the locality; • Promotes quality outcomes in built design and the siting and appearance of buildings <p>Biliboya Place is a small no through road, about 150m in length. There are currently 5 properties within this area. The proposed development would stress this area having 7 separate properties (families) within this small street.</p> <p>More importantly, sub division to produce lots 1, 2, 3 and 4 would be inconsistent with other property sizes in the immediate area (Bilaboya Place). The production of small lot sizes on either side, and opposite larger blocks within this street does not enhance visual quality or amenity of the location, which is inconsistent to the objectives set by the Council as per the Council's own documentation.</p> <p>Examination of the proposed Local Structure Plan (no 16) shows larger existing blocks are consistent throughout Greenwood Drive, Kelty View and Biliboya Place (currently). This retains an attraction to the area and promotes consistent visual characteristics and enhances visual amenity to the location. This is the reason why I, along with others in the area, purchased in this area.</p> <p>If proposed lots 1, 2, 3 and 4 proceed, the visual characteristic of this whole area will change and will not be pleasing to the eye, appearing messy and the creation of a "hap hazard" development, with the proposed lots looking like an "after thought". This would not support enhancement of quality visual amenity to the location.</p> <p>All blocks of Bilaboya Place should support the same visual characteristics, retaining the appearance of the area, hence should not be sub divided.</p>	<p>1. <i>Subdivision of SR11 shall generally be in accordance with the Subdivision Guide Plan SR11 endorsed by the CEO, with any minor variations approved by the Western Australian Planning Commission.</i></p> <p>2. <i>The minimum lot size shall be 4,000m².</i></p> <p>The structure plan proposes lots with a minimum size of 4600m² and is therefore in-compliance with the City's scheme.</p> <p>The structure plan is proposing an additional 10 lots.</p> <p>One extra lot will be created using Bilaboya Place and the lots will be of a similar size to those in the cul de sac.</p> <p>Lots (11-17) have frontages in excess of 50m and as revegetation occurs it is considered they will blend in with the surrounding lots.</p> <p>It is recommended that the structure plan is amended to indicate the development (sealing and drainage management) of an access road to proposed Lot 1 and Lot 9041. The following provision is to be included on the structure plan map:</p> <p><i>At the subdivision/development stage, the proposed access way to Lot 1 and Lot 9041, being constructed and drained at the landowner/applicant's cost to the specifications of the local government.</i></p>

		The same concern does not apply to that of proposed lots 5 -17 because these lots are blocked and will attain similar visual characteristics to that area. They are all of similar size and would appear consistent, hence not affecting the visual characteristics of the area.																																																								
WILDLIFE CORRIDOR																																																										
14.		I wonder whether a 'wildlife corridor' can be considered in the planning of the extra lots. This paddock is currently where the kangaroos hide by day and we enjoy viewing them in the evenings and early mornings as they graze closer to home on vacant lots. It would be great if they weren't pushed out altogether from the neighbourhood as it adds to the rural tranquillity we enjoy in this awesome subdivision.	<p>Note comment relating to wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The structure plan proposes to retain remnant vegetation areas, drainage areas and reserved land adjacent to the King River. These areas provide respite for kangaroos and habitat for other wildlife.</p>																																																							
15.		We enjoy the fact that this area has been an animal sanctuary in some aspects, and will be sad to see more of their habitat consumed. Again, we are not against developing the area, but please retain this area's integrity. It is a special neighbourhood, and needs your protection.																																																								
1:100 YEAR FLOOD LEVEL																																																										
16.		<p>I purchased Lot 45 Bilaboya Place, Willyung in 2015 where within settlement documents a sub division plan was provided which showed the position of the 1:100 Year Flood Level. This flood plan designates the building envelope of all the bocks backing onto the water local water sources (King River and the King River Creek).</p> <p>The proposed submission shows the flood plain has moved, now significantly closer to the water source which now allows for a larger building envelope, thus now easier for subdivision.</p> <p>Structures on my property (home and shed) were built in accordance of the requirements of the original 1:100 Year Flood Level, however on this new proposal the 1:100 Year Flood Level has been moved, which now enhances the possibility of sub division. The original positioning of the 1:100 Year Flood Level, would have placed significant pressure on the size of the building envelope.</p> <p>It appears the re-positioning of the 1:100 Year Flood Level has been moved back to support a larger building envelope, to assist in sub division in proposed lots 1, 3 and 4 of the new proposal.</p> <p>The 1:100 Year Flood Level is in place for property protection and is measured from the water source. The structure of the land and positioning of the water source has not changed, so I can see no valid reason why the 1:100 Year Flood Level has altered.</p> <p>The positioning of the 1:100 Year Flood Level in the new proposal is questionable.</p>	<p>Note comment relating to changed 1:100 year flood level.</p> <p>A 1:100 year flood boundary provided for the proposed structure plan shows a change from the 1999 subdivision guide plan.</p> <p>In 1997, a 'Landform Research Study' conducted by a qualified professional indicated a broad based study of the whole Willyung Road Study Area utilising information available at the time.</p> <p>The consultant has since concluded that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Since 1997, more detailed assessments for the subject land has been undertaken to determine a new flood boundary. It has been concluded that, because the floodway widens out on the northern side of the creek, opposite lot 3, the original flood level is a little high. • Predicted flood levels are conservative, noting also that the King River is not tidal at this location. <p>The proposed structure plan has been designed the fit with more detailed assessments.</p> <p>With dwellings having at least 300 mm floor elevation higher than the receiving land, this provides for around 800 mm of separation to the predicted flood elevation and complies with normal 0.5 metre separation.</p> <p>The separation to the conservative 1:100 year flood level is shown below. All lots comply with the recommended elevation separation for flooding in the 2016 Draft Government Sewerage Policy.</p> <p>The allocated building envelopes are located at the following predicted flood elevations and separations.</p> <p>Predicted Flood Elevations at Dwelling</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Lot Number</th> <th>Predicted flood level (Landform Research) Metres AHO</th> <th>Building envelope elevation</th> <th>Floor elevation of 0.3 m above the land surface, for surface water protection.</th> <th>Separation to the predicted 1 : 100 year flood elevation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>9.5</td> <td>>12.5</td> <td>12.8</td> <td>3.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>9.5</td> <td>>12.5</td> <td>12.8</td> <td>3.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>45 existing</td> <td>9.3</td> <td>10.5</td> <td>10.8</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8.5</td> <td>9.5 – 10.5</td> <td>9.8 minimum</td> <td>1.3-1.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>8.5</td> <td>9.0 -10.0</td> <td>9.3 minimum</td> <td>0.8-1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>8.5</td> <td>>11.0</td> <td>11.3</td> <td>2.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>8.5</td> <td>>11.0</td> <td>11.3</td> <td>2.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>8.5</td> <td>>11.5</td> <td>11.8</td> <td>3.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>8.5</td> <td>> 10.0</td> <td>10.3</td> <td>2.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>8.5</td> <td>> 13.0</td> <td>13.3</td> <td>4.8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Lot Number	Predicted flood level (Landform Research) Metres AHO	Building envelope elevation	Floor elevation of 0.3 m above the land surface, for surface water protection.	Separation to the predicted 1 : 100 year flood elevation	1	9.5	>12.5	12.8	3.3	2	9.5	>12.5	12.8	3.3	45 existing	9.3	10.5	10.8	1.5	3	8.5	9.5 – 10.5	9.8 minimum	1.3-1.8	4	8.5	9.0 -10.0	9.3 minimum	0.8-1.5	5	8.5	>11.0	11.3	2.8	6	8.5	>11.0	11.3	2.8	7	8.5	>11.5	11.8	3.3	8	8.5	> 10.0	10.3	2.8	9	8.5	> 13.0	13.3	4.8
Lot Number	Predicted flood level (Landform Research) Metres AHO	Building envelope elevation		Floor elevation of 0.3 m above the land surface, for surface water protection.	Separation to the predicted 1 : 100 year flood elevation																																																					
1	9.5	>12.5	12.8	3.3																																																						
2	9.5	>12.5	12.8	3.3																																																						
45 existing	9.3	10.5	10.8	1.5																																																						
3	8.5	9.5 – 10.5	9.8 minimum	1.3-1.8																																																						
4	8.5	9.0 -10.0	9.3 minimum	0.8-1.5																																																						
5	8.5	>11.0	11.3	2.8																																																						
6	8.5	>11.0	11.3	2.8																																																						
7	8.5	>11.5	11.8	3.3																																																						
8	8.5	> 10.0	10.3	2.8																																																						
9	8.5	> 13.0	13.3	4.8																																																						
17.	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.	<p>DWER considers that there is a risk in reducing the identified floodplain, based on anecdotal evidence.</p> <p>The catchment of the waterway is a combination of rural and special residential land uses. There is potential over time for the catchment land use to change, becoming more intensive and increasing the imperviousness of the catchment.</p> <p>The proposed changes to the structure plan that allow for additional lots that are either wholly or largely contained within the original floodplain, should require additional investigation to support the development of these lots. This relates to proposed lots 3, 4 and 8.</p> <p>Should it be determined that the proposed lots are capable of the intended residential land use, then the development should be in accordance with the DWER's <i>Floodplain development strategy</i>. This strategy recommends no development within the floodway and permits development (including the use of fill) within the flood fringe with the minimum habitable floor level to be 500mm above the 1% AEP flood event.</p>																																																								

			<p>The predicted flood levels assume that there is no development within the flood way as this will impede the flood, and may slightly raise its elevation at that point, and the development will be subject to potentially significant water erosion in a flood.</p> <p>The separation levels for other nearby lots such as Lot 3 is greater because at Lot 4 the King River valley widens considerably.</p> <p>It is felt that the predicted flood elevations are conservative, and are not likely to be impacted by other additional events or occurrences.</p> <p>In line with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation comment, it is recommended that the following provision is included on the structure plan map:</p> <p><i>At the development stage, the minimum habitable floor level at proposed Lots 3, 4 and 8 shall be 500mm above the datum height at the adjacent 1:100 year flood boundary.</i></p>
		EFFLUENT	
18.	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.	<p>The site is located in a sewage sensitive area, as defined by the draft Government Sewerage Policy (GSP).</p> <p>Although the proposed lot size will be smaller than the minimum 1 ha as prescribed in the GSP, as the SR11 area is already established and with an approved minimum lot size of 4000m², the proposed lot sizes are acceptable under provision 6.2 (6). However, all lots will require secondary treatment systems capable of removing nutrients.</p> <p>There are also requirements of 100m horizontal separation to waterways and creating a 1.5m vertical separation from the base of the effluent disposal system to the highest known groundwater level. It is acceptable to use fill to achieve this vertical separation. Although the creation of these new lots will increase nutrient loading to the site; the improved on-site effluent treatment systems, setbacks to waterways and the capability of the site soils for the intended land use will minimise the risk of nutrient export to the King River.</p>	<p>Note comments relating to effluent disposal.</p> <p>The following is already identified as provisions on the structure plan map:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The use of nutrient absorbing effluent disposal systems to be required on all lots; • Effluent disposal areas to be setback 100 metres from drainage/creek lines.
		DRAINAGE LINE PROTECTION AREA	
19.	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.	<p>A foreshore management plan should be prepared to identify how the drainage line protection area is going to be rehabilitated and managed into the long term. Although there is no ceding of land proposed to create a foreshore reserve, the management plan should identify weed control and revegetation plans. This plan should be provided to all future affected lot owners to assist their understanding of the importance of protecting waterways and the downstream environment.</p>	<p>Uphold comment relating to weed management and rehabilitation of creek line.</p> <p>Parts of the creek is currently inundated with Sydney Golden Wattle (weed).</p> <p>It is recommended that the following provision is included on the structure plan map:</p> <p><i>At the development/subdivision stage, a revegetation plan being prepared, approved and implemented for the revegetation of 'Drainage Line Protection' areas.</i></p>

CITY OF ALBANY

REPORT

To : His Worship the Mayor and Councillors
From : Information Officer - Development Services
Subject : Building Activity – May 2018
Date : 1 June 2018

1. In May 2018, ninety six (96) building permits were issued for building activity worth \$10,733,400.00. This included one (1) demolition licence and two (2) sign licences.
2. The two (2) attached graphs compare the current City activity with the past three (3) fiscal years. One compares the value of activity, while the other compares the number of dwelling units.
3. A breakdown of building activity into various categories is provided in the Building Construction Statistics form.
4. Attached are the details of the permits issued for May 2018, the eleventh month of activity in the City of Albany for the financial year 2017/2018.

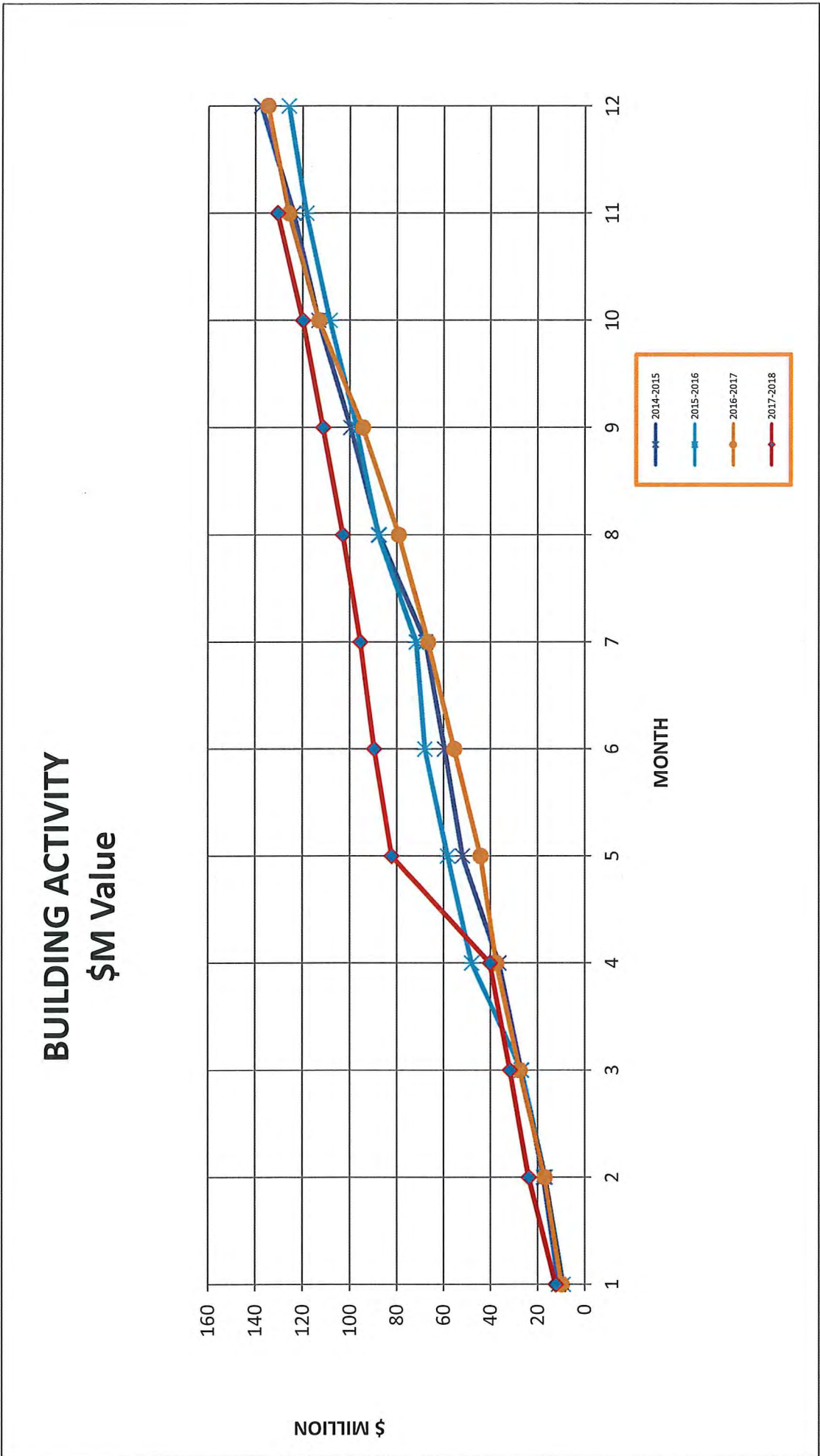


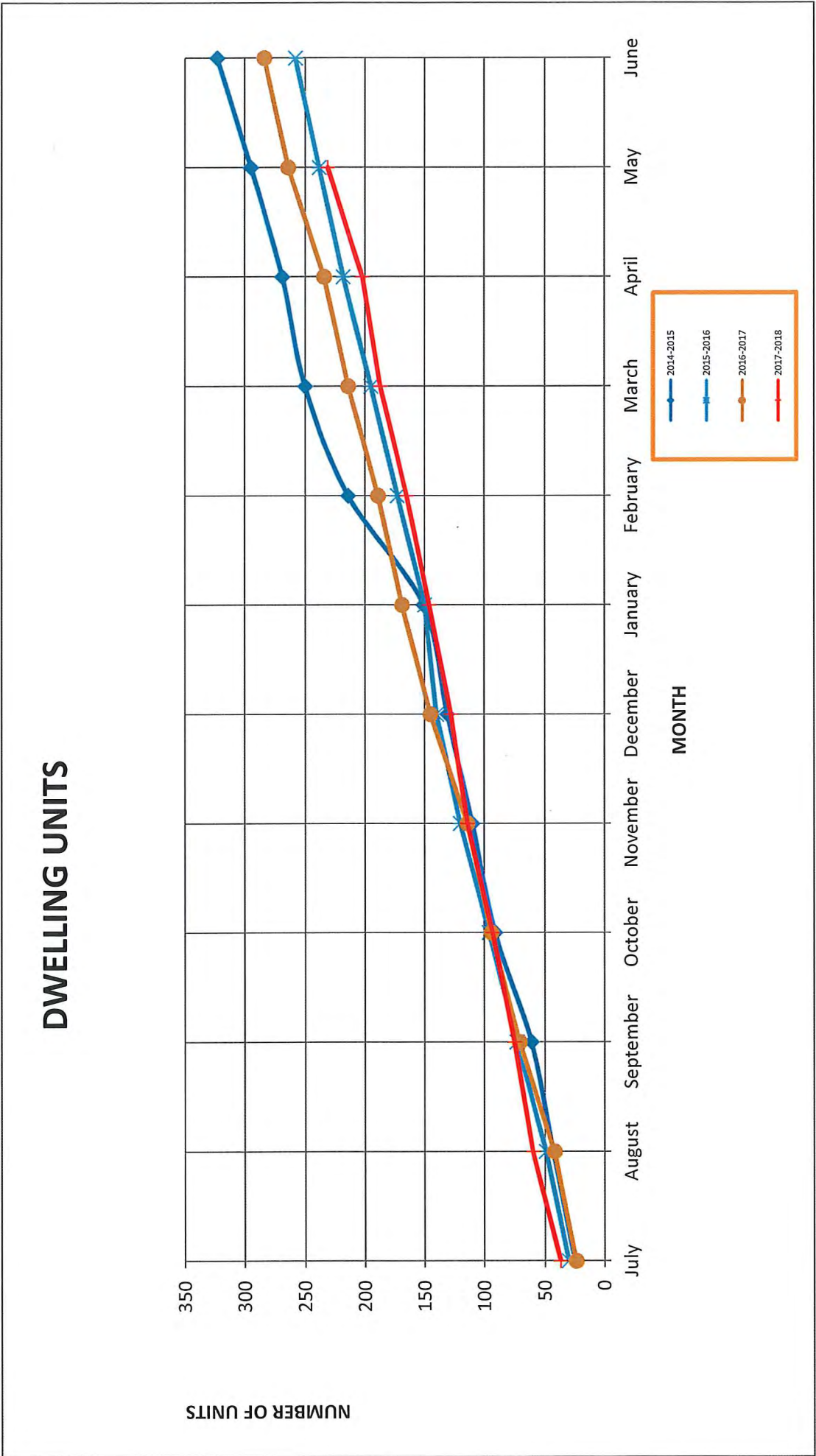
Zoe Sewell
Information Officer – Development Services

CITY OF ALBANY

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION STATISTICS FOR 2017 - 2018

2017-2018	SINGLE DWELLING		GROUP DWELLING		DOMESTIC/ OUTBUILDINGS		ADDITIONS/ DWELLINGS		HOTEL/ MOTEL		NEW COMMERCIAL		ADDITIONS/ COMMERCIAL		OTHER		TOTAL \$ VALUE	
	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value	No	\$ Value		
JULY	35	9,772,133	2	661,012	37	16	344,567	16	528,190	0	0	2	279,000	3	818,000	4	41,000	12,443,902
AUGUST	20	5,297,962	3	973,006	23	16	328,817	23	545,280	0	0	8	2,011,063	4	1,615,679	11	519,000	11,290,807
SEPTEMBER	12	4,431,744	3	700,240	15	15	319,910	35	865,282	0	0	2	1,336,500	3	160,433	8	176,392	7,990,501
OCTOBER	18	5,708,639	0	0	18	14	257,250	29	1,042,409	0	0	1	381,032	6	808,975	8	286,865	8,485,170
NOVEMBER	21	8,050,632	0	0	21	22	328,786	24	688,035	0	0	2	32,186,179	9	595,250	8	75,000	41,923,882
DECEMBER	14	4,499,888	0	0	14	6	107,500	29	890,930	0	0	3	1,069,000	10	777,514	7	79,401	7,424,233
JANUARY	16	4,116,644	2	519,711	18	8	134,645	21	514,630	0	0	1	360,800	2	170,000	11	176,750	5,993,180
FEBRUARY	18	4,151,304	1	213,406	19	18	570,087	30	1,675,569	0	0	2	194,182	5	334,661	15	282,977	7,422,186
MARCH	22	6,887,100	0	0	22	18	557,700	25	548,460	0	0	0	0	2	23,700	11	318,700	8,335,660
APRIL	13	4,074,198	2	312,600	15	14	334,588	19	314,045	0	0	4	1,864,565	5	1,654,847	8	75,878	8,630,721
MAY	26	7,840,013	3	968,066	29	13	247,400	24	1,256,034	0	0	1	52,250	4	196,650	13	172,987	10,733,400
JUNE																		
TOTALS TO DATE	215	64,830,257	16	4,348,041	231	160	3,531,250	275	8,868,864	0	0	26	39,734,571	53	7,155,709	104	2,204,950	130,673,642





BUILDING, SIGN & DEMOLITION LICENCES ISSUED UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Applications determined for May 2018

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
162402	D & A HOLLAND	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	55	Lot 121	VANCOUVER STREET	ALBANY
162439	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - CLASS 5/6 -	236-238	Lot 24	YORK STREET	ALBANY
162440	RISING SIGNS	OFFICE/SHOP BUILDING - CERTI SIGN - AMENDMENT TO ORIGINAL BP#161717	346-348	Lot 91	MIDDLETON ROAD	ALBANY
162449	WAUTERS	STEEL FRAME WORK AND RACKING	217	Lot S112	YORK STREET	ALBANY
162454	ENTERPRISES PTY LTD M RYSTENBERG	SYSTEM INTO EXISTING TOWN HALL DINING ROOM ADDITION AND COVERED DECK - UNCERTIFIED	124	Lot 2	BRUNSWICK ROAD	ALBANY
162465	N & J WIGNALL	ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS TO EXISTING DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	122	Lot 1	BRUNSWICK ROAD	ALBANY
162393	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	118	Lot 2	ELIZABETH STREET	BAYONET HEAD
162400	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - TEMPORARY OFFICES	88	Lot 305	COCKBURN ROAD	CENTENNIAL PARK
162473	TECTONICS CONTRUCTIONS GROUP PTY LTD	INTERNAL FITOUT OF FASTFOOD	69-75	Lot 151	LOCKYER AVENUE	CENTENNIAL PARK
162503	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	PLACE OF WORSHIP (KINGDOM HALL OF JEHOVAH'S WITNESSES) - OCCUPANCY PERMIT	42-46	Lot 732	WELLINGTON STREET	CENTENNIAL PARK
162489	IRONMONGER BUILDING	DWELLING - CERTIFIED	303-305	Lot 3	EMU POINT DRIVE	COLLINGWOOD
162496	IRONMONGER BUILDING COMPANY	CHANGE OF CLASSIFICATION - CLASS 1A DWELLING TO CLASS 6	303-305	Lot 3	EMU POINT DRIVE	COLLINGWOOD PARK
162335	DUNKELD CONSTRUCTION PTY	ALTERATIONS/ADDITIONS - UNCERTIFIED	9	Lot 27	BOTTLEBRUSH ROAD	GLEDHOW
162431	MODULARIS PTY LTD	FARM WORKERS ACCOMMODATION (GROUPED DWELLING) - CERTIFIED	34	Lot 2	POIKECLERUP ROAD	KALGAN
162452	CAVALIER HOLDINGS PTY LTD	TRANSPORTABLE BUILDING TO BE USED AS ANCILLARY	102	Lot 122	SWAN POINT ROAD	KALGAN
162460	M GUNN	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	40	Lot 121	HART VIEW	KING RIVER
162412	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - CLASS 6 SHOP (HAIRDRESSER) - CERTIFIED	162	Lot 1001	CHESTER PASS ROAD	LANGE
162441	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	17	Lot 225	ELARAY WAY	LANGE
162398	CERTIFIED	ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING DWELLING - CERTIFIED	178	Lot 50	BAY VIEW DRIVE	LITTLE GROVE
162443	MATSON FABRICATIONS	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	730	Lot 64	FRENCHMAN BAY	LITTLE GROVE
162463	TECTONICS CONTRUCTIONS GROUP	ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO EXISTING DWELLING & PATIO	15	Lot 13	CONNELLY STREET	LITTLE GROVE
162501	NORTH 2 SOUTH EXECUTIVE HOMES PTY LTD	ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS (ENSUITE) - UNCERTIFIED	57	Lot 2	CHIPANA DRIVE	LITTLE GROVE
162417	ALBANY SIGNS	SIGN - UNCERTIFIED	11-15	Lot 150	TOWNSEND STREET	LOCKYER
162423	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE - SHED - CERTIFIED	114-126	Lot 134	CUMING ROAD	LOCKYER
162485	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING & RETAINING WALLS - UNERTIFIED	7	Lot 438	GIFFORD STREET	LOCKYER
162401	J JENNINGS	NEW DWELLING - CERTIFIED	39	Lot 191	BROOKS ROAD	LOWLANDS
162436	B WILLIAMS	WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	220	Lot 2842	THOMPSON ROAD	LOWLANDS
162389	J GOMM	NEW DWELLING & SHED -	81	Lot 547	AJANA DRIVE	MARBELUP
162392	OWNER BUILDER	CHANGE OF CLASSIFICATION - CLASS 10A SHED TO CLASS 1A DWELLING		Lot 46	LAITHWOOD CIRCUIT	MARBELUP
162404	OWNER BUILDER	WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	56	Lot 204	LANCASTER ROAD	MCKAIL
162406	OWNER BUILDER	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	63	Lot 312	PEGASUS BOULEVARD	MCKAIL
162408	PULS PATIOS	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	10B	Lot 2	SHERWOOD DRIVE	MCKAIL
162419	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	3	Lot 673	PENTER WAY	MCKAIL
162424	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - CERTIFIED	57	Lot 202	CELESTIAL DRIVE	MCKAIL

REPORT ITEM DIS 102 REFERS

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
162451	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	NEW SINGLE STOREY DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	36	Lot 266	CELESTIAL DRIVE	MCKAIL
162462	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	AMENDMENT TO ORIGINAL SHED - UNCERTIFIED	27	Lot 701	O'KEEFE PARADE	MCKAIL
162487	OWNER BUILDER	BP#162226 - ALTERED LOCATION OF SHED - UNCERTIFIED	5	Lot 211	PEGASUS	MCKAIL
162490	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	23	Lot 75	LE GRANDE AVENUE	MCKAIL
162403	KOSTER'S OUTDOOR PTY LTD	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	25	Lot 3	FLINDERS PARADE	MIDDLETON BEACH
162418	GREGORY LEEDER	NEW TWO STOREY DWELLING & RETAINING WALLS (UNIT 2 ONLY)	78	Lot 67	WYLIE CRESCENT	MIDDLETON BEACH
162434	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	OCCUPANCY PERMIT (STAGE 3) 1 X 1 BEDROOM HOLIDAY UNIT ON LOT	28-32	Lot 1 2 148 4	ADELAIDE CRESCENT	MIDDLETON BEACH
162455	OWNER BUILDER	RAINWATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	6	Lot 309	BONTHORPE COURT	MILLBROOK
162466	HOME GROUP WA GREAT SOUTHERN PTY	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	27	Lot 296	SILVERSTAR COURT	MILLBROOK
162394	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	2	Lot 136	FRIESIAN RISE	MILPARA
162435	WREN (WA) PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING & SHED - UNCERTIFIED	23	Lot 139	HEREFORD WAY	MILPARA
162438	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	40	Lot 113	HEREFORD WAY	MILPARA
162453	POCOCK BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	NEW SINGLE STOREY DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	268A	Lot 2	MIDDLETON ROAD	MIRA MAR
162457	D BURCHAM	DECK AND PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	23	Lot 6	HANSON STREET	MIRA MAR
162467	J & M ELLIOT	NEW DWELLING - CERTIFIED	6	Lot 78	QUOKKA PLACE	MIRA MAR
162494	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	4	Lot 77	QUOKKA PLACE	MIRA MAR
162500	K & J ELLIOTT	SINGLE STOREY DWELLING OUTBUILDING AND PATIO -	3	Lot 74	QUOKKA PLACE	MIRA MAR
162445	DA WILLIS NOMINEES PTY LTD	EARTHWORKS AND RETAINING WALLS - UNCERTIFIED	139-143	Lot 14	MIDDLETON ROAD	MOUNT CLARENCE
162499	OWNER BUILDER	RETAINING WALL & FENCE - UNCERTIFIED	7A	Lot 105	DENMAN ROAD	MOUNT CLARENCE
162414	OWNER BUILDER	RETAINING WALL - UNCERTIFIED	8	Lot 22	JEFFRIES STREET	MOUNT MELVILLE
162447	NEWMAN'S CONCRETE	RETAINING WALL - UNCERTIFIED	2A	Lot 1	CAMFIELD STREET	MOUNT MELVILLE
162482	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE - PATIO - CERTIFIED	30	Lot 84	LION STREET	MOUNT MELVILLE
162430	OWNER BUILDER	WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	331	Lot 7440	DEEP CREEK ROAD	NAPIER
162471	A MCGONNELL	ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING DWELLING - CERTIFIED	445	Lot 5	BENNETT ROAD	NAPIER
162390	IRONMONGER BUILDING COMPANY	ADDITIONS TO EXISTING DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	242	Lot 110	FRENCHMAN BAY ROAD	ROBINSON
162437	W & T HANBURY	DWELLING ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS PATIO & GARAGE - CERTIFIED	16	Lot 203	HARDING ROAD	ROBINSON
162491	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - 2 X FACTORY / WORKSHOP BUILDINGS - CLASS	35	Lot 147	NEWTON STREET	ROBINSON
162410	BLUEWATER TANKS	WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	20-24	Lot 108	DREW STREET	SEPPINGS
162426	L HARRIS	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	20-24	Lot 108	DREW STREET	SEPPINGS
162427	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	AMENDMENT FOR ORIGINAL BP#162315 - UNCERTIFIED	20-24	Lot 108	DREW STREET	SEPPINGS
162370	J BUSH	TRANSPORTABLE OFFICE & STAFF ROOM - CERTIFIED	335	Lot 6487	DRAWBIN ROAD	SOUTH STIRLING
162428	PULS PATIOS	PATIO X2 - UNCERTIFIED	41A	Lot 2	HILLMAN STREET	SPENCER PARK
162425	L HARRIS	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	93	Lot 76	PERKINS BEACH ROAD	TORBAY
162448	MCB CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	ADDITION TO EXISTING STORAGE SHED - CLASS 7B - CERTIFIED	61	Lot 52	MERCER ROAD	WALMSLEY
162459	R WIGNALL	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	448	Lot 5496	CHESTER PASS ROAD	WALMSLEY
162346	J AIKMAN	SHED - UNCERTIFIED	109	Lot 61	WARRENUP PLACE	WARRENUP
162409	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	47	Lot 137	RANDELL CRESCENT	WARRENUP
162415	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING AND WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	109	Lot 61	WARRENUP PLACE	WARRENUP
162422	OWNER BUILDER	WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED	105	Lot 60	WARRENUP PLACE	WARRENUP

REPORT ITEM DIS 102 REFERS

Application Number	Builder	Description of Application	Street #	Property Description	Street Address	Suburb
162444	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	SINGLE STOREY DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	101	Lot 55	WARRENUP PLACE	WARRENUP
162477	D FARCAS	NEW DWELLING & SHED - UNCERTIFIED	9	Lot 514	BOONAH COURT	WARRENUP
162397	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED		Lot 821	NEVILE RISE	WILLYUNG
162405	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	OCCUPANCY PERMIT - CERTIFIED	12	Lot 110	NEGRI ROAD	WILLYUNG
162411	COLAB CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	GARAGE - UNCERTIFIED	4	Lot 403	GREENWOOD DRIVE	WILLYUNG
162450	OCCUPANCY PERMIT	FACTORY/WORKSHOP - OCCUPANCY PERMIT	529	Lot 10	CHESTER PASS ROAD	WILLYUNG
162464	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING & WATER TANK - UNCERTIFIED		Lot 709	VOKES COURT	WILLYUNG
162475	C & R GLIOSCA	AMENDMENT TO ORIGINAL BP#161993 - REDUCTION IN FLOOR		Lot 728	WESTON RIDGE	WILLYUNG
162479	K SHEPHERDSON	DEMOLITION OF SHED & STABLES	174	Lot 9005	WILLYUNG ROAD	WILLYUNG
162321	C PEARSON	REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING SWIMMING POOL - UNCERTIFIED	67	Lot 559	BUTTS ROAD	YAKAMIA
162442	MATSON FABRICATIONS	PATIO - UNCERTIFIED	176	Lot 19	NORTH ROAD	YAKAMIA
162456	OWNER BUILDER	AMENDMENT TO BP#161615 WALL/RIDGE HEIGHT & SMALLER FLOOR AREA	18	Lot 724	GALLE STREET	YAKAMIA
162461	HOME GROUP WA GREAT SOUTHERN PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	Lot 912	Lot 912	HAYWARD CRESCENT	YAKAMIA
162470	RYDE BUILDING COMPANY PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	14	Lot 666	JUNIPER COURT	YAKAMIA
162483	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE	RETAINING WALLS REPOSITION UNIT A AMEND GARAGE WALL DETAIL	18	Lot 150	BARNESBY DRIVE	YAKAMIA
162484	PLUNKETT HOMES (1903) PTY LTD	NEW DWELLING - UNCERTIFIED	30	Lot 682	GALLE STREET	YAKAMIA
162504	OWNER BUILDER	SHED AND RAINWATER TANK	Lot 912	Lot 912	HAYWARD CRESCENT	YAKAMIA
161956	N BAIL	AMENDMENT TO ORIGINAL BUILDING PERMIT #290545	408	Lot 2541	EDEN ROAD	YOUNGS SIDING
162433	OWNER BUILDER	SHED - UNCERTIFIED		Lot 6165 38	FREEBOROUGH ROAD	YOUNGS SIDING
162446	BUILDING APPROVAL CERTIFICATE	STOREROOM ADDITION CHANGES TO WINDOWS VERANDAH RAMP & ASSOCIATED DECKING	408	Lot 1982	EDEN ROAD	YOUNGS SIDING

CITY OF ALBANY

REPORT

To : His Worship the Mayor and Councillors
From : Information Officer – Development Services
Subject : Development Application Approvals – May 2018
Date : 6 June 2018

1. The attached report shows Development Application Approvals issued under delegation by a planning officer for the month of May 2018.
2. Within this period 58 Development applications were determined, of these;
 - 57 Development applications were approved under delegated authority; and
 - 1 Development application was cancelled.



Vicki Martin
Information Officer – Development Services

PLANNING SCHEME CONSENTS ISSUED UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY**Applications determined for May 2018**

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2180190	18/04/2018	Stirling Terrace	Albany	Shop - Internal shop fit out and signage (Barber Shop)	Delegate Approved	31/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie
P2180128	13/03/2018	Houghton Boulevard	Bayonet Head	Single House & Retaining Walls (Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	28/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180235	10/05/2018	Houghton Boulevard	Bayonet Head	Single House	Delegate Approved	29/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180184	16/04/2018	Lockyer Avenue	Centennial Park	Change of Use - Fast Food Outlet	Delegate Approved	17/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie
P2180208	27/04/2018	Sanford Road	Centennial Park	Storage (Garage & Awning)	Delegate Approved	29/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180259	18/05/2018	Barker Road	Centennial Park	Grouped Dwellings x 20 - Amendment to P2130535	Delegate Approved	28/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie
P2180260	24/05/2018	Sanford Road	Centennial Park	Warehouse (Fruit & Veg)	Delegate Approved	31/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180061	7/02/2018	Lower King Road	Collingwood Heights	Home Business (Waxi Wraps)	Delegate Approved	31/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180221	3/05/2018	Ulster Road	Collingwood Heights	Rural Pursuit (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	22/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180251	16/05/2018	Down Road	Drome	Single House & Water Tank	Delegate Approved	31/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180156	27/03/2018	Swan Point Road	Kalgan	Ancillary Accommodation	Delegate Approved	1/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie
P2180176	12/04/2018	Henty Road	Kalgan	Single House (Carport)	Delegate Approved	1/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie
P2180192	19/04/2018	Poikeclerup Road	Kalgan	Development - Workers Accommodation	Delegate Approved	8/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180211	1/05/2018	Churchlane Road	Kalgan	Single House and Rainwater Tank	Delegate Approved	10/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180232	8/05/2018	Hart View	King River	Development (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	17/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie
P2180189	18/04/2018	Lower Denmark Road	Kronkup	Restaurant and Grouped Dwelling	Delegate Approved	21/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180223	4/05/2018	Bandicoot Drive	Lange	Single House	Delegate Approved	29/05/2018	Jessica Anderson

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2180199	24/04/2018	Frenchman Bay Road	Little Grove	Single House (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	15/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180246	15/05/2018	Paulas Way	Little Grove	Single House (Carport)	Delegate Approved	29/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180205	26/04/2018	Gifford Street	Lockyer	Single House	Delegate Approved	21/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180242	14/05/2018	Drummond Street	Lockyer	Educational Establishment (Patio Extension)	Delegate Approved	22/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180180	12/04/2018	Le Grande Avenue	McKail	Single House (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	21/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180204	26/04/2018	Lancaster Road	McKail	Single House (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	3/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180207	27/04/2018	Sherwood Drive	McKail	Single House (Carport)	Delegate Approved	1/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180224	4/05/2018	O'Keefe Parade	McKail	Single House (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	18/05/2018	Taylor Gunn
P2180238	11/05/2018	Celestial Drive	McKail	Single House (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	29/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180239	11/05/2018	Penter Way	McKail	Single House	Delegate Approved	30/05/2018	Taylor Gunn
P2180167	11/04/2018	Wylie Crescent	Middleton Beach	Single House (Additions)	Delegate Approved	9/05/2018	Taylor Gunn
P2180201	24/04/2018	Bonthorpe Court	Millbrook	Single House (Patio & Water Tank)	Delegate Approved	15/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180213	1/05/2018	Silverstar Court	Millbrook	Single House	Delegate Approved	18/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie
P2180233	9/05/2018	Friesian Rise	Milpara	Single House (Patio)	Delegate Approved	14/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180229	7/05/2018	Quokka Place	Mira Mar	Single House (Design Codes Assessment)	Delegate Approved	14/05/2018	Taylor Gunn
P2180219	3/05/2018	Middleton Road	Mount Clarence	Single House - Earthworks in excess of 600mm and Retaining Wall	Delegate Approved	7/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180162	5/04/2018	Serpentine Road	Mount Melville	Telecommunication Tower Upgrade and Maintenance	Delegate Approved	18/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie
P2180168	11/04/2018	Serpentine Road	Mount Melville	Single House	Delegate Approved	12/05/2018	Taylor Gunn
P2180188	17/04/2018	Jeffries Street	Mount Melville	Single House (Retaining wall on boundary)	Delegate Approved	3/05/2018	Jessica Anderson

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2180217	2/05/2018	Nisus View	Mount Melville	Holiday Accommodation	Delegate Approved	30/05/2018	Taylor Gunn
P2180231	8/05/2018	Camfield Street	Mount Melville	Grouped Dwelling (Retaining Wall)	Delegate Approved	17/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180197	23/04/2018	Minor Road	Orana	Change of Use to Ancillary Accommodation and Garage	Delegate Approved	10/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180185	16/04/2018	Roberts Road	Robinson	Storage (5 x Sea Containers)	Delegate Approved	17/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180228	7/05/2018	Roberts Road	Robinson	Single House (Outbuilding and 3 x Rain Water Tanks)	Delegate Approved	15/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180178	12/04/2018	Tunney Way	Spencer Park	Home Occupation (Baked Goods)	Delegate Approved	16/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180200	24/04/2018	Collingwood Road	Spencer Park	Single House (Verandah Roof)	Delegate Approved	3/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180210	30/04/2018	Hillman Street	Spencer Park	Single House (Carports x 2)	Delegate Approved	3/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180163	6/04/2018	Whaling Station Road	Torndirrup	Development (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	14/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180187	17/04/2018	Mercer Road	Walmsley	Development - Storage Addition	Delegate Approved	1/05/2018	Taylor Gunn
P2180236	10/05/2018	Chester Pass Road	Walmsley	Single House - Patio	Delegate Approved	14/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180254	17/05/2018	Lower King Road	Walmsley	Cemetery - (Reception Centre & Office)	Delegate Approved	31/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2170624	20/11/2017	Warrenup Place	Warrenup	Ancillary Accommodation	Cancelled	29/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie
P2180140	19/03/2018	Warrenup Place	Warrenup	Single House	Delegate Approved	2/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie
P2180248	15/05/2018	Boonah Court	Warrenup	Single House & Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	22/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180216	2/05/2018	Steedman Street	Wellstead	Change of Use - Single House to Outbuilding	Delegate Approved	8/05/2018	Taylor Gunn
P2180206	27/04/2018	Greenwood Drive	Willyung	Single House (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	1/05/2018	Jessica Anderson
P2180234	9/05/2018	Vokes Court	Willyung	Single House	Delegate Approved	15/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180160	3/04/2018	Ulster Road	Yakamia	Development - Front Fencing	Delegate Approved	4/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie

Application Number	Application Date	Street Address	Locality	Description of Application	Decision	Decision Date	Assessing Officer
P2180171	11/04/2018	Galle Street	Yakamia	Single House (Outbuilding)	Delegate Approved	14/05/2018	Taylor Gunn
P2180255	18/05/2018	Parish Street	Yakamia	Single House	Delegate Approved	22/05/2018	Alex Bott
P2180177	12/04/2018	Eden Road	Youngs Siding	Approval Of Existing Development (Single House Additions)	Delegate Approved	15/05/2018	Craig McMurtrie